NĪLAMATA

NĪLAMATA

OR

TEACHINGS OF NĪLA

SANSKRIT TEXT WITH CRITICAL NOTES

EDITED BY

K. DE VREESE, PH.D.



LEIDEN
E. J. BRILL
1936

DEDICATED

TO

SIR AUREL STEIN

CONTENTS

PREFACE

The NĪLAMATA or *Teachings of Nīla*[1]), the oldest extant written record which deals with the holy legends regarding the origin of Kashmir and its sacred places, and, moreover, one of the main sources of information used by KALHAṆA when writing his *Rājataraṅgiṇī*, has not been edited so far in a satisfactory manner[2]).

The only existing edition of this work, which was published at Lahore in 1924 by RĀM LAL KANJILAL and Paṇḍit JAGADDHAR ZADOO[3]), has the great merit of presenting the text for the first time printed in full on modern lines[4]). This *editio princeps* however, though based on the collation of several ancient as well as more recent MSS., has failed to furnish a critically reliable text of the work. Firstly the editors have adopted a principle which, from a historico-philological point of view, is scarcely justified. As stated in the preface to their edition, they have entered in the printed text also those verses or parts of verses which Paṇḍit SĀHIB RĀM, while preparing the text for edition about half a century ago, added to fill up the *lacunae* in the MSS. known to him, and which consequently are spurious[5]). Secondly in many instances they have made, among the various readings of the MSS. they consulted, a selection too subjective and arbitrary, from a lack of critical judgment owing both to an insufficient study of the linguistic and grammatical characteristics of the original and to a not very accurate collation of the *codices* and their palaeographical features. Finally the account they give in the Preface, of the MSS. examined by them in establishing the text, is not sufficiently detailed, nor

---

1) For the correct title see the commentary.

2) The importance of the work has been fully elucidated by BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 38 sqq., and by SIR M. A. STEIN, *Rājat. Transl.*, Vol. II, pp. 376—8.

3) NĪLAMATAPURĀṆAM, Sanskrit Text edited with Introduction, Appendices, Notes etc. in English by RĀM LAL KANJILAL M.A., Professor of Sanskrit, S. P. College, Srinagar, and Pandit JAGADDHAR ZADOO, M.A. M.O.L., Shastri, Research Department, Kashmir. The Punjab Sanskrit Series No. 5. Lahore, 1924.

4) A brief extract of the *purāṇa* has been reproduced by BÜHLER, *Report*, pp. LV—LX.

5) See below p. VI; BÜHLER, *Report*, pp. 37—41; ED., p. 2.

does the *apparatus criticus* afford a clear insight into the state of the manuscript tradition and its *variae lectiones*. The various shortcomings which appear throughout the Lahore edition and detract in no small degree from its scientific value and usefulness for critical and philological research are mainly due to these causes. These observations may justify the issue of the present edition.

In the written tradition of Kashmir textual criticism, being together with linguistic and philological research the indispensable means to the reconstruction of texts, meets, in a higher degree than elsewhere, with special difficulties. In this country to a greater extent than in India proper, the Paṇḍit has little respect for the sacredness of the ancient records and does not scruple to alter them, for some purpose or other, in an unsparing manner. Nowhere in India this practice of restoring or 'cooking' Sanskrit texts, as has been pointed out by Professor BÜHLER in his well-known *Report*[1]), is so commonly used as in that country.

The manuscript tradition of the *Nīlamata*, too, has been deteriorated and corrupted in consequence of this uncritical and unscientific system. About the middle of the last century, Paṇḍit SĀHIB RĀM received orders from the then MAHĀRĀJA of Kashmir, RAṆBĪR SINGH[2]), to prepare a trustworthy copy of the *Nīlamata* for edition. As the Paṇḍit found that all the available MSS. were lacunary in the beginning and as he gathered from the remaining fragments as well as from the corresponding passages of the *Rājataraṅgiṇī* and other materials he had at his disposal, what the lost portions did contain, he restored the whole work to the best of his ability. If Professor Bühler, on his tour in search of Sanskrit MSS., had not come to Kashmir soon after the Paṇḍit's death, the genuine redaction of the work would certainly have disappeared, as the local scholars considered Sāhib Rām's copy to be much superior to all others[3]).

Hence the complete MSS. of the *Nīlamata* have to be used with all reserve, especially those copies which do not date back for more than about a century. This does not mean that all complete MSS. of the *Nīlamata* must be looked upon as unreliable. In certain

---

1) BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 33—4.
2) The name of the Mahārāja concerned is mentioned in ED., p. 2. Cf. *Imperial Gazetteer of India*, *New Edition*, Oxford, 1908; Vol. XV, p. 96.
3) BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 33.

circumstances, complete MSS. may have been produced by collating a number of MSS. defective in different places or by comparing such MSS. as, having been treated very carefully, remained complete in the course of years[1]). Unfortunately such MSS. of the *Nīlamata* are not available nowadays.

In this connexion it should be noted that all Kashmirian MSS. are originally written in *Śāradā* characters. The *Devanāgarī* copies written in Kashmir, on the contrary, are of more or less recent date. This latter mode of writing, according to the statement of Professor Bühler[2]), has come into more general use only since the second quarter of the nineteenth century, notably after the annexation of Kashmir to the Jammu dominions[3]). Moreover, all *Devanāgarī* MSS. are written by professional scribes, the *Bāch-Bhaṭṭas*, and are therefore, even if they have been afterwards corrected by Paṇḍits, less trustworthy than *Śāradā* copies, most of which are written by Kashmirian scholars.

The MSS. of the *Nīlamata* which I have consulted in constituting the text of the present edition, represent in accordance with the above remarks, two different redactions. The one recension, reproduced by the MSS. marked in the *apparatus criticus* as O 225, O 226, C 1556 (partly), C 1600 and L 3018, gives a shorter version and shows several *lacunae*; the other redaction, to which belong the MSS. indicated in the commentary as O 227, C 1556 (partly), L 3221 and K, contains many more verses and is complete. Of these two redactions only the incomplete one is, as has been stated, original and consequently the only possible basis of a critical edition. The complete recension, on the other hand, derives, as follows from the statement of Professor Bühler, from the copy revised by Paṇḍit Sāhib Rām and has, for this reason, no value for the critical scholar. As, however, the Paṇḍit possessed an intimate knowledge of ancient Kashmirian history, the insertions and additions made by him deserve due consideration as a commentary. Both redactions have been preserved to us in *Śāradā* as well as in *Nāgarī* copies.

The earliest copy among the *Śāradā* MSS. of the short redaction

1) BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 33—4.
2) BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 33; cf. STEIN, *Rājat. Transl.* I, p. 51.
3) Cf. *Imperial Gazetteer of India, New Edition*, Oxford, 1908; Vol. XV p. 90—8.

which I have examined, at the same time the *codex* on which the text of the present edition has been mainly based, is the MS. marked in the *apparatus criticus* as O 225. It belongs to SIR AUREL STEIN and is preserved in the Library of the Indian Institute at Oxford [1]).

This codex which, besides the *Nīlamata*, contains the *Nītipaddhati* of *Kṣemendra* [2]) and the *Tantrākhyāyika* of *Viṣṇuśarman* [3]), consists of 213 folia of 16th. or 17th century paper. The first 64 folia are occupied by the *Nīlamata*. The leaves, which measure 7 inches in height by 5 1/2 inches in width, are written, as is the case in most Kashmir MSS. whether of birchbark or paper, in lines running parallel to the narrower side [4]). The number of lines to the page amounts to 18 and each line comprises about 23 *akṣaras*. The *Śāradā* characters in which the work is written are of an archaic type. The whole volume is bound in leather after the fashion of European books.

The *colophòn* attached to the work states that this copy was written in the *Laukika* year 81, the figures for the centuries having been omitted as is usual in dates of that Era. The following fact, however, enables us to fix the age of the codex with approximate accuracy. According to a notice by SIR AUREL STEIN found on the first non-original folio (*obverse*) of the volume, the entries by the hand of the annotator indicated by me in the commentary as O 225_2, originate from *Takaḍe Bhaṭṭa Haraka* [5]), who, as has been proved by the same author, was a contemporary of Paṇḍit *Rājānaka Ratnakaṇṭha*, the well-known writer of the *codex archetypus* of KALHAṆA's *Rājataraṅgiṇī*. As the known works of this Paṇḍit show dates ranging from *Laukika* 4724 (*Śaka* 1570) or A.D. 1648—9 to *Laukika* 4761 (*Śaka* 1603) or A.D. 1685—6 [6]), and as the codex

1) *Catalogue of the Stein collection of Sanskrit MSS. from Kashmir compiled by* GERARD L. M. CLAUSON, Scholar of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, and BODEN Sanscrit Scholar, with Introductory Note by Professor A. A. MACDONELL, Keeper of the Indian Institute. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland for the second half-year of 1912; p. 614—15.

2) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection,* p. 596—7, No. 263. Serial No. LXI.

3) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection,* p. 602—3, No. 264, Serial No. CXIII.

4) *Rājat.* p. VII; *Rājat. Transl.,* I, p. 51.

5) The notice referred to runs: 'The volume bears numerous entries by the hand of *Bhaṭṭa Haraka* and is likely to have formed part of *Rājānaka Ratnakaṇṭha's* library'. *Catalogue of the Stein Collection,* p. 615, notes to No. 262; *Rājat. Transl.* I, p. 49.

6) *Rājat. Transl.* I, p. 46.

is likely to be some generations older, the conclusion suggests itself that this transcript of the *Nīlamata* dates from *Laukika saṃvat* 4681 (*Śaka* 1527) *i. e.* A.D. 1605.

The copyist of this codex has carefully indicated, by leaving empty spaces, the *lacunae* which he found in his original. These blanks are now partly filled up by a later hand, evidently from collation of another MS. independent of O 225's original. The fact, however, that the scribe of O 225 had retained the *lacunae* in his transcript even where, from the nature of the context and from other sources, it would have been easy to supply the missing words or verses, eliminates any doubts as to the manner in which he has reproduced the text of his original.

Here and there in codex O 225 are found glosses and corrections marked by different hands, which add, in no small degree, to the critical value of the MS. Apart from certain notes and corrections written by a hand, which is not met with elsewhere, these later additions and corrections can be traced back to two different hands, designated by me O 225_1 and O 225_2. These two hands, being of the correcting scribe and *Bhaṭṭa Haraka* respectively [1], are of particular importance for the criticism of the text.

As matters stand at present, this MS. is undoubtedly, along with L 3018, the best MS. of the *Nīlamata* now available. Not only is it the oldest extant copy among the MSS. of the *Nīlamata* known hitherto, but it is moreover written in a very clear handwriting and copied with painstaking exactitude. Besides, notwithstanding the *lacunae* it presents, it is of great value on account of the corrections and explanatory notes found in it.

The next codex belonging to the *Śāradā* copies of the short redaction is the MS. No. 82 (CCXXVI) of the Stein collection, marked O 226 in the *apparatus criticus* [2]).

This MS., which measures about 10 by 7 inches, consist of 48 folia of 19th century paper, numbered at the foot of the page on the reverse. The leaves are written upon from folio 4 (*reverse*) to folio 45, the remaining folia having been left blank. The pages contain on the average 25 lines of about 22 akṣaras. The codex comprises 1457 *(sic)* verses numbered with red ink and is written, like O 225, in lines running parallel to the narrower side. The *Śāradā* characters are of a younger type than those in which O 225 is

1) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 614—15, notes to No. 261 (CCXXV).
2) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 614—5.

written. The whole volume is bound in red coloured leather as a European book.

Just as is the case in O 225, the scribe of O 226, too, has designated by leaving empty spaces or by dots, the *lacunae* he found in his original. From the fact, however, that these gaps are not always the same as those found in O 225 and, moreover, from the circumstance that the volume is, as has been stated, written in characters of a later type, follows that this MS. must be considered as a more recent transcript from the original of the latter.

The copy has been revised afterwards by the copyist who wrote it. This correcting hand has been marked in the commentary as $O\,226_1$. In the colophon of the MS. no date is found.

To the *Śāradā* copies of the short recension belongs finally, in part, codex No. 1556 of the Government Collection of Calcutta [1]). This MS., though written by one and the same scribe, consists of two different parts; the first half, *viz.* verses 1 to 725, gives the text of the short redaction and corresponds on the whole to the version of the other MSS. of this recension; the latter part on the contrary, from verse 726 to the end, is founded on the longer redaction and shows no *lacunae*.

The volume, which measures 7½ by 6½ inches, contains 80 folia of Kashmir paper and is written, as O 225 and O 226, in lines running parallel to the narrower side. The leaves, of which two always form one sheet and which number each approximately 16 lines to the page, are placed in forms or *saṃcayas* of some thickness, a mode of arrangement peculiar to Kashmir.

The MS. has been afterwards corrected by the scribe and exhibits several glosses and marginal notes of more or less importance. The colophon is undated.

Among the codices representing the short redaction which I have collated in establishing the text of this edition, there are, as stated above, also two *Devanāgarī* copies, *viz.* the MSS. indicated in the *apparatus criticus* as C 1600 and L 3018.

The former, C 1600, is a copy belonging to the Government Collection of Calcutta [1]). This codex, which measures 9¼ by 5¼ inches, consists of 52 folia of country-made paper. The leaves contain on the average 11 lines to the page, running, in opposition to the

---

1) *A Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Government Collection by* MAHĀMAHOPADHYĀYA HARAPRASĀDA SHĀSTRĪ, Vol. V. Calcutta, 1928.

preceding MSS., parallel to the longer side. The writing is enclosed in a frame drawn with red ink. According to the *colophon* the MS. was written in the *Laukika* year 4871 *i.e.* A.D. 1795. The volume is unbound.

This MS. shows numerous misreadings and blunders on the part of the copyist, which are due to his confusing *Śāradā* and *Nāgarī* letters. It should be remembered that the text of the *Nāgarī* copies has invariably to be traced back to MSS. which have all been written in *Śāradā*.

The other *Devanāgarī* copy of this class, L 3018, is deposited in the Library of the India Office in London [1]). This codex measures 10 by $8^3/_4$ inches and contains 103 folia which have about 12 lines in a page. It is written in thick, modern *Devanāgarī* characters in lines running parallel to the narrower side and is bound after the fashion peculiar to Arabic MSS., having probably formed part of some Muhammadan library in the Punjab. This MS., being written by the hand of an unlearned, but accurate and conscientious scribe, shows, on the one hand, a considerable number of mistakes owing to the misunderstanding of the text of the original and to a confusion of *Śāradā* and *Nāgarī* characters; as, on the other hand, it was copied with great care, it has retained in many places certain ancient readings not found elsewhere. Moreover, it reproduces clearly the state of the *lacunae* which must have already been met with in the original from which the codices of the short redaction, *Śāradā* as well as *Nāgarī* copies, derive. So this MS. at the same time corrects and confirms in several instances the readings of the other MSS. The colophon contains no date.

Like the short redaction, the longer recension, too, though of more recent origin, is reproduced by *Śāradā* as well as *Nāgarī* copies. In the MSS. of this recension, as has been stated above [2]), the blanks found in the MSS. of the short redaction have been filled up, corrupt passages have been restored, the ungrammatical forms which the *Nīlamata* as other *Purāṇas* shows in great number have been removed and replaced by more correct forms.

This redaction is primarily represented by the second half (verses 726 to the end) of the *Śāradā* MS. No. 1556, which has been dealt with above. Apart from some discrepancies of secondary importance

---

1) *Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. Edited by* JULIUS EGGELING, London, 1899. Part VI, p. 1398 b: 3710 (3018).

2) See above pp. VI—VII; cf. BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 38; *Appendix* II, p. LV.

to be noted in the commentary, the text of this MS. as far as this section is concerned, entirely agrees with the version of the other copies of this recension.

The next codex of this class is a *Śāradā* copy which I bought, through the kind offices of Professor VOGEL, from Paṇḍit NITYĀNANDA SHĀSTRI, retired Professor of Sanskrit in the S. P. College at Srinagar, Kashmir. According to a letter from Professor NITYĀNANDA dated 2nd January 1933, this MS. was copied about sixty years ago by the late Paṇḍits DEVAKAK VONGU and NARYAU ZOO VONGU from an old MS. written in *Śāradā* characters and no longer available [1]).

The volume, which measures about 7 by 5 inches, consists of 63 folia of country-made paper and is written, as usual, in lines running parallel to the narrower side. The number of lines to the page varies from 19 to 26; the number of *akṣaras* in a line from 15 to 18. The codex, which is not bound, is arranged, as C 1556, in *saṃcayas* of about 5 sheets. The *Śāradā* character is of a rather modern type.

The colophon is dated *Laukika* year 52, the figures for the centuries having been omitted as in the case of MS. O 225. As descendants of the copyists are still living in Kashmir and as the paper and writing are certainly not more than 100 years old, there can be no doubt that the year meant is *Laukika saṃvat* 4952 *i. e.* 1876 A.D. This tallies with Professor NITYĀNANDA's statement that the codex is about sixty years old. The volume bears numerous glosses and explanatory notes.

To this recension finally belong two copies written in *Devanāgarī* characters, which are indicated in the *apparatus criticus* as L 3221 and O 227.

Codex L 3221 is a copy preserved in the Library of the India Office [2]), London. It measures 9 3/4 by 5 1/4 inches and contains 180 folia which have on the average about 8 lines in a page.

The volume is written in thick, modern *Devanāgarī* characters in lines running parallel to the longer side and is bound in leather like a book. The writing is, as is the case in C 1600, enclosed in a frame drawn in red ink.

---

1) Professor NITYĀNANDA got this information from the former owner of the MS., who was a descendant of the family of these two Paṇḍits.

2) *Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. Edited by* JULIUS EGGELING. London, 1899, Part. VI, p. 1397, b : 3709 (3221).

The MS. comprises two supplements, the first of which (foll. 6) contains some account of *Nīla* and matters relating to the *Purāṇa*, including chronological computations drawn from the *Rājataraṅgiṇī* [1]). The second supplement (foll. 17) consists of a list of contents.

On the first folio (*obverse*) the following is written in ink: 'Presented by Prince Frederick of Schleswig Holstein, April 1893' and in pencil 'May 9th—59', from which it may be inferred that the MS. came into the possession of Prince Frederick of Schleswig Holstein on the last-mentioned date. In the *colophon* attached to the work no date is found.

The other codex of this group, finally, marked O 227 [2]), is a copy made from the Poona MS. No. 64 [3]) of the collection of Professor BÜHLER, as appears from the *colophon* and from a note written by SIR AUREL STEIN on the first folio [4]).

The MS., which measures $9^1/_2$ by 8 inches, consists of 215 folia written upon on the obverse from folio 5. The written pages contain on the average 12 lines of about 19 *akṣaras* and are numbered at the top on the right; the verses are not numbered. The volume is written on 19th century paper in lines running parallel to the narrower side and is bound in red leather like an ordinary book.

This codex is characterized by some special features relative to the mode of writing: so, the ligature *ṣṇ* is always reproduced as *sn*; the *akṣara ba*, with the exception of only two cases, has always been replaced by *va*; the final *m* at the end of a verse has throughout been marked by the sign for *anusvāra*. For the rest, the text of this copy generally agrees with the version of the other MSS. of the recension of Paṇḍit SĀHIB RĀM.

As mentioned above, the original version of the text has been preserved exclusively in the *codices* of the shorter redaction. Under these circumstances O 225, being the oldest and most exact of these MSS., was the only possible basis of the present edition. From this I have departed in favour of L 3018 and, in a less degree, of the other MSS., only where the readings of the latter group appeared to me manifestly preferable and to present a closer approach to the

---

1) *Cf. Rājat.*, I, 184—6.

2) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection,* p. 614—5, No. 83.

3) BÜHLER, *Report, Appendix* I, p. V.

4) 'Copied by Paṇḍit SANT RĀM June 1891 from Poona MS. (BÜHLER, *Report*, 1875, No. 64) at Lahore'. M. A. STEIN.

original text. In every such case, the reading of O 225 has been carefully indicated in the commentary. This has also been done in every instance where the text of O 225 has been corrected by $O\,225_1$ and $O\,225_2$. The same remark applies, though to a less extent, to the other MSS. of this recension.

The readings of the MSS. of the long recension, being not original, have only been taken into account so far as they may be considered as evident emendations. Nevertheless, for the sake of completeness, the *variae lectiones* of this redaction have been recorded in the commentary. The insertions and additions, however, have been printed for practical reasons in the Appendix.

In all instances where various readings had to be selected close attention has been paid to the palaeographical features of the characters of the alphabet in which the codex concerned is written [1]). So, numerous confusions are found, within the limits of the *Śāradā* characters themselves, of the *akṣaras* *r̥* and *da*; *ra* and *na*; *la*, *rṇa* and *bhya*; *u* and *ta*; *kha* and *gha*. In the *Nāgarī* texts, on the other hand, which must all be traced back to MSS. written in the *Śāradā* character, confusions are met with of *Śāradā* *kha*, *tha*, *u* and *Nāgarī* *āva*, *ya*, *ta* respectively.

It is scarcely necessary to mention that evident misspellings, blunders or other mistakes found in the MSS. have been corrected by me without comment; this remark refers especially to the MSS. L 3018 and C 1600 and, in a less measure, to O 227, as the other MSS. are generally carefully written and, besides, have been subsequently corrected. Wherever a manifest mistake has been recorded in the commentary, this has been done for some special reason to be indicated in each particular case.

While endeavouring to present the text of the *Nīlamata* according to the best manuscript tradition, I have not considered it necessary to reproduce all purely orthographical peculiarities of the MSS. which I have consulted.

Thus the two spirants called *Jihvāmūlīya* and *Upadhmānīya* (*kḥ* and *pḥ*) which are, only a few cases excepted, used throughout in O 225, O 226 and C 1556 instead of the *visarga*, and also the final sibilant before an initial sibilant, which is found in place of the

---

1) Cf. G. BÜHLER, *Indische Paläographie, Grundriss der Indo-Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde*, I. Band, 11. Heft, p. 56, § 25 and Appendix V.

visarga in O 225, have not been rendered. For the sake of convenience, I have thought it best to follow, in regard to details of *sandhi*, the uniform practice adopted in European editions. When, however, for critical purposes, a reading of the MSS. had to be shown in the commentary, I have printed there the form actually found in the MSS.

The sign of the *avagraha* is used by O 225 not in the manner of the printed texts, but in order to mark in doubtful cases divisions of the constituent members of compounds. In this respect, too, I have departed from the manuscript tradition and employed the *avagraha* as a sign to mark the elision of an initial *a*, in accordance with the system generally followed in European editions.

Concerning the orthography of individual words, I have departed from the MSS. only in a small number of cases. So, in O 225 and O 226, the *akṣharas ba* and *va* are found used, as in other Kasmirian MSS., in words which are more correctly spelt with *va* and *ba* respectively. In the same MSS. several words show almost regularly a doubling of certain consonants, if combined with *r*, which is not justified by their etymology [1]. In all these cases I have followed the spelling adopted in the St. Petersburg Dictionaries.

As regards the orthography of the labial nasal in connexion with gutturals, palatals, dentals, labials and other consonants, it should be stated that the *Śāradā* MSS. usually give a spelling as phonetical as possible, whereas the *Nāgarī* copies in such cases show the sign for *anusvāra*. In O 227 even the *ṇ* is wrongly written before consonants as *ṃ*.

One peculiarity should still be noted. In the language of Kashmir the pronunciation of a long *ī* and *e* differs so little, that it is very difficult to discern in each case which vowel is meant. It is due to this fact, that in many places words containing a long *ī* are found written with *e*, sometimes corrected afterwards into *ī* [2].

In opposition to the system followed by the Lahore Edition, I have practised the *sandhi* also in the *caesura* of the verse, this being the rule in European editions. It should further be remembered, that the *variae lectiones* mentioned in the *critical apparatus* are not given in their *pausa*-form, but such as they occur in the MSS.

---

1) Thus O 225 and O 226 read always: *kṣattriya*, *śattru*, *kṣettra*, *cakkruḥ*, *cakkra*, *cittra*, *mittra*.

2) Cf. J. Ph. Vogel, *Antiquities of Chamba State*, Vol. I, p. 219, s.v. *śeṣa*; Sir G. A. Grierson, *Linguistic Survey of India*, Vol. VII, part. II, p. 261.

The Śāradā MSS., except O 226, do not show any numbering of the *ślokas*. The *Nāgarī* MSS., on the contrary, are numbered, but mostly without reference to the actual *ślokas*. As, moreover, they contain so many verses which are clearly interpolated, their numbering could not be adopted for the present edition.

Among those who have assisted me in preparing the present edition I must mention in the first place my highly esteemed teacher, my *guru* in the study of Indian Language, Literature and Art, Professor J. PH. VOGEL, of Leyden, who guided this work and granted me his valuable advice in all questions connected with it. I am indebted to him for much information on fundamental and methodical points, and for much enlightenment on philological and critical matters. Whenever I appealed to his wide learning, I found him most ready to accord me his valuable support. Moreover, I owe him a great debt of gratitude for much kind and willing assistance in my endeavours to obtain the available MSS. for collation, and for the great pains he took to make the publication of this work possible. I gladly take this opportunity to thank him publicly for the unflagging zeal which he has always shown in rendering me his indispensable help.

I must record my sincere thanks to SIR AUREL STEIN, K. C. I. E., Ph. D., through whose kind offices the MSS. marked O 225, O 226 and O 227 were loaned to me for an indefinite period by the Indian Institute at Oxford. Let me also record my sincere gratitude to that distinguished scholar for kindly allowing me to dedicate this work to him.

My thanks are also due to Paṇḍit NITYĀNANDA SHASTRĪ, retired Professor of Sanskrit in the S.P. College at Srinagar, Kashmir, who kindly procured for me the MS. marked K in the commentary. I thank him for the valuable information I received from him in connexion with that MS.

To Mr. Johan van Manen, General Secretary of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, I must offered my grateful acknowledgment of his valued assistance by the loan of two MSS. (C 1556 and C 1600) from the Government Collection.

I owe a similar debt of gratitude to the Librarian of the India Office, London, by whose courtesy the available MSS. (L 3018 and L 3221) were kindly placed at my disposal.

I am also indebted to Dr. L. D. BARNETT, Keeper of Oriental

Books and Manuscripts, British Museum, who, during a short stay there, enabled me to inspect the copy of the *Nīlamata* preserved in that Library.

The issue of this edition would have been impossible without the financial support rendered to me by the 'Oostersch Genootschap' in Leyden. For the material assistance thus lent to me I wish to record here the expression of my sincere gratitude.

I lastly thank the Directorate of the Royal Library in the Hague, in particular Miss TIMMER, Ph. D., who took much trouble in procuring for me the many materials I needed in preparing this edition, and finally all those who, in one way or other, have assisted me in carrying out this task and who, thereby, have contributed in no small degree to render this work less imperfect.

VOORBURG (HOLLAND) K. DE VREESE
May 15th 1936.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

O 225	MS. No. 225 (262) of the Stein Collection, preserved in the Indian Institute Library, Oxford.
$O\ 225_1$, $O\ 225_2$	Different handwritings of O 225.
O 226	MS. No. 226 (82), of the Stein Collection, Indian Institute Library Oxford.
O 227	MS. No. 227 (83), of the Stein Collection, copied from the Poona MS. No. 64 (Bühler, Report, Appendix I, p. V), Indian Institute Library, Oxford.
L 3018	MS. No. 3018 (3710) of the India Office Library, London.
L 3221	MS. No. 3221 (3709) of the India Office Library, London.
C 1556	MS. No. 1556 (4130) of the Government Collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.
C 1600	MS. No. 1600 (4131) of the Government Collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.
K	MS. from Kashmir.
RB	MSS. of the Short Recension [Recensio Brevis].
RL	MSS. of the Long Recension [Recensio Longa].
Ed.	Lahore Edition, 1924.
Bühler Report	Detailed Report of a tour in search of Sanskrit MSS., made in Kaśmīr, Rājputāna and Central India, by G. Bühler. Extra Number of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society 1877.
Rājat.	Kalhaṇa's Rājataraṅgiṇī or Chronicle of the Kings of Kashmir. Edited by M. A. Stein. Vol. I, Sanskrit Text with Critical Notes. Bombay, 1892.
Rājat. Transl.	Kalhaṇa's Rājataraṅgiṇī. A Chronicle of the Kings of Kaśmīr. Translated with an Introduction, Commentary and Appendices, by M. A. Stein. Westminster. II Vols., 1900.
corr.	corrected.
add.	added.
om.	omitted.

N.B. The figures preceded by RL, shown at the foot of the pages, refer to the verse numbers of the MSS. of the Long Recension.

NĪLAMATAM [1]

Oṃ svasti |
Oṃ namo bhagavate Kṛṣṇāya sa-Rudrāya [2] ||

Śrīnivāsaṃ Hariṃ devaṃ varadaṃ parameśvaram |
trailokyanāthaṃ Govindaṃ praṇamyākṣaram [1] avyayam || 1 ||
Parikṣidvaṃśabhṛc [1] chrīmān nṛpatir Janamejayaḥ [2] |
papraccha śiṣyaṃ Vyāsasya Vaiśaṃpāyanam antikāt [3] || 2 ||

Janamejaya uvāca [1] |

Mahābhāratasaṃgrāme nānādeśyā [2] narādhipāḥ |
mahāśūrāḥ samāyātāḥ pitṝṇāṃ me mahātmanām || 3 ||
kathaṃ Kāśmīrako [1] rājā nāyātas tatra kīrtaya |
Pāṇḍavair Dhārtarāṣṭraiś ca na vṛtaḥ sa kathaṃ nṛpaḥ || 4 ||
Kaśmīrāmaṇḍalaṃ [1] caiva pradhānaṃ jagati sthitam [2] || 5 ||

Title and dedication: 1) *The title, which is found in none of the MSS., has been added from the colophon (see there) and from the abbreviations occurring in the margin of the MSS., O 227 excepted where these indications are not met with:* Nīlama° *O 225*; Nī° ma° *O 226*; Nī° ma° pu° *L 3018*; Nī° pu° *L 3221*, *K*; Nī° *C 1556*; Kāśmī° māhā° *C 1600*. 2) *Thus O 225*; oṃ Śrīgaṇeśāya namaḥ | oṃ namaḥ Śivāya | śubham oṃ *O 226*; oṃ svasti *C 1556*; oṃ Śrīgaṇeśāya namaḥ | oṃ namaḥ Vitastābhagavatyai namaḥ | oṃ *C 1600*; oṃ namo bhagavatī Vāsudevāya namaḥ *L 3018*; oṃ svasti Śrīgaṇeśāya namaḥ | oṃ | yat Satyāḥ samabhūd vihārasarasī kalpān manūn ṣaṭ tato Mārīcena suratrayī kalanayā Daityaṃ balāt Kaśmīrā iti maṇḍalaṃ viracitaṃ Vaivasvate 'smin manau ketvāsyordhvitam ātmanā Bhagavatā yat Pārvatīliṅgayā (?) *RL*.
1. 1) namāmy akṣaram *C 1600*. **2.** 1) Parīkṣid° *C 1556*. 2) Janmejayaḥ *O 226, and thus throughout the whole MS.* 3) antikam *O 226*. **3.** 1) Śrī° *C 1600*; uvāca *om. O 226, C 1556*. 2) nānādeśa° *L 3018, C 1600*. **4.** 1) *Thus corr. from* Kāśmīriko *C 1556*; *the latter reading RL*. **5.** 1) Kaśmīra° *C 1600*. 2) *After this hemistich RB show a lacuna of a considerable number of verses; in RL, on the contrary, the text continues, the lacuna having been filled up by Paṇḍit Sāhib Rām (see Preface).*

[RL 1 RL 8]

Vaiśeṃpāyana uvāca [1] |

.... Vāsudevaṃ svayaṃvare [2] |
jagāma Mādhavaṃ yoddhuṃ caturaṅgabalānvitaḥ || 6 ||
tatra tasyābhavad yuddhaṃ Vāsudevena dhīmatā [1] |
yādṛśaṃ Vāsudevasya Narakeṇa [2] sahābhavat || 7 ||
tatah sa [1] Vāsudevena suyuddhe [2] vinipātitaḥ [3] || 8 ||
antarvatnīṃ tasya patnīṃ Vāsudevo 'bhyaṣecayat [1] |
bhaviṣyatputrarājyārthaṃ [2] tasya [3] deśasya gauravāt || 9 ||
tataḥ sā suṣuve putraṃ bālaṃ [1] Gonandasaṃjñitam |
bālabhāvāt Pāṇḍusutair nānītaḥ Kauravair na vā || 10 ||

Janamejayaḥ [1] |

deśasya gauravaṃ cakre kimarthaṃ dvijasattama |
Vāsudevo mahātmā yad abhyaṣiñcat svayaṃ striyam || 11 ||

Vaiśaṃpāyanaḥ [1] |

yaiva [2] devī Umā [3] saiva Kaśmīrā nṛpapuṃgava [4] |
āsīt saraḥ pūrṇajalaṃ suramyaṃ sumanoharam || 12 ||
kalpārambhaprabhṛti yat purā manvantarāṇi ṣaṭ |
asmin manvantare jātaṃ viṣayaṃ sumanoharam [1] || 13 ||
śālimālākulaṃ sphītaṃ satphalādyaiḥ samanvitam |
svādhyāyadhyānaniratair yajñaśīlair janair yutam || 14 ||
tapasvibhir dharmaparair Veda-Vedāṅgapāragaiḥ |
kṣatriyaiḥ sumahābhāgaiḥ sarvaśastrāstrapāragaiḥ [1] || 15 ||

---

6. 1) *Added from O 225.* 2) *Thus O 226;* Vaiśampāyana uvāca | Kaśmırāṇām adhipatir *inserted by later hand in characters partly Śāradā, partly Nāgarī, and* Vāsudevaṃ *of the original corrected by the same hand into* Vāsudeva° *O 225*; Vaiśampāyanaḥ | Vāsudevaṃ svayaṃvare *L 3018*; Vaiśampāyanaḥ | Kaśmīrādhipatiḥ pūrvaṃ Gonanda iti viśrutaḥ | Jarāsandhasamarthayā Vāsudevaṃ svayaṃvare *C 1556*; Vaiśaṃpāyanovāca | sa tu Kāśmīrako rājā Vāsudevasvayaṃvare *C 1600*; *in O 227 is found in the right margin "text of original continues".* **7.** 1) dhīmataḥ *L 3018.* 2) Narakena *RB*; asureṇa *v. l. O 226.* **8.** 1) tu *C 1600.* 2) sa° *L 3018, C 1600*; yuddhe hi *C 1556*; yuddhe tasmin *RL.* 3) nipātitaḥ *RL.* **9.** 1) *Thus corr. from* °bhiṣecayat *O 225.* 2) °rājārthaṃ *O 225, O 226;* °lābhārthaṃ *C 1600*; °rakṣārthaṃ *RL.* 3) *Thus corr. from* tasyā *O 225*; *the latter reading O 226.* **10.** 1) bhālaṃ *L 3018*; bāla° *RL.* **11.** 1) uvāca *add. O 227, L 3018, L 3221*; Janamejayovāca *C 1600.* **12.** 1) uvāca *add. L 3221*; Vaiśaṃpāyanovāca *C 1600.* 2) yaiṣa *RL* 3) *Thus corr. from* tayā *O 225*; *the latter reading O 226.* 4) °sattamā *C 1600, RL.* **13.** 1) *This śloka is found in L 3018 only; cf. Rājat. I, 25—27.* **15.** 1) sarvaśāstrāstra° *O 225, O 226, C 1556*; *this hemistich om. L 3018, C 1600.*

[RL 9 RL 32]

vaiśyair vṛttirataiḥ śūdrair dvijātiparicārakaiḥ |
devatāyatanopetaṃ sarvatīrthamayaṃ śubham[1] || 16 ||
pṛthivyāṃ yāni tīrthāni tāni tatra narādhipa |
ṛṣyāśramasusaṃbādhaṃ[1] śītātapasukhaṃ[2] śubham[3] || 17 ||
adhṛṣyaṃ[1] pararāṣṭrāṇāṃ tadbhayānām akovidam |
gośvanāgādibahulaṃ[2] durbhikṣātaṅkavarjitam || 18 ||
adevamātṛkaṃ[1] ramyaṃ puṇyaṃ[2] prāṇabhṛtāṃ hitam |
sarvasasyaguṇopetam anātaṅkaṃ[3] bahuprajam[4] || 19 ||
strībhiś ca sukumārābhir devālayasamaśriyam[1] |
duṣṭair bhujaṃgaśārdūlair[2] mahiṣyarkṣair[3] vivarjitam || 20 ||
brahmaghoṣadhanurghoṣanityotsavasamākulam[1] |
kelíprāyajanākīrṇaṃ[2] nityahṛṣṭair[3] janair vṛtam[4] || 21 ||
udyānārāmasaṃbādhaṃ vīṇāpaṭahanāditam[1]
nityaśauṇḍajanopetaṃ satāṃ hṛdayavallabham[2] || 22 ||
nānāpuṣpaphalopetaṃ[1] nānādrumalatauṣadham[2] |
nānāmṛgagaṇākīrṇaṃ Siddha-Cāraṇasevitam[3] || 23 ||
Kaśmīrāmaṇḍalaṃ[1] puṇyaṃ sarvatīrtham ariṃdama |
tatra nāgahradāḥ[2] puṇyās tatra puṇyāḥ śiloccayāḥ || 24 ||
tatra nadyas tathā puṇyāḥ puṇyāni ca sarāṃsy api[1] |
devālayāḥ[2] mahāpuṇyāḥ[3] teṣāṃ caiva tathāśramāḥ || 25 ||
tasya madhyena[1] niryātā sīmantam[2] iva kurvatī |
Vitastā paramā devī sākṣādd Himanagodbhavā || 26 ||

16. 1) *This hemistich om. C 1600.* **17.** 1) *Corr. into* °sasaṃbādham *O 225; this reading also O 226*; °svasaṃbādhaṃ *L 3018*; munyāśramair asambādhaṃ *RL; cf. below v. 22a.* 2) *Emended*; °jalaṃ *RB*; °śubhaṃ *RL.* 3) sukham *RL; this śloka om. C 1600.* **18.** 1) aśṛśyaṃ (?) *O 225*; adṛśyaṃ *O 226, C 1556, C 1600*; adṛśam *L 3018.* 2) *Thus corr., as it seems, by O 225, from* °nāgūbibahulaṃ; °nāgāviśvahulaṃ *O 226*; °nāgābhibahulaṃ *C 1600*; °nāgādivahuṃ *L 3018; the other MSS. as above.* **19.** 1) adevamātrakam *L 3018.* 2) puṇyaṃ ramyaṃ *RL.* 3) anātaṅka° *O 225, C 1556.* 4) vahupradam *L 3018.* **20.** 1) °samāśrayam *L 3018, RL.* 2) śārdūla° *RL.* 3) *Thus O 225, C 1556*; mahiṣitakṣair *L 3018*; mahiṣarkṣair *the other MSS.; cf. v. 153.* **21.** 1) *This hemistich om. C 1556.* 2) keli° *corr. by O 225, from* kīli°; kali° *L 3018.* 3) nityaprītair *L 3018*; nityahṛṣṭa° *RL.* 4) *Thus corr. from* janāvṛtam *L 3018*; °budhāvṛtam *RL.* **22.** 1) vīṇā° *O 226.* 2) *These two pādas om. L 3018, C 1556.* **23.** 1) *These two pādas om. L 3018, C 1556*; °balopetaṃ *O 225.* 2) °latojjvalam *RL.* 3) °cārana° *L 3018.* **24.** 1) Kāśmīrā° *O 226*; Kaśmīra° *C 1600.* 2) *Thus L 3018*; nāgā° *the other MSS.* **25.** 1) puṇyāṃsi ca sarāṃsi ca *C 1600*; puṇyāny api sarāṃsi ca *C 1556, RL.* 2) *Thus C 1600, RL*; devālayaṃ *the other MSS.* 3) *Thus C 1600*; supuṇyāś ca *RL*; mahāpuṇyaṃ *the other MSS.* **26.** 1) tanmadhyena ca *RL.* 2) sīmāntam *L 3018, K; cf. below v. 318.*

Janamejayaḥ[1] |

manvantareṣu pūrveṣu[2] yad āsīd vimalaṃ saraḥ |
kathaṃ Vaivasvate jātaṃ tan maṇḍalam iti prabho[3] || 27 ||

Vaiśampāyanaḥ[1] |

imam[2] arthaṃ purā jātu[3] Gonandākhyo[4] nṛpottamaḥ |
tīrthayātrāprasaṅgena Bṛhadaśvam upāgatam |
pūjayitvā sa nṛpatiḥ papraccha nṛpasattama || 28 ||

Gonanda uvāca[1] |

manvantareṣu pūrveṣu nāsīd deśam[2] idaṃ[3] kila |
Kaśmīrākhyaṃ[4] babhūvāsmin kathaṃ Vaivasvate 'ntare[5] || 29 ||

Bṛhadaśva uvāca[1] |

rāśibhogo[2] raver māsaḥ saura ity abhidhīyate |
ṛtus tu māsau dvau jñeyāv[3] ayanaṃ ca[4] ṛtutrayam |
ayane dve tathaivābdam[5] abdānāṃ nṛpa saṃkhyayā[6] || 30 ||
dvātriṃśac ca sahasrāṇi lakṣāṇāṃ ca catuṣṭayam[1] |
proktaṃ Kaliyugaṃ rājan[2] dviguṇaṃ Dvāparaṃ[3] smṛtam[4] || 31 ||
triguṇaṃ tu tathā Tretā Kṛtaṃ jñeyaṃ caturguṇam[1] |
caturyugaikasaptatyā manvantaram ihocyate || 32 ||
tasmin manvantare 'tīte prajāḥ sasthāṇujaṅgamāḥ[1] |
bhūrlokam āśritāḥ sarvā nāśam āyānti sarvaśaḥ || 33 ||
ekārṇavaṃ jagat sarvaṃ tadā bhavati bhūpate |
Himavān Hemakūṭaś ca Niṣadho Nīlaparvataḥ || 34 ||

---

27. 1) uvāca *add.* O 227, L 3221, Janamejayovāca *C 1600.* 2) *Thus C 1600; om. L 3018; corr. by O 225₁ from* sarveṣu; *the latter reading the other MSS.* 3) dvija *C 1600.* **28.** 1) Śrī° *K*; Śrī° uvāca *O 227, L 3221*, Vaiśampāyanovāca *C 1600.* 2) idam *C 1600.* 3) vatsa *RL.* 4) *Thus corr. by O 225₂ from* Govindākhyo; Gonandākhyottamaḥ *O 227.* **29.** 1) Gonandovāca *L 3018, C 1600*; uvāca *om C 1556, K.* 2) etat *RL.* 3) puram *RL.* 4) Kāśmīrā° *C 1600.* 5) Nīlamate prathamo 'dhyāyaḥ *add. C 1556*; iti Śrīnīlamate Bṛhadaśvasamāgamaḥ *add. C 1600*; Nīlamate, *the contents of the chapter being omitted, the other MSS.* **30.** 1) *Om C 1600; the verb om. C 1556, K.* 2) °bhoge *RB; corr. as above by C 1556₁.* 3) jñeyo *O 227.* 4) tad *RL; this add. in margin by C 1556₂; the other MSS. as above.* 5) *C 1556₂ gloss* varṣa. 6) nṛpaivaṃ varṣasaṃkhyayā *RL.* **31.** 1) tathā lakṣyacatuṣṭayī *RL.* 2) rāja *O 227.* 3) Dvāparaṃ dviguṇaṃ *RL.* 4) *Here O 225 and O 226 add in margin the following computations:* 432 000, 864.000, 1.296.000, 1.728.000 caivaṃ lakṣyaṃ 4.320.000. **32.** 1) *Here RL insert:* Kalimānaṃ 432.000; Dvāparamānaṃ 846.000; Tretāmānaṃ 1.296.000, Kṛtamānaṃ 1.728.000. **33.** 1) *Thus O 225, but* nu *written above by O 225₁; the latter reading C 1556*; sasthāsnu° *RL*; sthāvara° *C 1600.*

Śvetaś ca Śṛṅgavān Merur Mālyavān Gandhamādanaḥ |
Mahendro Malayaḥ Sahyaḥ Suktimān Ṛkṣavān api || 35 ||
Vindhyaś ca Pāriyātraś ca na vinaśyanti parvatāḥ [1] |
śeṣaṃ vinaśyate sarvaṃ Jambudvīpam [2] aśeṣataḥ [3] || 36 ||
tadā vinaṣṭe loke 'smin Mahādevaḥ svayaṃ prabhuḥ |
āpo bhūtvā svayaṃ [1] loke tiṣṭhaty asmin samantataḥ || 37 ||
Satī devī tathā [1] kāle tasmin nautvaṃ karoti vai |
Manur bhaviṣyaṃs tasmiṃs [2] tu [3] sarvabījāni māyayā || 38 ||
tadā sthāpayate rājaṃs tāṃ ca nāvaṃ Jagadguruḥ |
matsyarūpadharo Viṣṇuḥ śṛṅge kṛtvāpakarṣati || 39 ||
ākṛṣya nāvaṃ tāṃ devas tasmin parvatamastake |
baddhvā vrajati bhūpāla hy avijñātāṃ [1] tadā gatim || 40 ||
idaṃ ca śikharaṃ paśya deśe 'smin nṛpa paścime |
Naubandhanam iti khyātaṃ puṇyaṃ pāpabhayāpaham || 41 ||
Kṛtatulye tadā kāle vyatīte tu Manus tadā |
vidadhāti [1] prajāsargaṃ [2] yathāpūrvam ariṃdama || 42 ||
naudehena [1] Satī devī bhūmir bhavati pārthiva |
tasyāṃ tu bhūmau bhavati saras tu vimalodakam || 43 ||
ṣaḍyojanāyataṃ [1] ramyaṃ tadardhena ca vistṛtam |
Satīdeśam [2] iti khyātaṃ devākrīḍaṃ manoharam || 44 ||
ākāśam iva gambhīraṃ jalajaiś ca vivarjitam |
śītalāmalapānīyaṃ sarvabhūmimanoharam [1] || 45 ||
asmin Vaivasvate prāpte rājan manvantare kila |
Mārīcāya dadau [1] Dakṣaḥ Kaśyapāya trayodaśa || 46 ||
svasutāḥ pārthivaśreṣṭha tāsāṃ nāmāni me śṛṇu |
Adites tanayā devā Diter Daityās tathaiva ca || 47 ||
Danāyuṣāyā Vṛtras tu [1] Bhadrās tu Surabheḥ [2] sutāḥ |
Yakṣāś ca Rākṣasāś caiva Khaśāyās tanayāḥ smṛtāḥ || 48 ||

---

36. 1) *Cf. the enumeration of the same mountains v. 596 sqq.* 2) Jambū° *O 227.* 3) viśeṣataḥ *RL.* **37.** 1) bhūtvecchayā *RL.* **38.** 1) *Inserted afterwards by O 225₁;* tataḥ *C 1556*; tadā *C 1600*; svayaṃ *L 3018*, ca tat° *RL.* 2) bhaviṣyaty asmiṃs *C 1600.* 3) ca *L 3018.* **40.** 1) hi vijñātāṃ *L 3018.* **42.** 1) vidadāti *L 3018.* 2) *Thus L 3018*; prajāvargaṃ *the other MSS.* **43.** 1) naurdehena *O 225*; nauṃdehīna *L 3018.* **44.** 1) *To this word seems to refer the following gloss in O 226:* ṣaḍyojanaṃ ca ... matiparitaṃ ākāśamārgeṇa na tu bhūmyā, *two akṣaras having become illegible on account of an ink blot.* 2) °deśa *RL.* **45.** 1) Nīlamate Satīsaraḥprādurbhāvam *add. C 1556*; iti Nīlamate Satīsarovarṇanam *RL*; Nīlamate, *the contents being omitted as above (v. 29), the other MSS.; then follows* Bṛhadaśva uvāca; *the verb om. O 226, C 1600, RL.* **46.** 1) dadhau *O 225, C 1556.* **48.** 1) Dhanāyuṣāyā° *RB*; Gandharvyā Vājinaḥ putrā *RL.* 2) Surabhī° *L 3018, C 1600.*

Airāvaṇas[1] tv Irāputraḥ[2] Pravāyā[3] daśa Gāyanāḥ[4] |
Muneḥ prasavam uktaṃ hi[5] divyam Apsarasāṃ gaṇam[6] || 49 ||
Kālāyāḥ Kālakalpāś ca Kālakeyāḥ sutā matāḥ[1] |
Dānavāś ca Danoḥ putrāḥ Krodhāyāḥ kanyakā daśa || 50 ||
Kadroś ca[1] tanayā nāgā Vinatāyās tathā sutau |
Garuḍāruṇau[2] vijñeyau[3] pakṣiṇāṃ pravarau nṛpa[4] || 51 ||
Kadrūś[1] ca Vinatā caiva spardhamāne parasparam |
vidhānayogāt satataṃ cakratur vairam uttamam || 52 ||
kadācid appatyudbhūtaṃ[1] dṛṣṭvoccaiḥśravasam hayam |
śvetaṃ jagāda Vinatā Kadrūḥ śāṭhye tathā sthitā[2] |
kṛṣṇavālam ahaṃ manye tam aśvam Vinate sadā[3] || 53 ||
ity āha Kadrūr[1] Vinatāṃ[2] paṇo 'bhūt tu[3] tayos tadā[4] |
aśvaṃ prati mahīnātha dāsyabhāve 'tha[5] sarvathā[6] || 54 ||
preritās tu[1] tataḥ[2] putrāḥ Kadrvā gatvā tathā[3] vyadhuḥ || 55 ||
tatas te kṛṣṇavālaṃ taṃ dṛṣṭvā turagam uttamam |
Kadrūr jitāsy[1] avocat tāṃ Vinatāṃ cārudarśanām || 56 ||
dāsye jitāṃ tu[1] Vinatāṃ Garuḍaḥ sumahāyaśāḥ |
mokṣayāmāsa cāhṛtya somaṃ Śakrān mahābalaḥ || 57 ||
Śakrāc caiva[1] varaṃ lebhe pannagānāṃ ca bhakṣaṇam |
mātur vairānubandhena bhakṣayāmāsa pannagān || 58 ||
bhakṣyamāṇeṣu nāgeṣu Garuḍena mahātmanā |
Vāsukiḥ śaraṇaṃ prāyād devadevaṃ Janārdanam || 59 ||

49. 1) Airāvanas *L 3018.* 2) *Thus O 226, L 3018;* Irā°, *but* lā *written above sec. manu, O 225; the latter reading the other MSS.; cf. below v. 583.* 3) Plavāyā *RL.* 4) Dhāyanāḥ (?) *O 225*; Dāyanāḥ *O 226*; Gāyanaḥ *L 3018, C 1600*; ..yanāḥ, *an empty space having been left for the omitted akṣara C 1556.* 5) prasava uktaś ca *RL.* 6) divyo hy Apsarasāṃ gaṇaḥ *RL.* **50.** 1) matāḥ sutāḥ *RL.* **51.** 1) tu *C 1556, RL.* 2) Garuḍaś cāruṇo *RL.* 3) ca jñeyau *O 225, but* vi *written above by O 225₂;* ca vijñeyau *O 226, C 1600;* vijñeyo *L 3018*; jñeyaḥ *K*; jñeyo *O 227, L 3221.* 4) *Cf. the enumeration of the daughters of Dakṣa v. 579 sqq.* **52.** 1) *Cf. Mahābh. I, 16, 5—25; Kathāsaritsāgara XXII, 181—202; ed. Tawney I, p. 182 sqq.* **53.** 1) *Thus C 1556; corr. by O 225₁ from* appatodbhūtaṃ; aplutodbhūtaṃ *O 226*; amṛtyudbhūtam *L 3018*; adbhyatadbhūtaṃ (?) *C 1600.* 2) sthitā tathā *RL.* 3) *This hemistich om. O 226.* **54.** 1) Kadrūṃ *corr. from* Kadrūr *O 225.* 2) Vinatā *O 225.* 3) paṇam āsīt *L 3018, C 1600*; paṇo 'bhūc ca *RL.* 4) *This hemistich om. O 226.* 5) dāsyabhāve hi *O 226*; dāsyabhaveya (ya *from confusion with* tha) *C 1600*; dāsībhūvaś ca *RL.* 6) sarvadā *C 1600. Here several ślokas seem to be lost.* **55.** 1) tatpreritās *RL.* 2) *Thus L 3018, C 1600; corr. by O 225₁ from* tayā; *the latter reading O 226, C 1556.* 3) *Om. O 227.* **56.** 1) jitām *C 1600*; jitāpy *RL.* **57.** 1) sthitābhya (?) *L 3018.* **58.** 1) Viṣṇoś caiva *C 1600*; sa Śakrāc ca *RL.*

Vāsukir uvāca[1]

namo 'stu te devavarāprameya[2]
namo 'stu te śārṅgagadāsipāṇe |
namo 'stu te Dānavanāśanāya[3]
namo 'stu te Padmajasaṃstutāya || 60 ||
namo 'stu te lokahite ratāya
namo 'stu te Vāsavanandanāya |
namo 'stu te bhaktavarapradāya
namo 'stu te satpathadarśanāya[1] || 61 ||
unnidranīlanalinadyuticāruvarṇaṃ
saṃtaptahāṭakanibhe vasane vasānam[1] || 62 ||
kṣīrodakanyārpitapādapadmaṃ
bhāvaṃ[1] prapanno 'smy anaghaṃ vareṇyam |
paraṃ purāṇaṃ paramaṃ sanātanaṃ
tam ādidevaṃ praṇato 'smi bhaktya || 63 ||
phaṇāvalīratnasahasracitre[1]
Śeṣasya bhoge vimale viśeṣe[2] |
lokasya sarvasya tu cintayānaḥ
śubhāśubhaṃ rakṣa mām Ādideva || 64 ||
khagapatir aticaṇḍabhīmavego[1]
mama kulam āśu vināśayaty Ananta |
kuru munivara saṃstutādya rakṣāṃ
pavanabalaṃ vinivārayasva Tārkṣyam || 65 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

tam āha Vāsukiṃ devo Bhagavān[1] bhayavihvalam |
Satīdeśe[2] 'tra puṇyode sarasy ambarasaṃnibhe[3] |
dharmiṣṭhaiḥ sahito nāgair vasasvāmitavikrama || 66 |
tasmin sarasi ye sthānam kariṣyanti bhujaṃgamāḥ |
tasya tasyāhiśatrur[1] vai[2] na haniṣyati jīvitam || 67 ||
Satīdeśakṛtasthānaṃ[1] tiṣṭhantam akutobhayam |
na haniṣyati nāgendra nāgārir mama vāhanaḥ || 68 ||

---

60. 1) uvāca *om. C 1556.* 2) °parāprameya *O 227.* 3) *The second and third pāda of this verse om. O 226.* **61.** 1) *This verse om. C 1600.* **62.** 1) *The second hemistich of this verse seems to be lost.* **63.** 1) devaṃ *L 3018, L 3221*; dava *C 1600*; Hariṃ *O 227, K.* **64.** 1) °citraṃ *K.* 2) *Thus O 226, L 3018;* śiśeṣe *O 225, C 1556;* śayānaṃ *C 1600, RL.* **65.** 1) °vegī *C 1600*; atibhīmacaṇḍavego *O 227, L 3221.* **66.** 1) Bhagavān devo Vāsukim *RL.* 2) °dehe *L 3018.* 3) amarabhūṣite *RL.* **67.** 1) tasyahi° *C 1600.* 2) ca *O 226.* **68.** 1) °deśe° *C 1600, RL*; °deha° *L 3018.*

Satīdeśe[1] ca ye nāgā vasiṣyanti mahābalāḥ |
teṣāṃ rājye mahābhāga tvaṃ Nīlam abhiṣecaya[2] || 69 ||
Vāsukiś ca tathā cakre Devadevasya bhāṣitam |
tatrasthānāṃ[1] ca nāgānāṃ nāsīd Garuḍato bhayam[2] || 70 ||
kadācit sarasas tasya tīre 'mburuhalocanaḥ |
Śakraś cikrīḍa sahitaḥ Paulomyā pārthivottama || 71 ||
krīḍamānasya Śakrasya taṃ deśaṃ Kālacoditaḥ |
Saṃgraho nāma Daityendraḥ prāptaḥ paramadurjayaḥ || 72 ||
tasya dṛṣṭvā Śacīṃ retaḥ praskannaṃ[1] salilāśaye |
sa ca[2] Kāmavaśonmattaḥ[3] Śacīharaṇalālasaḥ[4] || 73 ||
tataḥ Śakreṇa saṃgrāme pūrṇe[1] saṃvatsaraṃ gatam[2] |
varṣam āsīt tayor yuddhaṃ[3] Śakra-Saṃgrahayoḥ purā || 74 |
saṃvatsarānte taṃ hatvā Śakras tridaśapūjitaḥ |
jagāma tridivaṃ devaḥ[1] pūjyamānas tadālayaiḥ[2] || 75 ||
tasmin sarasi yat tasya Saṃgrahasya durātmanaḥ |
praskannaṃ[1] patitaṃ retas tasmāj jāto jale śiśuḥ || 76 ||
kṛpayā sa śiśur nāgair jale tasmin vivardhitaḥ |
yasmād ayaṃ jale jātas tasmād eṣa Jalodbhavaḥ || 77 ||
ārādhya tapasā lebhe varaṃ devāt Pitāmahāt |
jale 'maratvaṃ māyāś ca[1] vikramaṃ cātulaṃ tathā || 78 ||
labdhamāyas tu Daityendro bhakṣayāmāsa mānavān |
samīpe sarasas tasya nānādeśeṣv avasthitān || 79 ||
Dārvābhisāra[1]-Gāndhāra[2]-Juhuṇḍara[3]-Śakān Khaśān |
Taṅgaṇān[4] Māṇḍavān Madrān Antargiri-Bahirgirīn[5] || 80 ||
te hanyamānāḥ pāpena deśāt[1] saṃprādravan bhayāt |
śūnyeṣu teṣu deśeṣu vicacāra sa nirbhayaḥ[2] || 81 ||

69. 1) °dehe *L 3018.* 2) *This śloka om. K.* **70.** 1) *Thus O 225, RL;* °sthānaṃ *the other MSS.* 2) *This śloka om. K;* Nīlamate Vāsukivaralābhaḥ *add. C 1556;* iti Nīlamate Nīlarājyābhiṣekavarṇanam *RL; then follows* Bṛhadaśva uvāca. **73.** 1) *Thus C 1600;* prasannaṃ *O 225, C 1556;* prasrutaṃ *O 226, RL;* pra..nnam *L 3018; cf. below v. 76.* 2) tataḥ *RL.* 3) °balonmattaḥ *RL.* 4) *Here one or more hemistichs seem to be lost.* **74.** 1) vṛtte *RL.* 2) saṃvatsare gate *RB.* 3) pūrṇam āsīt tayor hanta *RL.* **75.** 1) devaiḥ *RL.* 2) divālayaiḥ *C 1600.* **76.** 1) prasannaṃ *O 225, O 226, C 1556;* pracchannaṃ *L 3018; cf. above v. 73.* **78.** 1) jale 'maratvam āyāc ca *L 3018, K; cf. the following verse.* **80.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* Dārvābhisara° *the other MSS.* 2) Gaṃdhāra° *L 3018.* 3) Jāhuṇḍara° *RB.* 4) *Thus L 3018 only;* Taṅganān *the other MSS.* 5) *Cf. the enumeration of the same tribes v. 139.* **81.** 1) *Thus C 1556; corr. from* deśān *O 225; the latter reading O 226, RL;* deśāḥ *C 1600;* diśaḥ *L 3018.* 2) Nīlamate Jalodbhavodbhavaḥ *add. C 1556;* iti Nīlamate Jalodbhavākhyāsurotpattitatkṛtopaplavarṇanam *RL;* Nīlamate, *as above, the other MSS.*

etasminn[1] eva kāle tu Kaśyapo bhagavān ṛṣiḥ[2] |
tīrthayātrāprasaṅgena cacāra sakalāṃ mahīm || 82 ||
varṣe 'smin Bhārate puṇye śubhāśubhaphalaprade[1] |
Puṣkaraṃ duṣkaragamaṃ Brahmalokapradaṃ śivam || 83 ||
Prayāgaṃ yāgabahulaṃ sarvakilbiṣanāśanam |
Dharmakṣetraṃ Kurukṣetraṃ[1] Naimiṣam pāpanāśanam || 84 ||
pitṝṇām ālayaṃ puṇyaṃ Hayaśīrṣaṃ mahātmanām[1] |
sarvapāpaharaṃ divyaṃ tathā caiva Caraṅkaṭam[2] || 85 ||
Vārāhaparvataṃ[1] puṇyaṃ puṇyaṃ Pañcanadaṃ tathā |
Kālāñjanaṃ[2] sa-Gokarṇaṃ[3] Kedāraṃ sa-Mahālayam || 86 ||
Nārāyaṇasya ca sthānam sapuṇyaṃ[1] Badhirāśramam[2] |
Sugandhāṃ Śatakumbhāṃ[3] ca Kālikāśramam[4] eva ca || 87 ||
Śākaṃbharīṃ[1] Lalitikaṃ[2] Śāligrāmaṃ[3] Pṛthūdakam[4] |
Suvarṇākhyam[5] Rudrakoṭim Prabhāsaṃ Sāgarodakam[6] || 88 ||
Indramārgaṃ Mataṅgasya[1] vāpīṃ pāpaprasūdinīm[2] |
Agastyasyāśramaṃ puṇyaṃ tathā Taṇḍulikāśramam[3] || 89 ||
Jambumārgaṃ[1] tathā puṇyaṃ puṇyāṃ Vārāṇasīṃ tathā |
tathaiva Jāhnavīṃ[2] devīṃ Gaṅgāṃ[3] gaganamekhalām || 90 ||
Yamunāṃ Yamapāśaghnīṃ Śatadruṃ[1] drutagāminīm |
Sarayūṃ yūpasampannāṃ tathā devīṃ Sarasvatīm || 91 ||
Godāvarīṃ Vaitaraṇīṃ Gomatīṃ Bāhudām[1] api |
Vedasmṛtiṃ sa-Varṇāsāṃ[2] Tāmravarṇotpalāvatīm || 92 ||

82. 1) Bṛhadaśva uvāca *add. before this śloka C 1556, RL;* Bṛhadaśvaḥ *the other MSS.* 2) muniḥ *C 1600.* **83.** 1) sadāśubha° *C 1600.* **84.** 1) tathā bhadraṃ *C 1600.* **85.** 1) *Emended*; mahatsaraḥ *C 1600*; mahātmanaḥ *the other MSS.* 2) *Doubtful reading;* tathā caivācaratkaraṃ (?) *L 3018;* tathā cāmarakaṇṭakam *RL.* **86.** 1) Varāha° *C 1600, RL.* 2) Kālaṃjanaṃ *C 1600.* 3) ca° *C 1556.* **87.** 1) supuṇyaṃ *O 227, K.* 2) *Thus O 225, O 226, C 1556;* Badharikāśramaṃ *C 1600*; Vadarāśramaṃ *L 3018*; Badirāśramaṃ *RL.* 3) Śatakubhāṃ *O 227.* 4) Kalikāśramam *C 1556.* **88.** 1) *Thus K;* Śākaṃbarīṃ *C 1600*; Śākaṃbharī° *the other MSS.* 2) Lalitakaṃ *C 1556*; Lalitikāṃ *C 1600, L 3018*; Nīlatikaṃ *RL.* 3) Sāligrāmaṃ *MSS.* 4) Prathūdakam *C 1600, L 3018.* 5) Savarṇākṣaṃ *O 225, C 1556, L 3221*; Suvarṇākṣaṃ *K.* 6) *Thus L 3018*; Sagarodakaṃ *C 1600*; Sārakodakam *the other MSS.* **89.** 1) Sutaṃgasya *L 3018.* 2) °nisūdinīm *L 3018.* 3) Tuṇḍalikāśramam *L 3018.* **90.** 1) Jambū° *L 3018, RL.* 2) Jāhnavī° *C 1600.* 3) Gaṃgāṃ devīṃ *K.* **91.** 1) °Śatadrūṃ *O 225; corr. into this from* Śatadruṃ *O 226; cf. below vv. 132, 153, 1055.* **92.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225, from* Bāhudhām; Vāhudām *L 3018, O 227*; Bahudām *O 226, C 1600.* 2) Suvarṇāsāṃ *L 3018, C 1600; O 225, C 1556, K gloss* sa-Varṇāsāṃ | saha Varaṇayā nadyā vartate yāsā sa-Varṇāsā cāsāv Asī nāma nadī | tām Varaṇāsahitām Asīm ity arthaḥ.

Siprāṃ sa-Narmadāṃ Śoṇaṃ Paroṣṇīṃ ca mahānadīm |
Ikṣumatīṃ Saraṭṭāṃ[1] ca Durgāṃ Śataśilām[2] api |
Kāverīṃ[3] Brāhmaṇīṃ Gaurīṃ Kampanāṃ Tamasāṃ tathā || 93 ||
Gaṅgāsāgarasaṃdhiṃ ca Sindhusāgarasaṃgamam |
Bhṛgutuṅgaṃ Viśālāṃ ca Kubjāmraṃ[1] Raivataṃ tathā || 94 ||
Gaṅgādvāre Kuśāvartaṃ[1] Bilvakaṃ Nīlaparvatam |
tathā Kanakhalaṃ[2] tīrthaṃ tīrthāny anyāni pārthiva || 95 ||
tīrthayātrāgataṃ śrutvā Kaśyapaṃ pannagādhipaḥ |
Nīlo jagāma taṃ draṣṭuṃ[1] tīrthe Kanakhale tadā || 96 ||
sa gatvā pitaraṃ dṛṣṭvā pituḥ pādau[1] nipīḍya ca |
nivedya nāmadheyaṃ svaṃ vavande bhujagādhipaḥ || 97 ||
pitrā mūrdhany upaghrāya[1] pūjitaḥ sa[2] yathāvidhi[3] |
nyaṣīdata tadā bṛsyāṃ kauśyāṃ sa tadanujñayā || 98 ||
upaviṣṭas tadā nāgo vijñāpayata[1] Kaśyapam |
pitaraṃ tapasāṃ sthānaṃ yat tac chṛṇu narādhipa || 99 ||
tīrthāny upacarantaṃ[1] hi śrutvāhaṃ dharmavatsalam |
bhavantaṃ sahasā prāptaḥ śuśrūṣārthī dvijottama || 100 ||
pūrvadeśe tvayā brahman dakṣiṇe paścime tathā |
dṛṣṭāni sarvatīrthāni yāsyāṃs tūttarāṃ[1] diśam[2] || 101 ||
tatra Madreṣu tīrthāni[1] santi puṇyāni mānada |
tathā ca parvataśreṣṭhe[2] Himavaty acalottame || 102 ||
Vipāśā pāpaśamanī[1] śaśvacchreyaḥpradā śivā |
devalokapradā snāne[2] nadī Devahradā[3] tatha || 103 ||
tathā pāpaharo devo Haraś ca Haridīśvaraḥ[1] |
tathā ca saṃgamaḥ puṇyaḥ Karavīrapuraṃ prati || 104 ||
tatra Devahradā yāti Vipāśāṃ nimnagottamām |
Vipāśāyāṃ tathā puṇyaṃ satataṃ[1] Kālikāśramam[2] || 105 ||

---

93. 1) *Doubtful reading;* Sarajvāṃ *O 226, RL*; Sarajoṃ *L 3018*; Saradvāṃ (?) *C 1600*; Sarayyāṃ (?) *C 1556*. 2) *Emended*; Pretaśilām *C 1600*; Mətaśilām *the other MSS.* 3) *Thus C 1600*; Kāvīrī *L 3018*; Kauvīrīṃ *the other MSS.; cf. v. 157 and for the confusion of the akṣaras* āv *and* auv *v. 188.* **94.** 1) Kubjāma° *C 1600.* **95.** 1) Kuśāgaṃdhaṃ *L 3018.* 2) Kanakhala° *L 3018.* **96.** 1) *Corr. from* dṛṣṭuṃ *by* $O\ 225_1$*; the latter reading O 226, L 3018.* **97.** 1) pādaṃ *O 226.* **98.** 1) upādāya *O 227, L 3221.* 2) ca *L 3018.* 3) yathā vidhiḥ *O 227, C 1556.* **99.** 1) vyajñāpayata *L 3221, K.* **100.** 1) *The akṣara* pa *inserted afterwards by* $O\ 225_1$; anucarantam *L 3018, C 1600.* **101.** 1) yāsyāsy adyottarāṃ *L 3018.* 2) *These two pādas om. O 226.* **102.** 1) *These two pādas om. O 226.* 2) parvate° *L 3018.* **103.** 1) pāśa° *O 225, O 226, C 1556; cf. v. 321.* 2) *Written twice L 3018;* snānān *RL; cf. v. 1278.* **104.** 1) Harideśvaraḥ *O 226, L 3018, C 1556.* **105.** 1) saṃgataṃ *RL; cf.* nityam *v. 108.* 2) Kilakāśramam *O 226.*

Irāvatī[1] tathā puṇyā[2] sarvakalmaṣanāśinī[3] |
Revatyāṃ[4] ca viśeṣeṇa tathāṣṭamyāṃ viśeṣataḥ[5] || 106 ||
ṣaṣṭis[1] tīrthasahasrāṇi vasanty ekām Irāvatīm || 107 ||
Kumbhāvasundaḥ[1] puṇyodaḥ[2] puṇyodā[3] Devikā[4] nadī |
nityam eva tathā puṇyo Viśvāmitro mahānadaḥ || 108 ||
Uddākhyas ca mahāpuṇyaḥ saṃgamāś[1] ca pṛthak pṛthak |
Irāvatyāṃ tathā[2] puṇyaṃ[3] Devikāyāṃ[4] tathaiva ca || 109 ||
yaiva devī Umā saiva Devikā[1] prathitā bhuvi[2] |
Madrāṇām anukampārthaṃ bhavadbhir avatāritā || 110 ||
yāṃ dṛṣṭvā mānavaḥ pūto bhavatīha na saṃśayaḥ |
Indramārgaḥ[1] Somatīrthaṃ puṇyaṃ Ambujanas tathā || 111 ||
Suvarṇabindus[1] tatraiva Harasyāyatanaṃ śubham |
Skandasyāyatanaṃ tatra sarvapāpanisūdanam || 112 ||
Umāpatir mahāpuṇyo[1] Rudratīrthe[2] tathaiva ca |
Durgādvāraṃ tu puṇyodaṃ Koṭitīrthaṃ tathaiva ca || 113 ||
Rudrasya[1] tīrthaṃ Kāmākhyam Puṣpanyāsaṃ tathaiva ca |
puṇyam Haṃsapadaṃ proktam Ṛṣirūpaṃ[2] ca mānada || 114 ||
sarvatra[1] Devikātīrthaṃ kṣetraṃ krośacatuṣṭayam |
yatra Kūpataṭākākhyaṃ[2] puṇyaṃ sarvam[3] aśeṣataḥ || 115 ||
Āpagā ca nadī puṇyā Tauṣī toṣitabhāskarā |
candrāṃśuśītalajalā Candrabhāgā[1] saridvarā || 116 ||
puṇyaṃ ca Candrabhāgāyās tīrthaṃ Vaivaṭṭilāmukham[1] |
Śaṅkhamardalanāmā ca tathā pāpanisūdanaḥ || 117 ||
Guhyeśvaraḥ[1] Śatamukha Iṣṭikāpatha eva ca |
Kadambeśas tathā puṇyaḥ kṣetraṃ caiva samantataḥ || 118 ||

---

106. 1) Airāvatī *L 3018*; Airāvatīṃ *C 1600*; Irāvatīṃ *the other MSS.* 2) *Thus L 3018*; puṇyāṃ *the other MSS.* 3) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* °nāśinīm *the other MSS.* 4) *Thus corr. by O 225₁ from* Revatye. 5) *K gloss* atra viśeṣata iti dviḥ kathanān nakṣattratithyor ekatarayogo vivakṣitaḥ | ubhayayoge tu puṇyabāhulyam. **107.** 1) ṣaṣṭiṃ *O 225*; ṣaṣṭīṃ *O 226*; ṣaṣṭi° *L 3018, C 1600.* **108.** 1) Kubhāvasuṃdaḥ *C 1600*; Kuṃbhārdhasyandaḥ *RL.* 2) puṇyodā *C 1600; om. C 1556.* 3) tathā ca *C 1600.* 4) Devakī *MSS.; cf. the following verses.* **109.** 1) *Thus L 3018;* saṃgamaś *the other MSS.* 2) yathā *O 227, L 3221.* 3) *Thus RL;* puṇyāṃ *RB.* 4) *Thus corr. by O 225₂ from* Devakāyāṃ. **110.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225₂ from* Divikā. 2) prabho *L 3018.* **111.** 1) °mārgaṃ *RB.* **112.** 1) *Thus RL*; °bindu *L 3018*; °binduṃ *the other MSS.* **113.** 1) mahāpunyaṃ *O 226*; tatha puṇyo *L 3018, C 1600.* 2) tatra° *O 226;* °tīrthaṃ *L 3018.* **114.** 1) Bhadrasya *O 226.* 2) carṣirūpaṃ *L 3018, C 1600.* **115.** 1) sarvato *RL.* 2) °taḍākākhyaṃ *L 3018*; °taḍākākhyaṃ *L 3221.* 3) tīrtham *RL.* **116.** 1) Cāndrabhāgā *L 3018.* **117.** 1) Vaivaṃgilā° *L 3018; cf. v. 1025.* **118.** 1) *Altered prima manu to* Guheśvaraḥ *O 225; cf. the following verse.*

yāvac Chatamukhaṃ tīrthaṃ yāvat tīrthaṃ Guhyeśvaram[1] |
tāvat kṣetraṃ samaṃ[2] puṇyaṃ Vārāṇasyātha vādhikam[3] || 119 ||
sarvatraiva sadā puṇyā Candrabhāgā[1] mahānadī |
Māghaśuklatrayodaśyāṃ[2] Puṣyayoge viśeṣataḥ || 120 ||
pṛthivyāṃ yāni tīrthāni hy[1] āsamudrasarāṃsi[2] ca |
Candrabhāgāṃ[3] gamiṣyanti[4] Māghaśuklatrayodaśīm || 121 ||
puṇyaṃ Vastrāpathaṃ proktaṃ devaś[1] ca Chāgaleśvaraḥ[2] |
dvitiyāyāṃ[3] tathā Bhaume[4] tasyāḥ[5] prabhava eva ca[6] || 122 ||
Satīdehasya[1] sarasas tīrthaṃ Viṣṇupadaṃ saraḥ |
Kramasāreti[2] vikhyātaṃ sarvakalmaṣanāśanam || 123 ||
etāny anyāni ca mune tīrthāny anusarāśu vā[1] |
yeṣāṃ snānena mucyante pāpātmāno 'pi mānavāḥ || 124 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

ity uktaḥ sa tathety uktvā Nīlena sahayāyinā |
jagāma tāni tīrthāni jātehaḥ[1] pūrvaṃ eva tu || 125 ||
uttīrya Yamunāṃ[1] devīṃ tathā devīṃ Sarasvatīm |
Kurukṣetraṃ tathā dṛṣṭvā Saṃnītir yatra viśrutā || 126 ||
tīrthasaṃnayanaś caiva Saṃnītir bhuvi kathyate |
pṛthivyāṃ yāni tīrthāni āsamudrasarāṃsi[1] ca |
kṛṣṇapakṣāvasāne vai yatra yānti sadānagha[2] || 127 ||

119. 1) Guheśvaram *O 225*, *C 1556.* 2) *Thus L 3018*, *C 1600;* kṣetram imam *O 226*; *the latter reading the other MSS.*; *this corr. into* kṣetram idam *O 225*; *cf. below vv. 1301, 1308, 1327.* 3) *Emended;* °yavādhikam *MSS.* **120.** 1) *K gloss* Candra-Bhagākhyau candrādityakuṇḍau Himālayagahvare tadudbhayotpannatvāc Candrabhāgā. 2) *K gloss* Māghaśuklatrayodaśyāṃ mahāpuṇyā tatrāpi Tiṣyayoge viśeṣato 'tipuṇyaphaladety arthaḥ. **121.** 1) *Om. L 3018.* 2) cāsamudraṃ *C 1600*; āsamudraṃ *RL*; *cf. below v. 127.* 3) Cāndrabhāgām *L 3018; cf. above v. 116.* 4) samāyānti *RL.* **122.** 1) *Thus RL*; devaṃ *the other MSS.* 2) *Emended;* Chāgaleśvaram *O 225*; Phāgaleśvaram *O 226*; Chagaleśvaram *C 1556;* Kamaleśvaram *C 1600*; Sagaleśvaram *L 3018*; Chagaleśvaraḥ *RL*; *cf. below v. 1266.* 3) *Thus C 1600*, *RL*; dvitīyā ca *the other MSS.* 4) Bhaumī *O 225*, *L 3018*, *C 1556.* 5) *Thus RB*; tasya *RL.* 6) *Thus L 3018*; prabhāva *O 225, C 1556*, *C 1600*; prabhāvam *O 226*; utpattiḥ samīritā *RL; cf. below v. 1251 sqq.* **123.** 1) °deśasya *C 1600.* 2) *Altered by O* 225_2 *to* Kramasareti; *the latter reading C 1556.* **124.** 1) vai *L 3018*; ca *C 1600.* **125.** 1) *Thus L 3018*, *C 1600; altered by O* 225_1 *to* jñātāhaḥ; *the latter reading O 226*, *C 1556;* jñātibhaḥ *RL; K gloss* jñātir bandhur Nīlas | tasyehā 'bhimataṃ yasya | athavā pūrvam eva jāteha utpannābhilāṣaḥ Nīlena preritaḥ. **126.** 1) *Thus C 1556*, *RL*; Yamunā° *the other MSS.* **127.** 1) *Corr. by O* 225_2 *from* āsamudraṃ; cāsamudra° *C 1600*; cāsamudraṃ *RL.* 2) *K gloss* tīrthasannayanam eva viśadayati pṛthivyām iti kṛṣṇapakṣāvasāne 'māyām ity arthaḥ.

śrāddhaṃ yaḥ kurute tatra Rāhugraste divākare |
aśvamedhasahasrasya phalaṃ prāpnoty anuttamam || 128 ||
Saṃnītiṃ tāṃ tathā dṛṣṭvā Cakratīrthaṃ[1] tathaiva ca |
yadarthaṃ Nāradodgītā gāthā carati bhūtale || 129 ||
aho lokasya nirbandham[1] ādityagrahaṇam prati |
Cakratīrthena paryāptaṃ[2] grahād[3] daśaguṇaṃ phalam || 130 ||
taṃ[1] dṛṣṭvā Cakratīrthākhyaṃ tathā tīrthaṃ Pṛthūdakam[2] |
dṛṣṭvā Viṣṇupadaṃ puṇyaṃ tathā cāmaraparpaṭam[3] || 131 ||
Śatadruṃ ca tatottīrya[1] ṛṣir[2] Gaṅgāṃ ca nimnagām |
Arjunāśramam āsādya Devasundaṃ tathaiva ca || 132 ||
uttīrya ca mahābhāgāṃ Vipāśāṃ pāpanāśinīm |
dṛṣṭavān sakalaṃ deśaṃ tadā śūnyaṃ sa Kaśyapaḥ || 133 ||
dṛṣṭvā sa Madraviṣayaṃ śūnyaṃ provāca pannagam[1] |
kimarthaṃ Nīla deśo 'yaṃ Madrāṇāṃ śūnyatāṃ gataḥ || 134 ||
ramaṇīyaḥ sadaivaiṣa durbhikṣāpāyavarjitaḥ |
nityaṃ dhānyadhanopetas tan mamācakṣva pṛcchataḥ || 135 ||

Nīla uvāca[1] |

bhagavan viditaṃ sarvaṃ[2] yathā pūrvaṃ mayā śiśuḥ |
pālitaḥ Saṃgrahasuto Daityo nāma[3] Jalodbhavaḥ || 136 ||
so 'dya[1] labdhvā varān[2] pāpo Brahmaṇo 'vyaktayonitaḥ[3] |
na māṃ gaṇayate duṣṭo[4] na cāhaṃ[5] tasya nigrahe |
samartho varadānena trailokyādhipateḥ prabhoḥ || 137 ||
tenedaṃ[1] sakalaṃ[2] śūnyaṃ[3] Madradeśaṃ[4] kṛtaṃ prabho[5] |
khādatā naramāṃsāni duṣṭenākṛtabuddhinā || 138 ||
Dārvābhisāra[1]-Gāndhāra-Juhuṇḍara[2]-Śakāḥ Khaśāḥ[3] |
Taṅgaṇā[4] Māṇḍavāś caiva Antargiri-Bahirgirīḥ[5] || 139 ||

---

129. 1) *Thus L 3018, RL*; Śakra° *the other MSS.; cf. below v. 130 sq.* **130.** 1) nirbandha *RL.* 2) paryāpto *RL.* 3) yato *RL.* **131.** 1) tad *RL.* 2) *Thus corr. by O 225₁ from* Prathūdakam; *the latter reading C 1600;* Pṛthodakam *O 226.* 3) °kaṇṭakam *RL.* **132.** 1) tatas tīrtvā *RL.; cf.* sarottamam *v. 141.* 2) munir *RL.* **134.** 1) *This hemistich om. C 1600.* **136.** 1) uvāca *om. O 225, O 226, C 1556, K.* 2) *Thus L 3018, RL.;* pūrvaṃ *the other MSS.* 3) nāmnā *C 1600, RL.* **137.** 1) sadyo *L 3221.* 2) labdhavaraḥ *C 1600.* 3) °janmanaḥ *O 226.* 4) *Thus RL; om. O 226;* dhṛṣṭo *C 1600;* dṛṣṭo *the other MSS.* 5) *Thus O 227, K;* tadārthaṃ *the other MSS.* **138.** 1) tenāsau *RL.* 2) sakalaḥ *RL.* 3) śūnyo *RL.* 4) °deśo *RL; cf. above v. 29.* 5) vibho kṛtaḥ *RL.* **139.** 1) Dārvābhisara° *C 1600.* 2) Jāhuṇḍara° *L 3018.* 3) Khaśāḥ Śakāḥ *K.* 4) Taṅganā *O 226, C 1600, RL.* 5) *Emended;* °girīn *O 225, C 1556, C 1600;* °girīm *O 226, L 3018;* °giri *RL; for the Nom. pl. on* -īḥ *cf. v. 487* °jalāñjalīḥ *and v. 828* prakṛtīḥ.

ete vai mukhyatas[1] tena deśāḥ śūnyīkṛtāḥ prabho |
nigrahe bhagavaṃs tasya kuru buddhiṃ[2] jagaddhitām[3] || 140 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ[1] |

evam ukte[2] tathety uktvā snātvā tīrtheṣu kṛtsnataḥ[3] |
ājagāma Satīdeśaṃ vimalaṃ tat sarottamam[4] || 141 ||
tatra snātvā jagāmāśu Brahmalokaṃ sanātanam |
padbhyāṃ caṅkramaṇam[1] tyaktvā[2] svaṛddhyaiva[3] narottama || 142 ||
Nīlena sahitaḥ prāyān[1] nāgarājñā[2] mahātmanā[3] |
tau gatvā Brahmasadanaṃ vavandatur ariṃdama || 143 |
devaṃ kamalayoniṃ ca saṃgatyā[1] tatra ca sthitau |
Vāsudeveśvarau devāv Anantaṃ ca mahāmatim[2] || 144 ||
tais[1] tu[2] saṃpūjitau[3] tatra Jalodbhavaviceṣṭitam |
kathayāmāsatur ubhau tato devaḥ Pitāmahaḥ || 145 ||
uvāca devaṃ[1] nāgaṃ[2] tam ṛṣiṃ[3] cāmitavikramam[4]
Naubandhanaṃ prayāsyāmo vayaṃ caṭasya[5] nigrahe || 146 ||
tatas[1] taṃ Keśavo devo[2] ghātayiṣyaty asaṃśayam |
etac chrutvā Hariḥ prāyāt Tārkṣyeṇa paravīrahā || 147 ||
tam anvayād vṛṣārūḍho Haro Devyā sahānagha |
haṃsayāno gato Brahmā nāgas[1] tu[2] meghavāhanaḥ[3] || 148 ||
ṛddhyaiva[1] Kaśyapaḥ prāyāc chrutavāṃs tat Puraṃdaraḥ |
tato devagaṇaiḥ sārdhaṃ sa yāto yatra Keśavaḥ || 149 ||
Yamo 'gnir Varuṇo Vāyuḥ Kubero Nirṛtis[1] tathā |
Ādityā Vasavo Rudrā Viśvedevā Marudgaṇāḥ || 150 ||

---

140. 1) mukhatas *C 1600.* 2) vṛddhiṃ *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* 3) Nīlamate Kaśyapatīrthayātrā *add. C 1556;* iti Nīlamate Jalodbhavapāpavarṇanam *RL.* **141.** 1) uvāca *add. O 225.* 2) uktas *L 3018, C 1600.* 3) saṃstutaḥ *C 1600.* 4) saro varam *RL*; *for the sandhi cf. above v. 132.* **142.** 1) ca kramaṇam *O 226, C 1600*; saṃkramaṇam *RL.* 2) kṛtvā *O 227, K.* 3) *Thus C 1600*; °daddhyaiva (da *from confusion with* ṛ) *L 3018*; °śuddhyaiva *O 225*; °śaktyaiva *the other MSS.; cf. below v. 149.* **143.** 1) prāgād *K.* 2) nāgarājena *RL.* 3) dhīmatā *RL.* **144.** 1) *Altered by O 225₂ to* saṅgatya. 2) mahāpatim *O 226.* **145.** 1) tau *C 1600.* 2) cāpi *RL.* 3) pūjitau *RL.* **146.** 1) avocad enam *C 1600*; uvācainau *RL.* 2) devo *L 3018*; tathā *RL.* 3) nāgaitaṃ (?) *L 3018*; nāgeśaṃ *C 1600.* 4) cāmitatejasam *L 3018.* 5) *Emended;* catasya *corr. prima manu from an earlier reading* śātasya *O 225; the former reading O 226;* vā tasya *C 1556;* caitasya *C 1600;* drāktasya *RL; om. L 3018.* **147.** 1) eṣa *RL.* 2) sākṣād *RL.* **148.** 1) nāgo *L 3018*; nāgau *C 1600.* 2) tau *MSS.* 3) °vāhanā *L 3018*; °vāhanau *the other MSS.* **149.** 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* daddhyaiva *O 225, C 1556;* tataś ca *O 226; cf. above v. 142.* **150.** 1) *Thus L 3018;* Nairṛtas *RL*; nṛpatis *the other MSS.; cf. below v. 608.*

Aśvinau Bhṛgavaḥ Sādhyās tathaivāṅgirasaḥ sutāḥ |
ṛṣayaś ca mahābhāgā Gandharvāpsarasāṃ gaṇāḥ || 151 ||
devapatnyas[1] tathā sarvā devānāṃ yāś ca mātaraḥ |
Vidyādharagaṇā Yakṣāḥ sāgarāḥ saritas tathā || 152 ||
makareṇa yayau Gaṅgā kūrmeṇa Yamunā nadī[1] |
vṛṣārūḍhā Śatadruś ca mahiṣyeṇa[2] Sarasvatī || 153 ||
aśvārūḍhā Vipāśā ca[1] gajārūḍhā Irāvatī[2] |
siṃhena Candrabhāgā ca Sindhur vyāghreṇa pārthiva || 154 ||
Devikā gavayārūḍhā mṛgeṇa[1] Sarayūr nadī |
Mandākinī manuṣyeṇa Payoṣṇī[2] cāpy ajena tu[3] || 155 ||
Narmadā ca[1] mayūreṇa sāraṅgena ca Gomatī |
Godāvarī ca[2] meṣeṇa tathā haṃsena Kampanā || 156 ||
bakena Gaṇḍakī rājan[1] Kāvery[2] uṣṭragatā[3] tathā |
nakreṇekṣumatī puṇyā Sītā puṇyā[4] balākayā || 157 ||
camareṇa[1] ca Lauhityo Vaṅkṣuḥ kroḍena satvaraḥ |
Hlādinī[2] jīvajīvena Hrādinī[3] kukkuṭena[4] tu[5] || 158 ||
Pāvany api kuliṅgena[1] Śoṇaḥ sarpagatas tathā |
meghena[2] Kṛṣṇaveṇyā[3] ca Bhuveṇṇā[4] śaśakena[5] ca || 159 ||
etāś cānyāś ca yā nadyaḥ prayayur vāhanaiḥ svakaiḥ |
anujagmur Jagannāthaṃ[1] sarvā[2] Harididṛkṣayā[3] || 160 ||
Naubandhanam athāsādya Keśavo vai vyavasthitaḥ[1] || 161 ||
devānuyātraninadaṃ[1] śrutvā Daityo' pi[2] durmatiḥ |
jale tv avadhyam ātmānam viditvā na vinirgataḥ[3] || 162 ||
anirgataṃ taṃ tu tadā[1] vijñāya Madhusūdanaḥ |
Naubandha evam udito viveśātha suraiḥ saha || 163 ||

---

152. 1) devapatis *L 3018.* **153.** 1) Yamunāpagā *RL.* 2) *Thus O 225, C 1556*; mahiṣeṇa *the other MSS.; cf. above v. 90.* **154.** 1) Vipāśātha, *but* ca *written above the akṣara* tha *O 225.* 2) cerāvatī *L 3018*; tv Irāvatī *RL.* **155.** mṛgena *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* 2) Paroṣṇī *L 3018.* 3) ca *O 226, C 1600, RL.* **156.** 1) tu *L 3018.* 2) *Om. C 1556.* **157.** 1) rāja *O 226, L 3018.* 2) Kāvīrī *C 1600*; Kauvīry *L 3221*; Kāryeṛy *L 3018*; Kāvīry *the other MSS.; cf. above v. 93.* 3) uṣṭragā *C 1600.* 4) tathā Sītā *O 227, K.* **158.** 1) cāmareṇa *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* 2) *Thus L 3018*; Hrādinī *the other MSS.* 3) Hlādinī *RL.* 4) kukuṭena *O 226*; kukkūṭena *O 227.* 5) *Thus O 225, RL*; ca *the other MSS.* **159.** 1) *Emended*; tuliṅgena *RB*; turaṅgeṇa *RL.* 2) megheṇa *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* 3) Kṛṣṇaveṇṇā *L 3018, RL*; Kṛṣṇaveṇī *C 1600.* 4) Bhuveṇā *C 1600*; Bhūveṇṇā *L 3221, K*; Bhūṣeṇṇā *O 227.* 5) śaśakeṇa *L 3018.* **160.** 1) °nāthān *RL.* 2) Hariṃ *L 3018.* 3) yuddha° *L 3018*; śeṣān° *RL.* **161.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225, and C 1556, from* °sthitāḥ. **162.** 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1600*; devānuyātraṃ° *O 225, C 1556*; devānuyātrā° *the other MSS.* 2) su° *RL.* 3) bahir yayau *RL.* **163.** 1) tadā taṃ tu *C 1556.*

Naubandhaśikhare [1] Rudro dakṣiṇe śikhare Hariḥ |
uttare śikhare Brahmā teṣām anu surāsurāḥ || 164 ||
evaṃ te viviśuḥ [1] śaile [2] tato devo Janārdanaḥ |
Anantam āha dharmātmā vadhārthaṃ Dānavasya tu [3] || 165 ||
kuruṣva lāṅgalena tvaṃ vidāryādya Himālayam [1] |
idaṃ sarovaraṃ divyaṃ nistoyaṃ śīghram eva tu [2] || 166 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

tatas tv Ananto girisaṃnikāśaḥ
samagracandrasya samānakāntiḥ |
vyavardhatāvṛtya mahīṃ divaṃ ca
saṃtrāsayan [1] Daityagaṇān samantāt [2] || 167 ||
nīlāmbaraḥ kāñcanabaddhamauliḥ
saṃpūjyamānas tridaśaiḥ samastaiḥ [1] |
vidārayāmāsa sa lāṅgalena
Himācalaṃ [2] śailavaraṃ pṛthivyām || 168 ||
vidārite parvatarājarāje [1]
viniryayau taj jalam āśu vegāt |
vegena śabdena ca [2] sarvabhūtān
saṃtrāsayānaṃ [3] kuṭilais taraṅgaiḥ |
Himācalābhair gaganaṃ spṛśadbhiḥ
saṃplāvayānaṃ girimastakāni || 169 ||
saṃkṣīyamāṇe [1] sarasas tu toye
cakāra māyāṃ sa Jalodbhavākhyaḥ |
athāndhakāraṃ sasṛje samantād [2]
adṛśyam āsīd bhavanaṃ [3] nṛvīra [4] || 170 ||
Śambhus tadā [1] candradivākarau dvau
jagrāha devo 'tha karadvayena |
prakāśam [2] āsīj jagato [3] nimeṣād
dhvastaṃ tathā [4] sarvam athāndhakāram || 171 ||

164. 1) ṭanmadhya° *RL.* **165.** 1) teṣu niviṣṭeṣu *RL.* 2) sarve *L 3018.* 3) ca *C 1600.* **166.** 1) Himācalaṃ *I 3018.* 2) Nīlamate devāgamanaṃ nāma *add. C 1556;* iti Nīlamate 'nantānuśāsanam *RL*; Nīlamate, *the contents being omitted, the other MSS.* **167.** 1) °bhrāmayan *L 3018.* 2) samastān *L 3018.* **168.** 1) samagraiḥ *L 3018.* 2) Himācala° *C 1600.* **169.** 1) °rājaputre *O 227.* 2) *Thus L 3018, RL; om. O 226;* sa *the other MSS.* 3) saṃtrāsamānaṃ *L 3018.* **170.** 1) saṅkṣepamāṇe *O 226*; saṃkṣīyamāne *L 3018.* 2) samagram *L 3018.* 3) bhuvanaṃ *L 3018, RL.* 4) suvīra *L 3018.* **171.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* tathā *the other MSS.* 2) prakāśa *RL*; prakāśaścāsīj *C 1600.* 3) jagatī *L 3018.* 4) tatas *L 3018.*

dhvaste 'ndhakāre Harir aprameyo
yogena gatvā[1] tv[2] aparaṃ śarīram |
Daityena yuddhaṃ sa cakāra sārdhaṃ
dehena cānyena ca[3] yuddham aikṣat[4] || 172 ||
Viṣṇoś ca Daityena babhūva yuddhaṃ
ghoraṃ drumaiḥ parvatamastakaiś ca |
yuddhaṃ ca te devagaṇāḥ[1] samastāḥ[2]
.... || 173 ||

cakreṇa devapravaraḥ samānte[1] |
ciccheda Daityasya śiraḥ prasahya
Brahmā tatas toṣam upājagāma || 174 ||
Brahmā Viṣṇuś ca Śaṃbhuś[1] ca yeṣu śṛṅgeṣv avasthitāḥ |
teṣāṃ ca nāmadheyāni dadhuḥ[2] svāni mahītale || 175 ||
ūcuś ca śṛṅgapravarāñ śailendrasya mahātmanaḥ |
snātvaiva Kramasārākhye sarasy asmin narottama[1] || 176 ||
draṣṭā[1] yaḥ khalu yuṣmākaṃ[2] dṛṣṭās tena vayaṃ trayaḥ |
bhaviṣyāmo dhruvaṃ śaile tridivaṃ ca prayāsyati || 177 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

tān etāñ śikharān paśya Brahma-Viṣṇu-Maheśvarān |
Naubandhaśikharo[1] yas[2] tu sa eva nṛpa Śaṃkaraḥ || 178 ||
dakṣiṇo 'sya Hariḥ[1] pārśvo vāmo Brahmā prakīrtitaḥ |
etān hi dṛṣṭvā mucyante ye 'pi duṣkṛtino narāḥ[2] || 179 ||
yo 'sau Viṣṇupado nāma Kramasāre prakīrtitaḥ |
tasyodag[1] āśramaṃ cakre Brahmā devavaraḥ[2] svayam |
paścārdhe cāśramaṃ cakre Kaśyapo bhagavān ṛṣiḥ || 180 ||
yasmin deśe sthito Viṣṇur vijayaṃ prāptavāṃs tadā |
tatrāśramapadaṃ cakre Mahādevaḥ svayaṃ prabhuḥ || 181 ||
tasyaiva[1] cāpare bhāge hy Anantas tv āśramaṃ[2] mahat |
cakāra Halabhṛc chrīmān Vāsudevamate sthitaḥ || 182 ||

---

172. 1) kṛtvā *C 1600.* 2) hy *C 1600.* 3) sa *RL.* 4) *K gloss* anudāttettvalakṣaṇasyātmanepadasyānityatvād aikṣad iti. **173.** 1) devemdragaṇās *C 1600.* 2) *Here some pādas are evidently lost.* **174.** 1) varṣānte *written above* samānte *and repeated in margin O 226; K gloss* varṣānte. **175.** 1) Rudraś *C 1600.* 2) daduḥ *RL.* **176.** 1) surottama *L 3018.* **177.** 1) dṛṣṭvā *L 3018.* 2) yuṣmāṃś ca *RL.* **178.** 1) °śikharaṃ *RL.* 2) yat *RL.* **179.** 1) *Corr. by O 225₂ from* Hareḥ. 2) janāḥ *C 1600.* **180.** 1) *K gloss* udak uttarasyām ity arthaḥ. 2) *Thus C 1600, RL;* °suraḥ *the other MSS.* **182.** 1) tasya caivāpare *RL.* 2) *Thus L 3018;* tāśramaṃ *O 226;* tv āśrame *O 225, C 1556;* svāśramaṃ *C 1600, RL.*

Mahādevāśramād bhāge paścime 'rka-Niśākarau |
cakratus tv āśramau[1] puṇyau suramyau devapūjitau || 183 ||
pādone yojane[1] gatvā Mahādevāśramādd Hariḥ |
ātmanas tv āśramaṃ[2] cakre Narasiṃheti viśrutam || 184 ||
anye tu[1] devāḥ sarasi vitoye 'tha pṛthak pṛthak |
cakrur[2] āśramaṃ svaṃ[3] tatra ṛṣayaś[4] ca tapodhanāḥ || 185 ||
āśramāṇi tathā nadyaś cakrus tīrthāny anekaśaḥ |
Gandharvāpsaraso Yakṣāḥ śailendrāś ca sa-Guhyakāḥ || 186 ||
kṛtālayau tatra jagatpradhānāv[1]
Upendra-Rudrau saha Padmajena |
kṛtālayaṃ tatra jagatsamagraṃ
deśaṃ[2] sapuṇyaṃ[3] paramam pavitram[4] || 187 ||
Jalodbhavāsṛjā mattas[1] tadā cakraḥ[2] Sudarśanaḥ[3] |
babhrāma deśaṃ śūnyaṃ taṃ taṃ ca[4] jagrāha Śaṃkaraḥ || 188 ||
cakrahasto jagāmātha yatra devo Janārdanaḥ |
tam uvāca Harir devaṃ prahasañ Śaṃkaraṃ tadā || 189 ||
cakram arpaya me[1] deva Daityasaṅghavināśanam |
prahasantam uvācātha Hariṃ hāsena[2] Śaṃkaraḥ || 190 ||
svacchando 'yaṃ mayā prāpto bhramamāṇo yadṛcchayā |
pratigraheṇa dāsyāmi tava cakraṃ Janārdana || 191 ||
evam astv iti jagrāha taṃ[1] cakraṃ Madhusūdanaḥ |
asmin pradeśe rājendra yatra vartasi sāṃpratam || 192 ||
tādṛśaṃ parihāsaṃ tu kṛtvā devavaro Hariḥ |
tādṛśīṃ kārayāmāsa pratimām ātmanas tathā || 193 ||
Śaṃbhor Devyāś ca rājendra yathāvṛttam ariṃdama |
tādṛśaṃ sa vidhānaṃ tu kārayitvā Janārdanaḥ || 194 ||
Jalodbhavaśirasy asmiṃs kṛtavān āspadaṃ Hariḥ |
imāṃ manujaśārdūla yasyāṃ saṃnihitāv ubhau || 195 ||
Keśavaś ca Śivaś caiva sarvakalmaṣanāśanau |
kṛtadevapratiṣṭhānaṃ devadevaṃ Janārdanam[1] || 196 ||

183. 1) svāśramau *RL.* **184.** 1) yojanaṃ *C 1600.* 2) cāśramaṃ *RL.* **185.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225₁ from* taṃ; ca *RL.* 2) te cakrur *C 1600.* 3) *Emended; om. C 1600;* svasvāśramāṃs *RL;* taṃ *the other MSS.* 4) munayaś *RL.* **187.** 1) °pradhānauv *O 225;* °pravaryāv *RL.* 2) deśo *RL; cf. above vv. 29, 138.* 3) supuṇyaṃ (?) *O 225, C 1600;* 'yam āste *RL.* 4) Nīlamate Jalodbhavavadho nāma *add. in margin C 1556;* iti Nīlamate Naubandhanatīrthagatānyāśramavarṇanam *RL; then follows in all MSS.* Bṛhadaśvaḥ. **188.** 1) mattaṃ *RL.* 2) *Thus corr. by O 225₁ from* cakraṃ; *the latter reading C 1600, RL.* 3) Sudarśanam *RL.* 4) tadā *C 1556.* **190.** 1) me dīyatāṃ *C 1600.* 2) hāsyena *C 1600.* **192.** 1) tac *RL.* **195—196.** 1) *These two ślokas L 3018 only.*

ṛṣayo devatā nāgā Gandharvāpsarasāṃ gaṇāḥ [1] |
draṣṭuṃ sarve samājagmur Jalodbhavaśirasy atha || 197 ||
devarṣināgamukhyeṣv [1] adhiṣṭhiteṣv atha Kaśyapaḥ |
uvāca varadaṃ Viṣṇuṃ deśo 'yam deva mānuṣaiḥ || 198 ||
vasatāṃ ramaṇīyaś ca puṇyaś ca bhavitā tathā |
Kaśyape bruvati tv evaṃ nāgā [1] vacanam abruvan [2] || 199 ||
na vayaṃ mānuṣaiḥ sārdhaṃ vasāmo munipuṃgava |
tān uvāca tataḥ kruddhaḥ Kaśyapo vai prajāpatiḥ || 200 ||
mama vākyam anādṛtya yasmād duṣṭaṃ [1] prabhāṣatha |
tasmāt Piśācaiḥ sahitā vatsyadhvaṃ [2] nātra saṃśayaḥ || 201 ||
evam ukte [1] Kaśyapena Nīlaḥ prāñjalir abravīt |
ete krodhavaśā [2] brahman na vijānanti kiṃcana || 202 ||
Kaśyapas tam uvācātha ṛṣiḥ paramadhārmikaḥ |
vālukārṇavamadhye tu dvīpaḥ ṣaḍyojanāyataḥ [1] || 203 ||
tatra santi Piśācā ye Daityapakṣāḥ [1] sudāruṇāḥ [2] |
teṣāṃ tu nigrahārthāya Piśācādhipatir balī || 204 ||
Nikumbho [1] nāma dharmātmā Kubereṇa tu yojitaḥ |
Caitryāṃ yāti sadā yoddhuṃ Piśācair bahubhiḥ saha || 205 ||
pañca koṭyaḥ Piśācānāṃ Nikumbhasyānuyāyinām [1] |
gatvā Nikumbhas taiḥ sārdhaṃ ṣaṇmāsān yuddhyate sadā || 206 ||
tatrāpi koṭyaḥ [1] pañcaiva Piśācānām durātmanām || 207 ||
ye 'dhikāḥ koṭidaśakān [1] nāśam āyānti te sadā [2] |
pakṣayor ubhayor [3] Nīla ṣaḍbhir māsaiḥ sadaiva tu || 208 ||
Nikumbhaḥ punar āyāti pañcakoṭisamo [1] balī |
śuklāśvayukpañcadaśyāṃ [2] nityaṃ devaprasādataḥ [3] || 209 ||

---

197. 1) gaṇaḥ *C 1600.* **198.** 1) Bṛhadaśvaḥ *add. before this śloka MSS.* **199.** 1) nāgo *C 1600.* 2) abruvat *C 1600.* **201.** 1) dṛṣṭaṃ *O 225, O 226, C 1556;* dhṛṣṭaṃ *C 1600;* dhvaṣṭaṃ (?) *L 3018.* 2) vasadhvam *C 1600.* **202.** 1) ukto *L 3018;* uktaḥ *C 1600;* śapte *RL.* 2) °vaśād *L 3018, O 227.* **203.** 1) *To this verse seems to refer the following gloss in K:* saumyadiśy atidūre sikatāmayaḥ samudro 'sti yatra tale 'tīva krūrā matsyādayaḥ sattvajātayo vasanti. **204.** 1) °pakṣyāḥ *C 1600, RL.* 2) tu° *C 1600.* **205.** 1) Nikumbo *O 225, O 226, C 1556;* Nikumbha° *RL.* **206.** 1) Nikumba° *O 225, O 226, C 1556 and thus throughout this passage; cf. below v. 376 sqq.* **207.** 1) tatra koṭyaś ca *RL.* **208.** 1) *Thus RL;* °daśaṭhakān (?) *C 1600;* °daśakāḥ *L 3018;* °daśakā *the other MSS.* 2) *K gloss* sadeti prativarṣaṃ tatrāpi nityavāsināṃ koṭipaṃcakaṃ Nikumbhasyāpi koṭipaṃcakam iti daśakoṭayaḥ sadā jīvanty eva | ye punas tatrādhikā bhavanti te hanyante iti. 3) *K gloss* tatravāsinām ekaḥ pakṣaḥ | Nikumbhasahavāsināṃ cāparaḥ. **209.** 1) °vṛto *RL.* 2) *Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL;* śuklāyuk° *and* tu *inserted before* nityaṃ *the other MSS.* 3) eva prasādataḥ *O 227.*

Himācale tu ṣaṇmāsān sa sadā vasate[1] sukhī |
adya prabhṛti ṣaṇmāsāṃs tasyeha vasatir mayā || 210 ||
dattā[1] tu sahitās tena sasainyeneha vatsyatha |
ṣaṇmāsān mānavaiḥ[2] sārdhaṃ Nikumbhe nirgate sadā || 211 ||
evam uktas tadā Nīlaḥ pitaraṃ prāha[1] dhārmikaḥ |
nityam eva hi vatsyāmo mānuṣaiḥ[2] sahitā vayam || 212 ||
na Piśācais tu[1] vatsyāmo dāruṇair dāruṇapriyaiḥ |
evaṃ bruvati nāgendre Nīlaṃ[2] Viṣṇur abhāṣata || 213 ||
munivākyaṃ tu bhavitā[1] Nīla ekaṃ[2] caturyugam |
tataḥ paraṃ tu sahitā[3] manuṣyaiḥ[4] saha[5] vatsyatha || 214 ||
alpavīryāḥ Piśācāś ca bhaviṣyantīha sarvadā |
vīryopetā gamiṣyanti ṣaṇmāsān vālukārṇavam || 215 ||
nāgasya yasya ye sthāne nivasiṣyanti mānavāḥ |
te taṃ saṃpūjayiṣyanti puṣpadhūpānulepanaiḥ |
naivedyair vividhair dhūpaiḥ[1] prekṣādānaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ[2] || 216 ||
tvayoktaṃ ca sadācāraṃ pālayiṣyanti ye janāḥ[1] |
te 'smin[2] deśe bhaviṣyanti paśudhānyasamanvitāḥ[3] || 217 ||
kaḥ prajāpatir uddiṣṭaḥ Kaśyapaś ca prajāpatiḥ |
tenedaṃ[1] nirmitaṃ[2] deśaṃ[3] Kaśmīrākhyaṃ[4] bhaviṣyati || 218 ||
kaṃ vāri Hariṇā[1] yasmād deśād asmād apākṛtam |
Kaśmīrākhyaṃ tato[2] 'py asya loke nāma[3] bhaviṣyati || 219 ||
yaivomā saiva Kaśmīrā yasmāt tasmād bhujaṃgama |
Viśokety abhivikhyātā bṛṃhitā ca tathā mayā |
strīrūpadhāriṇī bhūtvā Vṛddhatīrthe nivatsyati[1] || 220 ||

---

210. vasaty eṣa sadā *RL.* **211.** 1) dātā *O 226;* dattas *C 1600;* datteti *and* tu *om. RL.* 2) Dānavaiḥ *L 3018.* **212.** 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* cāha *the other MSS.; cf. below vv. 490, 651.* 2) manuṣyais *RL.* **213.** 1) ca *C 1600.* 2) Nīle *RB.* **214.** 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL;* bhāṣitvā *corr. into* bhāvitvā *O 225; the latter reading O 226;* bhāvitvān *C 1556.* 2) *Thus C 1600;* eka° *L 3018; altered by O 225₁ to* evaṃ; *the latter reading O 226, C 1556;* Nīlaivaṃ tu *RL; cf. the gloss of K to v. 324.* 3) sukhino *RL.* 4) mānuṣaiḥ *C 1600.* 5) eva *L 3018.* **216.** 1) dīpaiḥ *C 1600;* gandhaiḥ *RL.* 2) sa° *C 1600;* ca° *RL.* **217.** 1) narāḥ *C 1600.* 2) tasmin *O 226, L 3018;* te 'tra *RL.* 3) *Thus C 1600;* nivatsyaṃti paśudhānyadhanair yutāḥ *L 3018;* paśudhānyaputrapautrasamanvitāḥ *O 225, the words* putrapautra *having been inserted by O 225₂ in the blank space left by O 225₁; the same reading C 1556;* dhānyaputrapaśupautrasamanvitāḥ *RL.* **218.** 1) tenāsau *RL.* 2) nirmito *RL.* 3) deśo *RL; cf. above v. 29.* 4) Kaśmīrākhyo *RL.* **219.** 1) Halinā *and* ri *written above O 225; the former reading L 3018, C 1600.* 2) *Thus corr. from* tathā *O 225; the latter reading L 3018, C 1600.* 3) nāma loke *K.* **220.** 1) *K marginal note* eṣā Devasare rāṣṭre Viṣṇupādanirgatā Kramasarasi.

Vāsuker nāgarājasya tasmiṃs tīrthavare sadā |
vasatir bhavitā[1] nāga tatrasthaṃ taṃ ca pūjaya || 221 ||
mamāṃśaḥ sa tu nāgendra nāgānām īśvareśvaraḥ |
tasyājñāṃ viphalāṃ kurvan mama hastād vinaśyati || 222 ||
nāgānām ālayaṃ nāga nāmnā Bhogavatī purī[1] |
yogī[2] bhūtvā sa nāgendras tatrehāpi kṛtālayaḥ || 223 ||
pradhānena śarīreṇa Bhogavatyāṃ tu Vāsukiḥ |
pālayan vatsyate nāgāṃs[1] tvaṃ vaseha sadānagha || 224 ||
evam uktvā[1] tadā Viṣṇuḥ prayayāv īpsitāṃ gatim |
devarṣināgagandharvāḥ prayayus te yathāgatam[2] || 225 ||
nānādeśasamutthais tu tataḥ prabhṛti mānavaiḥ |
ṣaṇmāsān vasate deśaḥ[1] ṣaṇmāsān piśitāśanaiḥ[2] || 226 ||
kṛtvā manuṣyā[1] rājendra dhānyasasyādisaṃgraham[2] |
ādāyājñām viniryānti Caitryām āyānti sarvadā || 227 ||
evaṃ[1] niviṣṭāṃ[2] Kaśmīrāṃ[3] dṛṣṭvā hṛṣṭas[4] tu Kaśyapaḥ |
ārādhya Śaṃkaraṃ devam Umādevīm[5] acodayat || 228 ||
deśasya pāvanāyāsya toyadānena pārthiva |
sā Vitasteti vikhyātā nadī pāpapraṇāśinī[1] || 229 ||
ārādhya Keśavaṃ devaṃ[1] tathā Lakṣmīm acodayat |
deśasya pāvanāyāsya sā Viśoketi kīrtitā || 230 ||
Aditir devamātā ca Kaśyapena pracoditā |
Trikoṭir nāmato bhūtvā nadī deśe prasarpati || 231 ||
Śakrapatnī Śacī yā[1] ca sā ca[2] Kaśyapacoditā |
nāmnā[3] Harṣapathā jātā deśe 'smin pāpasūdanī[4] || 232 ||
Ditiś Candravatī jātā ṛṣer vacanakāriṇī[1] |
svam aṃśaṃ Yamunā devī Vitastāyai samarpayat || 233 ||
evaṃ Kaśyapavākyena devadānavamātaraḥ[1] |
devapatnyas tathā puṇyāḥ saridrūpatvam āgatāḥ || 234 ||

---

221. 1) *Thus corr. by O 225*$_1$ *from* bhāvitā. **223.** 1) Bhogavatīṃ purīm *L 3018.* 2) *Thus corr. by O 225*$_1$ *from* yoge. **224.** 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* nāgās *altered sec. manu to* nāgas *O 225;* nāga *RL.* **225.** 1) uktā *L 3018, C 1600.* 2) °gatāḥ *C 1600.* **226.** 1) deśo vasati ṣaṇmāsān *RL.* 2) *Thus corr. by O 225*$_1$ *from* piśitāśinaiḥ; *the latter reading O 226, C 1556.* **227.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225*$_1$ *from* mānuṣyā. 2) dhānyasasyādhi° *O 225, O 226, L 3018; cf. below vv. 324, 470.* **228.** 1) Bṛhadaśvaḥ *add. before this śloka RB.* 2) niviṣṭān *RL.* 3) Kaśmīrān *RL.* 4) prītas *L 3018.* 5) Umāṃ devīm *L 3018, RL.* **229.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225*$_2$ *from* °nāśinīm. **230.** 1) deśaṃ *O 226;* deva *C 1556;* cāpi *RL.* **232.** 1) vā *O 226.* 2) sāpi *C 1600.* 3) nāma *C 1600.* 4) °sūdinī *L 3018, RL.* **233.** 1) *Thus L 3018;* deśe 'smin pāpanāśinī *the other MSS.* **234.** 1) °mānavamātaraḥ *O 225, O 226, C 1556.*

tatra Kaśyapavākyena tīrthasāgaranimnagāḥ[1] |
Kaśmīrāyāṃ[2] tadā[3] jagmuḥ sāṃnidhyaṃ ca mahīpate[4] || 235 ||
evaṃ narendra Kaśmīrā[1] prāpte[2] Vaivasvate 'ntare |
samutpannā mahāpuṇyā Harabhāryā Satī śubhā || 236 ||
Kaśmīrāyāṃ[1] tathā[2] rājā tvayā jñeyo[3] Harāṃśajaḥ |
tasyāvajñā na kartavyā satataṃ bhūtim icchatā[4] || 237 ||

Gonanda āha[1] |

kathaṃ Satī[2] Śacī Gaṅgā Aditir Yamunā Ditiḥ |
sarittvam iha samprāptā yā ca devī Karīṣiṇī || 238 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

kadācit Kaśyapaṃ draṣṭuṃ yayur devyaḥ prakīrtitāḥ |
tās tatra codayāmāsa Kaśyapo bhagavān ṛṣiḥ || 239 ||
Kaśmīrā[1] nāma subhago deśo vai[2] nirmito mayā |
taṃ deśam ambudānena bhāvayadhvaṃ śucismitāḥ || 240 ||
Aditiś ca Ditiś caiva Śacī Gaṅgā ca nimnagāḥ |
evam astv ity abhāṣanta[1] nomā na[2] ca Karīṣiṇī || 241 ||
ārādhayāmāsa tadā Satyarthena tu[1] Śaṃkaram |
tadovāca[2] Haro bhāryāṃ kuru Kaśyapabhāṣitam || 242 ||
tato 'vocad ṛṣiṃ devī[1] sa ca deśas tanur mama |
yadā tadā pūta[2] eva kiṃ mayā tatra kāraṇam || 243 ||

Kaśyapa uvāca[1] |

Piśācaiḥ saha samparkas tatra nityaṃ yadā nṛṇām |
tadā teṣāṃ matiḥ pāpāt[2] satataṃ nāpasarpati || 244 ||
apūjyāḥ sarvadeśeṣu duścārā malair[1] vṛtāḥ[2] || 245 ||

---

235. 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* deva° *the other MSS.* 2) Kaśmīreṣu *RL.* 3) *Thus RL;* sadā *RB.* 4) puṇyavṛddhaye *RL.* **236.** 1) Kaśmīrāḥ *RL.* 2) *Thus RL;* prāptā *the other MSS.* **237.** 1) Kaśmīreṣu *RL.* 2) tadā *O 227.* 3) tvayā jñeyas tathā rājā *C 1556.* 4) Nīlamate deśaniveśo nāma *add. O 225, O 226, L 3018;* °deśanivāso nāma *C 1556;* °deśo nāma *C 1600;* °deśanivāsomā-Lakṣmy-Aditi-Śacī-Ditīnāṃ Vitastā-Viśokā-Gaṅgā-Harṣapathā-Yamunātvavarṇanapūrvaṃ Kaśmīraprāptivarṇanam *RL.* **238.** 1) uvāca *RL; the verb om. C 1556, C 1600.* 2) Sītā *O 225, O 226, RL.* **240.** 1) Kaśmīro *O 225, O 226, C 1555.* 2) 'yaṃ *C 1556;* yo *RL.* **241.** 1) *Thus L 3018;* bhāṣanto *O 225, C 1556;* bhāṣantyo *O 226;* bhāṣaṃtaṃ *C 1600.* 2) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* nonāma *the other MSS. of RB.* **242.** 1) ca *C 1600.* 2) athovāca *L 3018.* **243.** 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* ṛṣiṃ devīṃ *the other MSS.* 2) pūrva *C 1600.* **244.** 1) *Thus O 225, O 227; om. C 1556;* uvāca *om. the other MSS.* 2) pāpā *L 3018.* **245.** 1) malā° *RL.* 2) *Here a hemistich seems to be lost; cf. below v. 285.*

pāpaṃ kṛtaṃ ca yat kṣetre tan me gurutaraṃ matam |
tvāyaiva pāpaṃ yat [1] teṣāṃ śamanīyaṃ varānane [2] || 246 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

iti tathyaṃ [1] viditvā sā kṣamayā [2] parayā yutā |
uvāca devī bhartāraṃ cārucandranibhānanā || 247 ||
rasātale nadīrūpaṃ kariṣyāmi Jagadguro |
kuru śūlaprahāraṃ tvaṃ Nīlaveśmasamīpataḥ || 248 ||
yatrāsīl lāṅgalamukhaṃ prāk prabhoḥ [1] śailadāraṇe [2]
tena śūlaprahāreṇa niṣkramyāhaṃ rasātalāt || 249 ||
śūlamārgeṇa [1] yāsyāmi yāvat Sindhur mahānadaḥ [2] |
tatra [3] cakre Haro devas [4] tathā cakre Satī śubhā || 250 ||
tasyā nāma Vitasteti kṛtavāñ Śaṃkaraḥ svayam |
vitastimātraṃ gartaṃ [1] tu śūlena kṛtavān Haraḥ || 251 ||
rasātalagatā [1] yena niṣkrāntā sā [2] saridvarā |
tasmād Vitasteti kṛtaṃ nāmaitasyāḥ [3] Svayaṃbhuvā || 252 ||
tatas tu sarvadeśeṣu janaḥ śuśrāva pārthiva |
Satī devī nadī bhūtvā Kaśmīrāyā [1] vinirgatā || 253 ||
mahāpātakasaṃyuktas tasyāṃ snātuṃ tadā janaḥ |
ājagāma bhayāt teṣāṃ śūlakhātaniyojanāt [1] || 254 ||
rasātalaṃ jagāmāśu punas tām eva [1] Kaśyapaḥ |
prasādyonmajjayāmāsa [2] Pañcahastasamīpataḥ || 255 ||
Pañcahastasya nāgasya bhavanāt tāṃ vinirgatām |
gavyūtimātram āyātāṃ [1] kṛtaghnas tāṃ dadarśa vai [3] || 256 ||
sā ca dṛṣṭā kṛtaghnena hy [1] antardhānaṃ [2] gatā punaḥ |
bhūyaḥ Kaśyapavākyena coditā nimnagottamā || 257 ||
taccakrāt [1] krośamātre tu pradadau darśanaṃ [2] tadā |
mitrastrīgāminā [3] dṛṣṭā [4] tato [5] 'darśanaṃ āgatā || 258 ||

---

246. 1) tat *L 3018.* 2) Nīlamate Kaśyapārādhanaṃ nāma *add. C 1556;* iti Nīlamate Śambhu-Gaurīprasādanam *RL;* Nīlamate *the other MSS.* — **247.** 1) tathā *C 1600.* 2) kṛpayā *L 3018.* **249.** 1) prabho *O 227.* 2) °dāraṇaṃ *O 226, C 1556;* śīladhāriṇe *L 3018.* **250.** 1) hala° *L 3018.* 2) Sindhuṃ mahānadam *RL.* 3) tathā *C 1600, RL.* 4) kṛte ca Śarveṇa *RL.* **251.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225₁ from* gantaṃ; gantuṃ *O 227; C 1556.* **252.** *Thus L 3018, RL;* rasātalā° *the other MSS.* 2) *Om. O 226.* 3) nāma tasyāḥ *RL.* **253.** 1) Kaśmīrebhyo *RL.* **254.** 1) śūlaghāta° *C 1556; cf. below v. 1371.* **255.** 1) āha *C 1600.* 2) °mocayāmāsa *RL.* **256.** 1) *Thus RL;* āyātā *the other MSS.* 2) taṃ *RB;* ni° *RL.* 3) ha *RL.* **257.** 1) tv *C 1600.* 2) tirodhānaṃ *RL.* **258.** 1) *The first akṣara unreadable O 225; om. and space left for it C 1556;* yac° *O 226;* uc° *(from confusion of Śāradā* ta *and Nāgarī* u*) L 3018.* 2) *Om. O 226.* 3) °gāminaṃ *O 227.* 4) dṛṣṭvā *O 227.* 5) bhūyo *RL.*

bhūyaḥ [1] Kaśyapavākyena Narasiṃhāśrame śubhā [2] |
unmajjitā [3] nadī [4] vipraiḥ stūyamānā sahasraśaḥ || 259 ||
krośamātre tato dṛṣṭā brahmaghnena mahānadī |
antardhānaṃ jagāmāśu tatas tām āha Kaśyapaḥ || 260 ||

namo 'stu te parvatarājakanye
namo 'stu tubhyam ṛṣivaryajuṣṭe |
namo 'stu tubhyaṃ Harasaṅgalabdha-
pavitrabhāve varade vareṇye || 261 ||
supuṇyatoye [1] surayoṣitābhiś [2]
cikrīḍamānābhir upetatīre |
devadvijādyair upagūhyamāne [3]
suśītatoye [4] vimale viśoke || 262 ||
yeṣāṃ [1] hi bhītā [2] prapalāyasi [3] tvaṃ
tvaddarśanād devi vimuktapāpāḥ |
vṛttā narās te gatasarvapāpāḥ
tvāṃ [4] bhāsayantaḥ [5] prabhayā mahatyā || 263 ||
saptārcidagdhasya [1] yathā śucitvaṃ
tvaddarśanād devi tathā śucitvaṃ |
sarvaṃ pavitraṃ bhavatīha tadvat [2]
pāpaṃ maheśāni kuru prasādam || 264 ||

pāpānāṃ pāvanārthāya prārthitā tvaṃ [1] mahānadi [2] |
tasmāt pāvaya pāpāni mā praṇāśaṃ vrajāśuge || 265 ||
evaṃ prasāditā bhaktyā Kaśyapena mahātmanā |
uvāca Kaśyapaṃ devī taṃ tathāvādinaṃ tadā [1] || 266 ||
atyantapāpasaṃyuktān nāhaṃ pavitum utsahe |
tad atra preraya vibho Lakṣmīṃ Śārṅgadharapriyām || 267 ||
śaktā hi pāvane brahmaṇs trailokyasyāpi sā bhavet |
Aditiś ca Ditiś caiva yā ca [1] Gaṅgā mahānadī || 268 ||
anyāś ca sarvāḥ saritas tasyāḥ sāmyaṃ na bibhrati |
kevalaṃ prārthayasvādya Lakṣmīṃ Keśavavallabhām || 269 ||

---

259. 1) tataḥ *RL.* 2) śubhe *C 1556.* 3) *Thus O 225, O 226, C 1556;* unmajjata *C 1600;* unmamajja *L 3018;* unmāgnāsau *RL.* 4) Satī *O 227, K.* **262.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* °toyaṃ *C 1600;* sapuṇyatoyaṃ *the other MSS.* 2) °kaminībhiś *RL.* 3) °gūhamāne *O 225, O 226, C 1556;* °gūhyamānā *C 1600.* 4) saśītatoye *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* **263.** 1) yebhyo *RL.* 2) bhītyā *O 226, C 1600.* 3) °palāyase *RL.* 4) yāṃ *RB.* 5) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* bhāsayantyaḥ *O 225;* bhāsayāntyaḥ *O 226;* bhāsayante *RL.* **264.** 1) kṛśānu° *RL.* 2) mātaḥ *RL.* **265.** 1) *Thus C 1556;* prārthitā tu *O 225;* prārthitānāṃ *O 226;* prārthitāsi *the other MSS.* 2) mahāpage *RL.* **266.** 1) tathā *O 225, O 226.* **268.** 1) tathā *RL.*

tasyāḥ sa [1] vacanaṃ śrutvā prayayau bhagavān kila |
Govindam ārādhayituṃ Śvetadvīpaṃ vihāyasā || 270 ||
Govindas tv abravīl Lakṣmīṃ [1] gaccha tvaṃ devi māciram |
Keśavenaivam uktā hi Lakṣmīḥ śokasamanvitā || 271 ||
uvāca vākyaṃ prathamaṃ gatā tatra Satī vibho |
paścān mama gatāyāḥ sā dhruvaṃ nāma hariṣyati || 272 ||
evaṃ saśokāṃ vijñāya Kaśyapas tv abravīt punaḥ |
tvam eva paramā śaktir bahubhir mūrtibhiḥ [1] sthitā [2] |
kṣīrodakanye viraje pavitre maṅgalāspade || 273 ||
tvam eva devi Kaśmīrā tvam evomā prakīrtitā |
tvam eva sarvadevīnāṃ mūrtibhir devi saṃsthitā || 274 ||
Vaitastam ambhas tava toyamiśraṃ
madhvamṛtādyaṃ tu [1] yathā tathāstu |
snātās [2] tvadambhasy [3] api pāpamagnāḥ
sadyo vimuktā vimalībhavanti || 275 ||
evaṃ stutā Kaśyapena [1] viśokā samapadyata |
cintayāmāsa varadā bhartṛvākyaṃ dhruvaṃ mayā [2] || 276 ||
kartavyam ṛṣivākyaṃ [1] ca kiṃ vicāreṇa vai mama [2] |
nadī bhūtvā [3] jagāmāśu Kaśmīrā [4] vākyam abravīt || 277 ||
vraja śīghraṃ yāvad iha tvatpratīkṣā Satī sthitā |
yāvat sā prathamaṃ deśaṃ na pāvayati [1] sundari || 278 ||
tāvat pāvaya [1] toyena tava nāma bhaviṣyati |
tasyās [2] tad vacanaṃ śrutvā viśokā samapadyata || 279 ||
tasmād Viśoketi nadī satataṃ kathyate janaiḥ [1] |
manoramāpi Kaśmīrā Satyai devyai [2] nyavedayat || 280 ||
Lakṣmyā viceṣṭitaṃ śrutvā Satī ca śrutvistarā [1] |
hṛṣṭā mārgeṇa cottasthau Dhaumyāśramasamīpataḥ || 281 ||
ākhor bilena śūnyatvād Viśokā cāpy anantaram |
ājagāma Vitastāṃ ca dadarśa purataḥ sthitām || 282 ||

270. 1) sa tasyā *RL.* **271.** 1) Lakṣmī *L 3018, C 1556.* **273.** 1) mantribhiḥ *RL.* 2) stutā *RL.* **275.** 1) ca *C 1600.* 2) *Thus C 1600, RL;* snātas *the other MSS.* 3) tad° *L 3018, C 1600.* **276.** 1) stutāsau muninā *RL.* 2) tathā *C 1600.* **277.** 1) muni° *RL.* 2) hi vai mama *O 226;* me punaḥ *RL.* 3) bhūtā *C 1600.* 4) *Thus corr. by O* 225_1 *from* Kaśmīrāṃ; *the latter reading C 1600;* Kaśmīra *L 3018;* Kāśmīrā *C 1556;* ca Kaśmīrān gacchantī *RL.* **278.** 1) *Thus corr.* *by O* 225_1 *from* bhāvayati; *the latter reading L 3018, C 1600.* **279.** 1) *Thus corr. by O* 225_1 *from* bhāvaya; *the latter reading O 226, L 3018, C 1600.* 2) tasya *RL.* **280.** 1) *To this hemistich seems to refer the following marginal note by O* 225_2 *and K:* Viśokā Viśav iti bhāṣayā. 2) Dityai *C 1600.* **281.** 1) bahuvistarā *RL.* 2) dṛṣṭa° *C 1600;* prīti° *L 3018.*

dṛṣṭvā Vitastāṃ gatamatsarā sā
jagāma yogaṃ ca tayā [1] Viśokā |
pūrvāgatā tatra tadā [2] Vitastā
jagrāha nāma kṣitipapradhāna [3] || 283 ||
Kaśmīrāṃ [1] tu tadā [2] kruddhā Viśokā tv aśapat [3] prabho |
upacīrṇānṛtenādya [4] tvayā yasmād ahaṃ khale [5] |
Satī ca śrāvitā yasmāt tvayā mama viceṣṭitam || 284 ||
tasmāt te prāyaśo bhāvī janaḥ khalv anṛte rataḥ |
apūjanīyo lokeṣu malavān [1] karmakṛt [2] tathā || 285 ||
yan me nāma hṛtaṃ Satyā na me vrīḍātra jāyate |
yaivāhaṃ saiva Kaśmīre [1] Satī devī na saṃśayaḥ || 286 ||
Satī Lakṣmīsametā tu pāvayantī tato janam |
jagāma halamārgeṇa mandamandaṃ [1] saridvarā || 287 ||
Aditir devamātā ca [1] Trikoṭīty abhiviśrutā [2] |
saṃyogaṃ sahitā [3] devyā tataḥ [4] prāptā [5] Vitastayā || 288 ||
tataḥ Śacī Śakrapatnī nāmnā Śakrāpathā nadī |
tataś Candravatī nāma Ditir Daityāraṇir nṛpa || 289 ||
evaṃ krameṇa sā devī gṛhṇanty [1] atha saridvarāḥ |
jagāma Gaṅgayā sārdhaṃ saṃyogaṃ [2] Sindhunā saha [3] || 290 ||
Vaitastam ambhas saha Saindhavena
yuktaṃ yathā kṣīram ivāmṛtena |
lāvaṇyayuktaṃ ca yathaiva rūpaṃ
śīlena yuktaṃ ca yathā śrutaṃ syāt || 291 ||
śauryaṃ yathā syād vinayena yuktaṃ
dharmaṃ yathā syād draviṇena yuktam |
mṛtsā yutā vā mṛjayaiva rājan [1]
kāmaṃ [2] yathā syān manasopapannam [3] || 292 ||

---

283. 1) tathā *L 3018, O 227.* 2) tayā *C 1600.* 3) svam ataḥ kṣitīśa *RL.* **284.** 1) Bṛhadaśvaḥ *add. before this verse MSS.;* Kaśyapaṃ *RL.* 2) tataḥ *C 1600.* 3) *Thus L 3018, RL;* apaśyat *O 226, C 1556, C 1600; the latter reading and* vada *written above O 225.* 4) upaśīrṇā° *MSS.* 5) khila *C 1556;* khalu *C 1600, RL.* **285.** 1) malavāt *O 226;* malavat° *C 1556;* malavān *corr. by later hand into* malavat *O 225.* 2) *K gloss* karmakṛt bhṛtakaḥ; *cf. above v. 245.* **286.** 1) Kaśmīrā *C 1600;* Kaśmīrāḥ *RL.* **287.** 1) mandaṃ mandaṃ *C 1556, C 1600, RL.* **288.** 1) tu *L 3018.* 2) abhidhīyate *C 1556.* 3) sahito *MSS.* 4) tayā *RL.* 5) *Thus RL;* prāpta *L 3018;* prāpto *the other MSS.* **290.** 1) gṛhṇāty *RL.* 2) saṅgamaṃ *RL.* 3) *K gloss* Sindhunā Sindhunāmadhāriṇyā Gaṅgayā saha saṅgamaṃ jagāma | khān nipatantī khalu Gaṅgā saptadhā bibhide | tatra Dāradapathena Kaśmīrān āgatā Sindhvākhyām āpa. **292.** 1) *Doubtful emendation;* mṛtāyutānāṃ sṛjayaiva (?) rājan *RB;* mṛtsā yathā syān mṛjayāpi rājan *RL.* 2) kāmo *RL.* 3) °pannaḥ *RL.*

ratnaṃ yathā syāt kanakena yuktaṃ
sādhur [1] yathā svastyāyutaṃ [2] nṛvīra |
saṃmānayuktaṃ [3] ca yathaiva lābhaṃ [4]
tathā tu [5] sā tatra tadā [6] babhūva || 293 ||
Tapanasya sutā devī Gaṅgā snehena yantritā |
bahumānān muner bhaktyā svenāṃśena vyavardhayat [1] || 294 ||
Vitastāṃ [1] tu saricchreṣṭhāṃ [2] sarvakalmaṣanāśinīm [3] |
Gaṅgā Sindhus tu [4] vijñeyā Vitastā Yamunā tathā || 295 ||
sa Prayāgasamo deśas tayor yatra [1] tu [2] saṃgamaḥ |
Gaṅgātoyam athādāya Gaṅgāṃ tu Yamunābravīt || 296 ||
Prayāge [1] 'pahṛtam nāma tvayā me [2] varavarṇini |
Kaśmīrayāṃ [3] tathā nāma mayā cāpahṛtaṃ tava || 297 ||
tām abravīt tato Gaṅgā bhūya eva mayā tava |
hartavyaṃ [1] nāma subhage yadāham Sindhusaṃjñitā [2] || 298 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

iti tathyaṃ Satī jñātvā halamārgāt tu Sindhugā [1] |
Himālayān na prayayau pāṭitātmā paraṃ [2] nadī || 299 ||
punas tāṃ tu mahābhāgām ṛṣiḥ provāca Kaśyapaḥ |
avaśyaṃ halamārgeṇa gantavyaṃ subhage tvayā || 300 ||
anyathā [1] deśa evāyaṃ sarastvam upayāsyati |
bhūyo bhūyaś codyamānā Kaśyapena saridvarā || 301 ||
krodhāt tato viniṣkrāntā halamārgeṇa tena sā |
tasmin deśe prasannāpi dṛśyate [1] kaluṣā nadī [2] || 302 ||

Kaśyapaḥ [1] |

Vitastākhyā saridrūpā devi tvam parvatātmaje [2] |
tapasvinī parā [3] Śarvāc [4] Charvapatny asi [5] no nadī || 303 ||

---

293. 1) āyur *K.* 2) svastyayanaṃ *C 1556;* svastiyutaṃ *RL.* 3) °yuktaś ca *RL.* 4) lābhas *RL.* 5) tathaiva *RL.* 6) tathā *RL.* **294.** 1) *Thus C 1600, RL;* vyavardhayan *the other MSS.* **295.** 1) Vitastā *O 226.* 2) °chreṣṭhā *O 226, C 1600.* 3) °nāśinī *O 226.* 4) ca *C 1600.* **296.** 1) tatra *C 1600.* 2) ca *C 1600.* **297.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225₁ from* Prayāgo; *the latter reading O 226, C 1556, C 1600.* 2) *Thus corr. by O 225₁ from* saṃ°; te *C 1600.* 3) Kaśmīreṣu *RL.* **298.** 1) haṃtavyam *L 3018, C 1600.* 2) *K gloss* hartavyaṃ nāma subhage yadāhaṃ Sindhusaṃjñiteti Yamunārthapadhāriṇī Vitastā Gaṅgāvākyaṃ tathyaṃ jñatvā. **299.** 1) Sindhutaḥ *RL.* 2) puraṃ *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* **301.** 1) *K gloss* anyatheti tavānirgamanena pratyāvṛttau satyām. **302.** 1) dṛśyatī *O 225; om. C 1556.* 2) *K gloss* Heravaṭ iti Sindhusamīpe. **303.** 1) uvāca *add. RL.* 2) paramātmaje *L 3018.* 3) purā *O 226, C 1600.* 4) *Thus RB;* siddhiḥ *RL.* 5) api *C 1600.*

adrivatsāsi bhadraṃ te taddehāc chṛṅgiṇī [1] nadī |
Śaṃbhunoḍhāsi Rudrāṇī sravanty asi [2] ca yārthitā [3] || 304 ||
tvayyarpitaśarīrā [1] ye pāpiṣṭhāḥ svargatā api |
dṛṣṭvā ramante svaṃ [2] deham uhyamānaṃ [3] tathormibhiḥ [4] || 305 ||
vismayaṃ te [1] narā jagmur [2] dṛṣṭvā taṃ deham ātmanaḥ |
svargatāḥ smo 'tha comāyāṃ [3] krīḍāmo jalamadhyagāḥ [4] || 306 ||
tavodgārais taraṅgākhyaiḥ devi mārutacoditaiḥ |
śītaiḥ śīkarajair nṛṇāṃ Nārako 'gnih praśāmyati || 307 ||
pradīpādīpibhir devi [1] tathā vartibhir ūrmibhiḥ |
triḥsaptanārakaṃ [2] vahniṃ nṛṇāṃ śamayase 'drije || 308 ||
snānaṃ ye tu kariṣyanti tava puṇye narā jale [1] |
Brahmalokaṃ gamiṣyanti mahāpātakino 'pi te || 309 ||
Yāmīṃ tu [1] yātanāṃ ghorāṃ bhrūkutībhaṅgacoditāṃ [2] |
paśyanti te na svapne 'pi [3] ye snātāpsu [4] sakṛt tava || 310 ||
tava bhaktasya viprasya nityaṃ karmānutiṣṭhataḥ |
mokṣadam munayaḥ snānaṃ Gaṅgāyāṃ svargadaṃ viduḥ || 311 ||
atiprabhāvayuktāsi trailokyasyāpi pāvanī |
janitrī sarvadevānām Umā devy asi no nadī || 312 ||
devānāṃ tvaṃ [1] dhṛtir devi devānāṃ bhāratī tathā [2] |
tṛptiś ca sarvabhūtānāṃ nimnage tvaṃ [3] sadā bhuvi || 313 ||
prasādaṃ kuru me devi nirgaccha bhavanād [1] itaḥ |
avikṣubdhena manasā deśasyāsya hite ratā || 314 ||
ardhaṃ dehādd Harasya tvaṃ devapatny asi no nadī [1] |
Sindhusaṃgamanaṃ yāvad dhāvantī yā [2] hi me 'rthitā || 315 ||
patis te [1] Śaṃkaras tv eko nāparo 'bdhir itas [2] tataḥ |
Sindhusaṃgamanenāśu vrajasva svapatiṃ Śivam [3] || 316 ||

---

304. 1) saṃginī *C 1600.* 2) api *O 227.* 3) ca yārtitā *C 1556;* mayārthitā *C 1600, O 227.* **305.** 1) tvayārpita° *C 1600.* 2) svar *C 1600, O 227.* 3) cohyamānaṃ *C 1600.* 4) tayormibhiḥ *O 226;* athormibhiḥ *RL.* **306.** 1) vismāyaṃ te *C 1600;* vismayante *the other MSS.* 2) gatā narā vismayante *RL.* 3) vomāyāṃ *C 1600.* 4) °madhyagā *L 3018, C 1600.* **308.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* devī *the other MSS.* 2) *Thus RL;* Nārakīṃ *O 226;* Nārakiṃ *the other MSS.* **309.** 1) jale narāḥ *C 1600.* **310.** 1) ca *C 1600.* 2) bhrukutī° *C 1600.* 3) svapne 'pi te na paśyaṃti *L 3018.* 4) ye 'psu snānti *RL.* **313.** 1) tvāṃ *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* 2) yathā *C 1600.* 3) *Thus corr. from* tve *L 3018; the latter reading O 225, O 226, C 1556.* **314.** *K gloss* halamārgāt. **315.** 1) *K gloss* no nadīti bhāvyāśayaḥ. 2) *Emended:* dhāvatī (?) yā *RB;* dhāvamāne *RL.* **316.** 1) patitve *L 3018.* 2) yatas *RL.* 3) *K gloss* nadīpatir iti samudranāma | bhavati tu Śivapatnīti Śiva eva tava patir na samudra iti | pitṛnāmnā tu śṛṅgiṇīti tavākhyā.

niśamyaivaṃ punar devī sasmāroktaṃ yathā svayam |
smṛtvā[1] sotkaṇṭhitā tasya[2] gamane matim ādadhe[3] || 317 ||
tato vegena mahatā sīmantam iva kurvatī[1] |
Himācalasya prayayau toyaśailopamā[2] nadī || 318 ||
tatas tu saṃgatā devyā Kṛṣṇayā saha pārthiva |
tathā saridvarābhiś ca śataśo 'tha sahasraśaḥ || 319 ||
svairājakānāṃ madhyena nātrāṇāṃ caiva bhāgaśaḥ |
Bhogaprastham atikramya Gaṅgayā saha saṃgatā || 320 ||
eṣā hi[1] pāpaśamanī Vitastā nimnagottamā |
Kaśyapasya tu vākyena Lakṣmyā saha gatā kṣitim || 321 ||
Aditiś ca Ditiś caiva Śacī ca manujeśvara |
Tapanasya[1] sutā yā ca yā ca Gaṅgā saridvarā[2] || 322 ||
evaṃ vasantyāṃ[1] prayayau[2] Kaśmīrāyāṃ[3] caturyugam[4] || 323 ||
pūrṇe caturyuge[1] tasmin kṛtvā dhānyādisaṃgraham |
Āśvayujyām atītāyāṃ niryayur mānavā[2] bahiḥ || 324 ||
Kāśyapaś[1] Candradevākhyo vṛddho brāhmaṇapuṃgavaḥ |
na nirjagāma nirvedāc codito 'rthena bhāvinā || 325 ||
krīḍānimittaṃ ca bhayān Nikumbhasya na ghātitaḥ |
brāhmaṇena[1] Piśācās tu cikrīḍus tena te tadā[2] || 326 ||
rajjubaddhena[1] tu yathā pakṣiṇā nṛpa dārakāḥ |
kalyamānaḥ[2] Piśācais tu nirvedaṃ paramaṃ yayau[3] || 327 ||

himena śītena tathā Piśācaiḥ
sampīḍyamāno[1] dvijavṛddhavaryaḥ
babhrāma tatraiva vimūḍhacetā
bhraman yayau yatra[2] sa nāgarājaḥ || 328 ||

---

317. 1) smṛtā *RB;* smitvā *RL.* 2) bhartur *L 3018, RL.* 3) ādade *RL.* **318.** 1) *Cf. above v. 26.* 2) *Thus RL;* toyaśīlopamā *C 1600;* °śalyopamā *the other MSS.* **321.** 1) eṣāsau *RL.* **322.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225₂ from* Tapaṇasya. 2) iti Nīlamate Vitastājanma *add. MSS.;* °prādurbhāvaḥ *v.l. C 1556;* °varṇanam *v.l. RL; then follows* Bṛhadaśvaḥ. **323.** 1) vasatsu *RL.* 2) prayayuḥ *RL.* 3) Kaśmīreṣu *RL.* 4) caturyugāḥ *RL.* **324.** 1) *K gloss* caturyuga iti caturyugātmake ekasmin yuge | yataḥ pūrvam uktaṃ Viṣṇunā 'munivākyaṃ tu bhavitā Nīla ekaṃ caturyugam | tataḥ paraṃ tu sahitā manuṣyaiḥ saha vatsyatha' iti tad idam avatārayati Āśvayujyām iti (*see above v. 214*). 2) Dānavā *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* **325.** 1) Kaśyapaś *O 226, L 3018.* **326.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225₂ from* brāhmaṇaiḥ taiḥ; *the latter reading L 3018;* brāhmaṇo 'sau *RL.* 2) mudā *K.* **327.** 1) °bandhena *L 3018, O 227, K.* 2) *Thus K; corr. prima manu from* kalpyamānaḥ *O 225; the latter reading C 1556;* kālyamānaḥ *C 1600;* kāśyamānā (?) *L 3018;* kalpamānaḥ *O 227, L 3221.* 3) *This śloka om. O 226.* **328.** 1) sa pīḍyamāno *C 1600.* 2) *Thus corr. by O 225₂ from* tatra.

yasmin deśe[1] tv Anantena halaṃ pūrvaṃ niveśitam[2] |
tatra Nīlasya vasatiḥ pūrvam eva subhāvitā || 329 ||
etasminn eva kāle tu Nīlo nāgapatir vibhuḥ[1] |
sevyamāno Nikumbhena Piśācena mahātmanā || 330 ||
nāgaiś cātyulbaṇair[1] bhīmaiḥ paryaṅkavaram[2] āśritaḥ |
āste girivarasyādho Dhanadasya[3] mahātmanaḥ || 331 ||
nāgās[1] taṃ[2] nāgarājānaṃ nāgakanyāś ca bhūriśaḥ |
upāsanta mahātmānaṃ Kaśmīrāyāṃ[3] kṛtālayāḥ || 332 ||
kecit stuvanti rājānaṃ kecid vījanti pannagāḥ[1] |
kecid varāsanagataṃ[2] paryupāsanti[3] dhārmikam[4] || 333 ||
teṣāṃ madhyagataṃ Nīlaṃ nīlāñjanacayopamam |
mukuṭenārkavarṇena kuṇḍalaiś ca virājitam || 334 ||
vidyududdyotavarṇena[1] vāsasaikena śobhitam |
candraraśminikāśena tathā cīnāṃśukena ca || 335 ||
vitānena vicitreṇa kiṅkiṇījālamālinā[1] |
tathā phaṇaśatair bhīmaiḥ saptabhiḥ saṃvirājitam[2] || 336 ||
ratnojjvalair dīparatnair[1] jvālāmālāsamākulam |
taṃ dṛṣṭvā Candradevasya Nīlo 'yam abhavan matiḥ[2] || 337 ||
nūnaṃ[1] prasādāt tasyaiva bhujagādhipateḥ[2] prabhoḥ |
sopasarpya[3] dvijo nāgaṃ kṛtvā prādhyayanaṃ[4] puraḥ |
jānubhyām avaniṃ gatvā tadā stotram udīrayat[5] || 338 ||

Candradeva uvāca[1] |

namas te[2] nāgarājendra Nīla nīlotpaladyute |
nīlameghacayaprakhya nīlatoyakṛtālaya || 339 ||

---

329. 1) *K gloss* Khanabal iti. 2) niveditam *O 226.* **330.** 1) prabhuḥ *O 227.* **331.** 1) ullvaṇair *corr. from* °ullvanair *O 225.* 2) °varyam *C 1600.* 3) *K gloss* Dhanadasyeti Vaiśravaṇasya Vastravan iti prasiddhasya. **332.** 1) nāgāṃs *O 227.* 2) te *O 225, O 226, C 1556*; tu *O 227.* 3) Kaśmīreṣu *RL.* **333.** 1) *Thus L 3018 only*; bhūriśaḥ *the other MSS.* 2) °gatāḥ *RB.* 3) °upāsanta *RL.* 4) dhārmika *C 1600.* **335.** 1) *Thus K*; vidyutdyotita° *C 1600*; vidyudutsyota° (?) *L 3018*; °udyota° *the other MSS.* **336.** 1) °jvālamālinā *O 227.* 2) *Thus RL*; su° *C 1600*; taṃ° *the other MSS.* **337.** 1) °dīpta° *L 3018, C 1600.* 2) bhujageśvaraḥ *RL.* **338.** 1) tataḥ *RL.* 2) *Thus corr. by O 225₁ from* °patiḥ; *the latter reading O 226.* 3) *This altered by O 225₂ to* upasarpya; *the latter reading O 226; K gloss* sopasarpyeti sa upasarpyeti chedaḥ so 'ci lope cet pādapūraṇam iti sandhiḥ (*cf. Pāṇini, ed. Böhtlingk, VI, 1, 134*). 4) prakramaṇam *RL.* 5) *Thus C 1600; corr. from* °īrayet *O 225; the latter reading L 3018*; °erayat *O 226, C 1556*; °airirat *RL*; iti Nīlamate Nīladarśanam *add. RB*; iti Nīlamate Candradevasya-Nīlapratyabhijñāvarṇanam *RL.* **339.** 1) uvāca *om. C 1556, C 1600, K.* 2) namo 'stu *K.*

phaṇānāṃ tvaṃ śatair nāga śobhase[1] saptabhiḥ sadā |
saptasaptir ivārciṣmān rājase tvaṃ gabhastibhiḥ || 340 ||
tvaṃ[1] Nīla nīlārtha[2] vinītapāpair
devеśa devair api dṛśyase svaiḥ[3] |
nāgendra Bhogīndra[4] ivāmbarastho[5]
dhyānena vidvadbhir ivāmṛtākhyaḥ[6] || 341 ||
tvaṃ Nīla Yajñeśa[1] ivāsanastho[2]
vedārthavidbhir vividhaiḥ vidhānaiḥ |
saṃsārakāryeṣu[3] suyāgakṛdbhir[4]
ārādhyase mokṣaphalāya[5] vipraiḥ || 342 ||
nāgendra[1] nīlārcir ivāmarendrair[2]
vijñāyase Sūrya ivāmbarasthaḥ[3] |
tvaṃ Nīla nīlārcir[4] iva jvalāno[5]
bhaktasya[6] kāryāṇi ca sādhayānaḥ[7] || 343 ||
dṛṣṭo[1] mayā hetubhir āpatantaṃ
sarvasya jantor vasase yato 'dya |
smṛtas tato mokṣaya meti[2] duḥkhāt
trāyasva viprasya namo narendra[3] || 344 ||
tvaṃ Nīla[1] nīraughacayaprakāśo
virājase[2] Viṣṇur ivāsureśaḥ[3] |
vidher vidhātā ramase Yameśaṃ[4]
tvaṃ[5] Vāsudevapraṇataḥ[6] sadaiva[7] || 345 ||
tvāṃ[1] Nīla nīlāmbara nīlanetra
ākāśavat sarvagataṃ sureśam |
dhyātvā[2] naro yo 'py ajitendriyo vā[3]
nāgendra mucyeta tava prasādāt || 346 ||

340. 1) *Thus corr. by O 225₂ from* śobhasi. **341.** 1) *The text of this passage (vv. 341—346) seems to be corrupt in several places.* 2) *Thus RB;* nīlābha *RL; cf. below v. 347 sqq.* 3) *Thus RB;* nekṣyase 'ddhā *RL.* 4) Bhogendram *RB.* 5) ivāmbarasthe *RB.* 6) ivāmṛtākhyam *RB;* apīhyamānaḥ *RL.* **342.** 1) Yajñeśam *RB.* 2) ivāsanastham *RB.* 3) saṃskāra° *O 227.* 4) surāga° *RL;* °vidbhir *C 1600.* 5) *Thus corr. by O 225₁ from* mokṣya°. **343.** 1) nāgīndra *L 3018;* nāgeśa *RL.* 2) ivāmareśair *RL.* 3) Sūryam ivāmbarastham *RL.* 4) nīlārcim *RB.* 5) *Doubtful emendation;* jvalantam (?) *RB;* ivojvalaś ca *RL.* 6) *Thus L 3018;* svabhakta° *RL;* muktasya *the other MSS.* 7) *Doubtful emendation;* sādhayanta (?) *RB;* vidhāsyamānaḥ *RL.* **344.** 1) dṛṣṭam *RB.* 2) mokṣayaseti *O 225, O 226.* 3) *Cf. for this verse Appendix.* **345.** 1) nīra *O 225, O 226.* 2) *Emended;* virojase *C 1600;* Viḍaujase *the other MSS.* 3) ivāmareśaḥ *L 3018, K.* 4) Yamīśaṃ *RB;* phaṇīśa *RL.* 5) tvāṃ *RL.* 6) Vāsudevaṃ° *O 226.* 7) *Thus RB;* praṇato 'smi nityam *RL.* **346.** 1) tvam *RB.* 2) dhyāyen *RL.* 3) 'pi *RL.*

Nīla tvām eva vedārthe jagur Vedāḥ sanātanam |
dhyeyaṃ vahnau mumukṣūṇāṃ kāmināṃ cārthasādhanam || 347 ||
tvatprakāśaṃ yato[1] brahma niṣkalaṃ nirmalaṃ[2] param |
sūkṣmato vyoma[3] nirdiṣṭaṃ sarvagātrair akṛtrimam || 348 ||
akiṃcanyāv adastatvam[1] atisūkṣmasya no pṛthoḥ[2] |
arthāśrayān[3] mahārthatvaṃ[4] tava[5] tasyākṣarasya ca || 349 ||
Kadrūḥ putrasahasreṇa nāgarājendra[1] śobhitā |
tvayā tu rājate 'tyarthaṃ Viṣṇunaivāditir[2] yathā || 350 ||
tvam eva tapasātyarthaṃ tathā vidyotase prabho |
toyaṃ himaṃ śīkaraṃ[1] ca tathā muñcasi dhārmika[2] || 351 ||
prajāpatiḥ Kaśyapo hi sarvabhūtapitā prabho[1] |
tvayā tu śobhate 'tyarthaṃ putreṇātyantadhārmika[2] || 352 ||
tvayi dharmaś ca satyaṃ ca kṣamā ca satataṃ prabho |
devāsuravimardeṣu śataśo 'tha sahasraśaḥ || 353 ||
tvayā[1] vinihatā Daityā devabrāhmaṇakaṇṭakāḥ |
varadas tvaṃ vareṇyaś ca surāribalahā[2] vibho[3] || 354 ||
bhaktānukampī bhaktaś ca devadeve[1] Janārdane[2] |
tasyātidayitaś cāsi yathā nāgaḥ sa Vāsukiḥ || 355 ||
Dhanadas te sakhā nāga yathā Śarvasya nityadā |
dhanadaś cāsi bhaktānāṃ Dhaneśa iti viśrutaḥ || 356 ||
nāgānāṃ tvaṃ gatir nityaṃ devānām iva Vāsavaḥ |
bhaktimān asmi te nityaṃ tac ca jānāsi dhārmika[1] || 357 ||

Nīla uvāca[1] |

svāgataṃ te dvijaśreṣṭha diṣṭyā prāpto 'si me 'ntikam |
arcanīyo 'si viprendra hy atithis tvaṃ mato[2] mama || 358 ||
varaṃ varaya bhadraṃ te yatheṣṭam manasi priyam |
gṛhaṃ ca me tathā paśya tatrāssva[1] ca yathāsukham || 359 ||

---

348. 1) ito *C 1600.* 2) nirmalaṃ niṣkalaṃ *K.* 3) *Thus L 3018, RL;* yena *the other MSS.* **349.** 1) *The text is here evidently corrupt; RB as above;* akiñcano 'si devatvam *RL.* 2) atisūkṣmo 'si ca pṛthuḥ *RL.* 3) arthāśrayo *RL.* 4) mahārthas tvaṃ *RL.* 5) stavyas *RL.* **350.** 1) nāgarājena *K.* 2) Viṣṇunevā *O 226; altered to this sec. manu from* Viṣṇunaivā° *O 225.* **351.** 1) śīkarāṃś *RL.* 2) *This hemistich L 3018, RL only.* **352.** 1) *This hemistich L 3018, RL only.* 2) °dhārmikam *O 225, O 226, C 1556;* °dhārmikā *C 1600;* tathā vidyotase prabho *L 3018; cf. v. 351a.* **354.** 1) tathā *K.* 2) varāri° *MSS.* 3) prabho *C 1600.* **355.** 1) °deva *O 226.* 2) Janārdana *O 226.* **357.** 1) iti Nīlamate Nīlastotram *add. MSS.* **358.** 1) oṃ Nīlaḥ *K.* 2) mate *L 3018.* **359.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225_2 from* tatrāsva; *the latter reading L 3018, O 227.*

Candradevaḥ[1] |

avaśyaṃ me varo deyas tvayā nāgendrasattama |
varayāmi varaṃ deva taṃ me tvaṃ dātum arhasi || 360 ||
Kaśmīrāyāṃ[1] jano nityaṃ vasatāṃ bhīmavikrama |
kliśyate[2] hi sadā loko niṣkraman[3] praviśan punaḥ || 361 ||
gṛhāṇīha narās tyaktvā purāṇi vividhāni ca |
vasantu tvatprasādena varam etad vṛtaṃ[1] mayā || 362 ||

Nīlaḥ[1] |

evam astu dvijaśreṣṭha vasantv iha[2] narāḥ sadā
pālayantas tu[3] madvākyaṃ Keśavād yan mayā śrutam[4] || 363 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

evam uktvā tadā Nīlo brāhmaṇaṃ svaṃ niveśanam[1] |
nītvā saṃpūjya saṃbhojya[2] brāhmaṇasya[3] yathāvidhi || 364 ||
Kaśmīrāyāṃ vasatyartham ācārāṇi jagāda vai |
dvijaś covāsa ṣaṇmāsān sukhī[1] Nīlaniveśane || 365 ||
Caitryāṃ tato vyatītāyāṃ prāviśat[1] sarvato janaḥ[2] |
rājā Vīryodayākhyaś ca hastyaśvair bahubhir vṛtaḥ || 366 ||
praviṣṭe tu[1] jane tasmin[2] dvijo Nīlena yojitaḥ |
yuvā dhanaughasahito[3] yayau Vīryodayaṃ nṛpam || 367 ||
tasya sarvaṃ yathāvṛttaṃ kathayāmāsa sa dvijaḥ |
rājāpi sarvalokeṣu kathayāmāsa pārthiva[1] || 368 ||
Nīloktaṃ vacanaṃ kurvaṃs tataḥ prabhṛti vai janaḥ |
uvāsa satataṃ hṛṣṭaḥ Kaśmīrāyāṃ[1] kṛtālayaḥ || 369 ||
kṛtvā purāṇi grāmāṇi[1] tīrthāny āyatanāni ca |
gṛhāṇi ca vicitrāṇi hy uvāsa[2] vasatiṃ janaḥ || 370 ||

---

360. 1) uvāca *add.* *C 226, O 227, L 3221.* **361.** 1) Kaśmīreṣu *RL.* 2) *Thus, but* dya *written above sec. manu, O 225; the latter reading O 226.* 3) viniṣkrāman *O 226; corr. from an earlier reading* viniṣkrāmanti *O 225, C 1556;* niṣkrāman *RL.* **362.** 1) vara eṣa vṛto *RL.* **363.** 1) uvāca *add. O 226, RL.* 2) atra *O 226, C 1556.* 3) *Thus L 3018, RL;* pālayantu ca *O 225, C 1556;* pālayanti ca *O 226; illegible C 1600.* 4) yac chrutaṃ mayā *C 1556.* **364.** 1) *This hemistich L 3018, RL only.* 2) saṃbhojya saṃpūjya *RL.* 3) brāhmaṇaṃ taṃ *RL.* **365.** 1) sukhaṃ *corr. from* sukhīṃ *O 225; the former reading O 226, C 1600; the latter O 227.* **366.** 1) *Thus O 225, but altered sec. manu to* prāviśan; prāviśyat *L 3018;* prāviśyan *O 226;* prāviśan *the other MSS.* 2) *Thus L 3018;* janāḥ *the other MSS.* **367.** 1) praviṣṭeṣu *RL.* 2) janaugheṣu *RL.* 3) *Thus L 3018, RL;* janaugha° *the other MSS.* **368.** 1) *Thus C 1600;* pārthivaḥ *the other MSS.* **369.** 1) Kaśmīreṣu *RL.* **370.** 1) grāmāṃś ca *RL.* 2) cakāra *RL.*

tataḥ[1] prabhṛti deśe 'smin svalpaṃ hi patate[2] himam |
janas tu[3] Nīlavacanaṃ[4] pālayaty eva nityadā[5] || 371 ||

Vaiśaṃpāyanaḥ[1] |

evam uktaḥ sa Gonando[2] Bṛhadaśvena bhūbhujā[3] |
papraccha bhūyas tam ṛṣiṃ jātakautūhalas tadā[4] || 372 ||
kāny ācārāṇi[1] Nīlena Candradevāya Bhārgava |
purā proktāni[2] caitāni[3] kathayasva mahādyute[4] || 373 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ[1] |

raukmapīṭhasthitaṃ vipraṃ nāgaḥ paryaṅkam āśritaḥ[2] |
uvāca yat tadā[3] rājaṃs tac chṛṇuṣva samāhitaḥ || 374 ||

Nīlaḥ[1] |

praṇipatya Hṛṣīkeśaṃ Parāśaraguruṃ Harim |
Kaśmīrāyāṃ[2] vasatyarthaṃ vakṣyāmy ācaraṇaṃ tava || 375 ||
Āśvayujyāṃ Nikumbhas tu nityam āyāti Kāśyapa[1] |
hatvā Piśācān saṃgrāme vālukārṇavagān bahūn || 376 ||
pūjārthaṃ tasya kartavyā Kaumudī tāṃ nibodha me[1] || 377 ||
sudhāvadātāḥ[1] kartavyāḥ pūjitāś ca tathā gṛhāḥ |
puṃbhiḥ snātānuliptaiś ca bhāvyaṃ[2] bālair viśeṣataḥ || 378 ||
na bhoktavyaṃ divā cāpi tad dinaṃ puruṣaiḥ sadā[1] |
kevalaṃ bhojanaṃ deyaṃ bālāturajanasya ca || 379 ||
saphalaiḥ[1] pattrasaṃghātaiḥ[2] pūjanīyās tadā[3] gṛhāḥ[4] |
candrodaye tataḥ prāpte saṃprajvālya hutāśanaṃ || 380 ||
Rudraṃ Candram Umāṃ Skandaṃ Nāsatyau Nandinaṃ tathā
pūjayitvārghamālyādinaivedyaiś[1] ca pṛthak pṛthak || 381 ||

---

371. 1) tadā *RL.* 2) nipatati *RL.* 3) janāś ca *RL.* 4) °vākyāni *RL.* 5) pālayanto 'niśam mudā *RL.* **372.** 1) uvāca *add. RL.* 2) Govindo *L 3018; this reading corr. as above O 225, C 1556.* 3) bhūmipaḥ *RL.* 4) Gonanda uvāca *inserted C 1556, RL.* **373.** 1) kā ācārāś ca *RL.* 2) proktāś ca *RL.* 3) tān mahyaṃ *RL.* 4) mahāmate *C 1600, RL.* **374.** 1) uvāca *add. O 227.* 2) *Thus L 3018, RL;* °āsthitaḥ *v. l. K;* raukmaṃ pīṭhaṃ sthito nāgaḥ paryaṅkaṃ ca tathāśritaḥ *the other MSS.* 3) tathā *O 226.* **375.** 1) uvāca *add. L 3018, RL.* 2) Kaśmīrāṇāṃ *RL.* **376.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225 from* Kaśyapa; *the latter reading O 226, C 1600.* **377.** 1) te *RL.* **378.** 1) *Thus corr. from* °dhātāḥ *O 225.* 2) *Thus all MSS., though altered by later hand to* bhāvya° *O 225.* **379.** 1) saha *C 1600.* **380.** 1) satphalaiḥ *RL.* 2) puṣpa° *C 1600.* 3) tathā *RL.* 4) grahāḥ *L 3018.* **381.** 1) *Thus C 1600;* pūjanīyārgha° *O 225, O 226, C 1556;* pūjanīyāś ca° *L 3018;* pūjayeta ca sanmālyair *RL; cf. below v. 474.*

tataḥ pūjā Nikumbhasya kartavyā kṛsareṇa[1] tu |
Ādityaputro Revantaḥ[2] sāśvaiḥ[3] pūjyaś ca mānavaiḥ || 382 ||
pūjanīyā[1] ca Surabhir[2] gomadbhiḥ puruṣais tadā[3] |
yeṣāṃ ca chāgalāḥ[4] santi taiś ca pūjyo Hutāśanaḥ || 383 ||
aurabhrikais[1] tathā[2] devaḥ pūjanīyo Jalādhipaḥ |
yeṣāṃ santi karīndrāṇi[3] taiś ca pūjyo Gaṇādhipaḥ || 384 ||
kṛtvāgnihavanaṃ[1] paścāt pūjayitva dvijottamān[2] |
prayujya cātmanaḥ[3] pūjāṃ[4] bhoktavyaṃ māṃsavarjitam |
sārdhaṃ mitrais tathā bhṛtyair[5] dārāpatyādibhis tathā || 385 ||
vastavyā ca niśā saiva vahneḥ[1] pārśvagatair[2] naraiḥ |
śaṅkhavādaravonmiśrair[3] gītavādyaiś ca sarvaśaḥ[4] || 386 ||
neyā bhavati rājendra tathā prekṣaṇakaiḥ[1] śubhaiḥ |
tathā prabhātasamaye svanuliptaiḥ[2] svalaṃkṛtaiḥ || 387 ||
vahnipūjā[1] ca kartavyā maṅgalālabhanaṃ[2] tathā |
bhoktavyaṃ saha mitraiś ca krīḍitavyaṃ yathāsukham || 388 ||
suptavyaṃ[1] tāṃ tathā rātrīṃ dvitīyāyām anantaram |
kardamenānuliptāṅgaiḥ[2] krīḍitavyaṃ tathā[3] naraiḥ[4] || 389 ||
suhṛdaḥ kardamenāpi lepayadbhir[1] itas tataḥ |
kāmārthavādibhiḥ sarvais[2] talliṅgārthaprabodhakaiḥ || 390 ||
gantṛgamyaviśeṣaiś[1] ca vividhaiś ca subhāṣitaiḥ |
aślīlaṃ vadamānaiś[2] ca hy[3] ākrośadbhis[4] tathā dvija[5] || 391 ||

382. 1) *O 225₂ gloss:* kṛsaraḥ khica iti bhāṣayā; *K gloss:* khicūr iti bhāṣayā. 2) Revandaḥ *MSS.* 3) *Thus L 3018; altered sec. manu to* sāśvaḥ *O 225; the latter reading the other MSS.*; *K gloss* sāśva Āśvineyasahitaḥ. **383.** 1) pūjanīyāś *RL.* 2) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* munibhir *O 225, O 226, C 1556;* munayo *RL.* 3) tathā *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 4) *Thus L 3018, RL;* chaśilāḥ (?) *the other MSS.* **384.** 1) aurabhrakais *C 1600.* — 2) tadā *O 226.* 3) *Doubtful reading;* karendrāṇi *corr. as above O 225;* karīndrāś ca *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* **385.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225₂ from* °vahanam; *the latter reading O 226.* 2) dvijottamam *O 226.* 3) ca *om. C 1600.* 4) pūjyāṃ *L 3018.* 5) bhṛtyais tathā mitrair *C 1600.* **386.** 1) vahni° *RL.* 2) *Thus RL;* °ratair *L 3018, C 1600;* °tatair *the other MSS.* 3) śaṅkhā° *L 3018.* 4) nityaśaḥ *C 1600.* **387.** 1) *Thus corr. from* prekṣaṇikaiḥ *O 225; the latter reading C 1556, C 1600.* 2) *Thus RL;* svānu° *the other MSS. and thus throughout.* **388.** 1) °pūjyā *L 3018.* 2) *Thus RB;* °lambhanaṃ *RL; K gloss* maṅgalālambhanaṃ maṅgalyavastrasparśaḥ. **389.** 1) svaptavyaṃ *RL.* 2) *Thus RL;* kaṃdasenānu *L 3018;* skardamenānu° *the other MSS.* 3) yathā *L 3018.* 4) bharāt *RL.* **390.** 1) lepanīyā *RL.* 2) °vādaniratạiḥ *RL.* **391.** 1) bhartṛ° *L 3018; K gloss* gantrā puruṣeṇa kathaṃ bhāvyaṃ gamyayā ca ramaṇyā katham iti līlāviśeṣaiḥ. 2) aślīlāni vadadbhiś *RL.* 3) hi *om. L 3018;* tv *C 1600;* tathā *RL.* 4) krośadbhis *L 3018.* 5) eva ca *RL.*

tasminn ahani pūrvāhṇe[1] Nikumbhasyānuyāyinaḥ |
āviśanti narān sarvān Piśācā ghoradarśanāḥ || 392 ||
yaś caivaṃ kurute tasya hy[1] aparāhṇe[2] tadā tanum |
tyaktvā snātasya gacchanti śapante cāpy akāraṇam[3] || 393 ||
tataḥ snātaiś ca kartavyaṃ Keśavasyārcanaṃ naraiḥ |
saṃpūjya viprān bhoktavyaṃ tanuliptaiḥ[1] svalaṃkṛtaiḥ[2] || 394
mitrānujīvibhiḥ sārdhaṃ dārāpatyādibhis tatha[1]
tataḥ prabhṛti ṣaṇmāsān sveṣu veśmasu[2] mānavaiḥ[3] || 395 ||
agniḥ saṃnihitaḥ[1] kāryo rātrau viprair viśeṣataḥ |
rātrau dīpaś ca dātavyo māsam ekaṃ bahir gṛhāt || 396 ||
yāvat Kārttikamāsasya paurṇamāsīṃ[1] dvijottama |
eṣā tu Kaumudī nāma tithiḥ kāryā śivapradā[2] || 397 ||
tataḥ[1] pakṣe vyatīte tu kartavyā sukhasuptikā |
pañcadaśyāṃ yathā vipra tathā me gadataḥ śṛṇu || 398 ||
tasyāṃ divā na bhoktavyaṃ bālāturajanam vinā |
sūrye tv astam anuprāpte[1] pūjayitvā Karīṣiṇīm[2] |
dīpavṛkṣās tato deyā devatāyataneṣu ca || 399 ||
catuṣpathaśmaśāneṣu[1] nadīparvataveśmasu |
vṛkṣamūleṣu goṣṭheṣu catvareṣvāpaṇeṣu[2] ca || 400 ||
vastraiś caivāpaṇāḥ sarve kartavyā dvija śobhitāḥ |
dīpamālāparikṣipte pradeśe tadanantaram || 401 ||
svalaṃkṛtena[1] bhoktavyaṃ dvijendra navavāsasā[2] |
suhṛdbhir bandhubhiḥ sārdhaṃ brāhmaṇaiś[3] cānuyāyibhiḥ || 402
tataḥ prāpte dvitīye 'hni svanuliptaiḥ[1] svalaṃkṛtaiḥ |
krīḍitavyaṃ tadā[2] dyūtaiḥ śrotavyaṃ gītavāditam || 403 ||
viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyaṃ pūrvoktais tair janaiḥ saha |
tasmin dyūte jayo yasya tasya saṃvatsaraḥ śubhaḥ || 404 ||

---

392. 1) *Thus C 1600, RL;* pūrvāhne *the other MSS.* **393.** 1) hi *om. C 1600.* 2) *Thus C 1600, RL;* aparāhne *the other MSS.* 3) cāsya kāraṇam *C 1600;* karaṇād dhruvam *O 227, K; K gloss to this verse:* ya evaṃ kurute tasyāparāhṇe snātasya tanuṃ tyaktvā gacchanti na tam āviśantītyarthaḥ | etad akaraṇāc chapante cety arthaḥ; *this hemistich om. L 3018.* **394.** 1) liptadehais *RL.* 2) *Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL;* susaṃyataiḥ *the other MSS.* **395.** 1) °patyasamanvitam *RL.* 2) veṣmasu *C 1600.* 3) mānavaḥ *L 3018.* **396.** 1) °nihataḥ *L 3018.* **397.** 1) paurṇamāse *L 3018.* 2) śubha° *L 3018.* **398.** 1) Nīlaḥ *add. before this śloka RB;* Nīla uvāca *RL.* • **399.** 1) *K gloss* sūrye tv astam anuprāpta ity anenāstavyāpinīyaṃ tithiḥ kāryeti sūcyate. 2) *K gloss* Lakṣmīm. **400.** 1) cátuṣpada° *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* 2) catureṣvā° *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* **402.** 1) svalaṃkṛtaiś ca *RL.* 2) navavastritaiḥ *RL.* 3) brāhmaṇaiḥ sārdhaṃ bandhubhiś *L 3018, RL.* **403.** 1) *Thus RL;* svānu°, *as above v. 387, the other MSS.* 2) tathā *C 1600.*

tasyāṃ rātryāṃ[1] tu kartavyaṃ śayyāsthānaṃ[2] suśobhitam |
gandhair vastrais tathā dhūpai[3] ratnaiś caivābhyalaṃkṛtam[4] || 405 ||
dīpamālāparikṣiptaṃ tathā dhūpena[1] dhūpitam |
dayitābhiś ca sahitair neyā sā ca niśā bhavet || 406 ||
navaiś ca vastraiḥ pūjyāś ca[1] suhṛtsaṃbandhibāndhavāḥ |
brāhmaṇā bhṛtyavargāś ca Candradeva yathāvidhi[2] || 407 ||
ekādaśyāṃ tato rātrau śuklapakṣasya mānavaḥ |
sopavāso Hariṃ devaṃ nṛttagītair[1] vibodhayet || 408 ||
Āṣāḍhamāsi pratimāṃ Keśavasya tu[1] kārayet |
suptāṃ tu[2] Śeṣaparyaṅke śailamṛddhemadārubhiḥ[3] || 409 ||
tāmrārakūṭaracitaiś[1] citre[2] vāpi niveśayet |
Lakṣmyutsaṅgagatau pādau tadā[3] tasya tu[4] kārayet[5] || 410 ||
Kārttikasya tu[1] śuklānte kāryaṃ tasya vibodhanam[2] |
yathā tathā me gadataḥ śṛṇu tvaṃ munipuṃgava[3] || 411 ||
ekādaśyāṃ tu kartavyaṃ rātrau[1] jāgaraṇam tathā |
gītair nṛttais[2] tathā vādyair brahmaghoṣais tathaiva ca || 412 ||
vīṇāpaṭahaśabdaiś ca purāṇānāṃ ca vācanaiḥ |
tatkathāśravaṇaiś cānyais tathā stotraprakīrtanaiḥ || 413 ||
prekṣaṇīyapradānaiś[1] ca bhūmiśobhābhir eva ca |
puṣpadhūpapradānaiś[2] ca naivedyair vividhais tathā || 414 ||
dīpavṛkṣaiś[1] ca vividhair vahnipūjābhir eva ca |
bhakṣyair apūpaiḥ śākaiś ca paramānnais tathā phalaiḥ[2] || 415 ||
ikṣor vikārair madhunā mṛdvīkābhavyadāḍimaiḥ[1] |
kuṭherakasya mañjaryā mārjanyā lavaṇena ca || 416 ||
raktasūtreṇa raktena candanena sitena ca |
alaktakena bījaiś ca kuṅkumena sugandhinā || 417 ||

---

405. 1) rātrau *L 3018, RL.* 2) *Thus RL;* śayyāsthāne *L 3018;* yathā sthānaṃ *C 1600;* yathā snānaṃ *the other MSS.* 3) *Thus L 3018, RL;* dīpai *the other MSS.* 4) cāpy atyalaṃkṛtam *RL.* **406.** 1) dhūpana° *L 3018.* **407.** 1) saṃpūjyās *C 1556;* pūjyāś ca nūtnavāsobhiḥ *RL.* 2) Nīlamate Dīpamālāvidhiḥ *add. C 1556;* iti Nīlamate Kartikāmāyāṃ Dīpamālāvarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ *RB;* Nīla uvāca *RL.* **408.** 1) nṛttair° *C 1600;* nṛpa *RL.* **409.** 1) ca *C 1600.* 2) ca *O 227, K.* 3) śilā° *L 3221, K;* śilāpṛṣṭe° *O 227.* **410.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225₁ from* °rajitaiś; °rajataiś *the other MSS.* 2) citrair *K.* 3) tasyāṃ *RL; K gloss* tasyāṃ pratimāyāṃ | tasya Viṣṇoḥ. 5) ca *C 1600, RL.* 6) *This śloka om. O 226.* **411.** 1) ca *C 1600.* 2) *Thus L 3018, RL;* nibodhanam *the other MSS.* 3) vāḍavottama *RL.* **412.** 1) rātri° *L 3018.* 2) nṛtyais *L 3018.* **414.** 1) prekṣaṇīyair° *RL;* °pradānaiś *L 3018, L 3221;* °pradhānaiś *the other MSS.* 2) *Thus L 3018, K;* °dhānaiś *the other MSS.* **415.** 1) dīpair vṛkṣaiś ca *C 1556.* 2) phalais tathā *L 3018, RL; cf. below v. 456.* **416.** 1) *Thus C 1600, RL;* mṛdvīkair *the other MSS.; cf. below v. 801.*

sampūjya pratimām [1] rātrau dvitīye 'hani paṇḍitaḥ |
snātvā nadījale puṇye pratimāṃ snāpayec [2] chubhām || 418 ||
utthitāṃ [1] tu [2] paraṃ [3] brahman pūrvadravyavinirmitām [4] |
yadi citraniviṣṭā [5] syāt pratimā brāhmaṇottama || 419 ||
pañcarātravidhānena vedyām āvāhya tāṃ budhaḥ |
āsanasthāṃ yathāśaktya [1] snāpayeta yathāvidhi [2] || 420 ||
ādāv ājyena [1] tailena madhunā tadanantaram |
dadhnā kṣīreṇa ca tataḥ [2] pañcagavyena cāpy atha || 421 ||
udvartanaṃ tato deyaṃ māṣacūrṇaṃ [1] tataḥ [2] param |
tato masūracūrṇaṃ [3] ca [4] tatas tv āmalakāni ca [5] || 422 ||
rodhram [1] kāleyakaṃ [2] caiva tagaram karṇakaṃ tathā [3]
siddhārthakaṃ priyaṅgu [4] ca tato vai bījapūrakam || 423 ||
sarvauṣadhyaḥ sarvagandhāḥ [1] sarvabījāni kāñcanam |
maṅgalyāni yathālābham [2] ratnāni [3] ca [4] kuśodakam || 424 ||
hastidantoddhṛtā [1] mṛc ca vṛṣaśṛṅgoddhṛtā tathā |
nadītīrāt sagosthānād valmīkāt saṃgamādd hradāt [2] || 425 ||
Indrasthānāc [1] ca sarasas tathā parvatamastakāt |
etaiḥ saṃsnāpya [2] Deveśaṃ dadyād gorocanaṃ śubham [3] || 426 ||
tatas tu [1] kalaśā deyā [2] yathāśakti svalaṃkṛtāḥ |
jātīpallavasaṃpūrṇāḥ phalapūrṇās [3] tu [4] kāñcanāḥ || 427 ||
puṇyāhavācaśabdena [1] vīṇāveṇuraveṇa [2] ca |
sūtamāgadhaśabdena tathā vandisvanena ca || 428 ||

---

418. 1) vidhinā *O 227.* 2) *Thus L 3018, C 1556; corr. from* prāpayec *O 225; the latter reading O 226;* sthāpayec *C 1600, RL.* **419.** 1) *K gloss* utthitordhvasthitā na punar āsīnety āsīnā niṣedhād yathāsāv utthitā bhavet tathā sthāpyā. 2) ca *O 226;* tāṃ *RL.* 3) *Thus O 226, L 3018, C 1600;* parāṃ *the other MSS.* 4) sarva° *RL; K gloss* he brahman | pūrvam uktaiḥ śilāmṛddhemadārubhiḥ dravyaiḥ. 5) sā cittraniṣṭhā *RB.* **420.** 1) °saktiḥ *O 227, L 3221;* °śakti *K.* 2) °vidhiḥ *O 227.* **421.** 1) ārghyena *C 1600.* 2) tathā *C 1600.* **422.** 1) *Thus L 3018;* °cūrṇa *C 1600;* °cūrṇaiḥ *RL;* °mūlaṃ *the other MSS.* 2) ataḥ *RL.* 3) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* °cūrṇaiś *RL;* °mūlaṃ *the other MSS.* 4) tu *O 226.* 5) āmalakāṇubhiḥ *RL.* **423.** 1) *Om. O 226.* 2) kālīyakaṃ *L 3018, C 1600.* 3) ca tathā *O 226.* 4) priyaṅguṃ *RB; cf. Appendix.* **424.** 1) °gandhān *RB.* 2) tathā° *O 226.* 3) *Thus L 3018;* patrāṇi *C 1600;* pattrāni *the other MSS.* 4) *Om. C 1556.* **425.** 1) dantidanto° *RL.* 2) *Cf. for this and following śloka v. 817 sqq.* **426.** 1) *K gloss* Indro rājā tatsthānāt taddvārāt. 2) saṃprāpya *O 227.* 3) gorocanāṃ śubhām *L 3018, RL;* gorocanādikam *C 1600; the other MSS. read as above.* **427.** 1) ca *RL.* 2) *K gloss* deyā ity etair api snānāni deyānīty arthaḥ. 3) °mūlaiś *O 227, L 3221;* °mūlāś *K.* 4) ca *RL.* **428.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225, from* puṇyāhave°; puṇyāhaveda° *L 3018, C 1600;* puṇyāhe veda° *RL.* 2) vīṇāvīṇu° *O 226;* veṇuvīṇā° *L 3221;* veṇuveṇā° *L 3018, O 226.*

evaṃ saṃsnāpya Govindaṃ[1] svanuliptaṃ[2] svalaṃkṛtam |
suvāsasaṃ[3] pūjayeta jātīpuṣpaiḥ sakuṭmalaiḥ[4] || 429 ||
dhūpaṃ ca sarajo[1] deyaṃ[2] dīpaṃ dadyāt suśobhanam |
tatas tu[3] pūjayed devaṃ paramānnaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ || 430 ||
sānnaratnapradānaiś[1] ca pūjyā[2] Bhāgavatās[3] tataḥ |
tato 'gnihavanaṃ kāryaṃ viprāḥ pūjyās tv anantaram || 431 ||
vāsobhir bhūṣaṇai ratnair gobhir aśvair gajair dhanaiḥ |
yathāvibhavato vipra bhoktavyaṃ tadanantaram || 432 ||
trayodaśyāṃ tataḥ pujyā janā ye raṅgajīvinaḥ |
mallabhaṭṭādayo[1] brahman svavittasyānurūpataḥ[2] || 433 ||
caturdaśyāṃ na bhoktavyaṃ bhoktavyaṃ[1] payasāpi vā |
pañcadaśyāṃ tatas[2] pūjyo devadevo Janārdanaḥ || 434 ||
paurṇamāsīṃ tu saṃprāpya na bhoktavyaṃ tadā[1] divā |
tataś candrodaye prāpte pūjanīyāś ca Kṛttikāḥ |
Kārttikeyas tathā Khaḍgo Varuṇaḥ sa-Hutāśanaḥ[2] || 435 ||
mālyair gandhais tathā dhūpair bhakṣair uccāvacais tathā |
paramānnais tathā[1] śākair vahnisaṃtarpaṇais tathā || 436 ||
ikṣūṇāṃ ca vikāraiś ca dīpavṛkṣaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ[1] |
kulmāṣair lopikābhiś[2] ca dvijānāṃ paripūjanaiḥ[3] || 437 ||
evaṃ kṛtvā tadā pūjāṃ māsadattaṃ tu dīpakam |
gṛhād bahir yat tu[1] dattaṃ piṭake[2] tat tu kārayet || 438 ||
apāṃ samīpe[1] nītvā tu sabhakṣyam tu pravāhayet[2] |
tasya[3] mūlaṃ[4] tu kartavyaṃ tato vai candanārcitam[5] || 439 ||
kṣīreṇa pūrṇaṃ taṃ kṛtvā matsyaṃ tu sikatāmayam[1] |
muktānetraṃ nyaset tasmiṃs[2] taṃ ca vipre nivedayet || 440 ||

429. 1) Deveśaṃ *C 1556.* 2) *Thus corr. by O 225₁ from* svānu°; *the latter reading C 1600; cf. above v. 387.* 3) savāsasaṃ *O 227.* 4) °kuḍmalaiḥ *C 1600.* **430.** 1) *K gloss* saraja iti rālādi rajaḥ sahitaṃ tad api deyaṃ ity arthaḥ. 2) dadyād *RL.* 3) ca *RL.* **431.** 1) mahāratna° *L 3018;* annaiḥ pradhānaratnaiś ca *RL.* 2) *Thus C 1600, RL;* pūjyo *O 225, L 3018;* bhojyo *C 1556.* 3) *Thus RL;* Bhagavatīs *C 1600;* Bhāgavatas *the other MSS.* **433.** 1) °mallādayo *RB.* 2) svasvavittānurūpyataḥ *RL.* **434.** 1) madhunā *L 3018.* 2) *Thus L 3018, RL;* tathā *the other MSS.* **435.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* tathā *the other MSS.* 2) *This hemistich in the accusative MSS.* **436.** 1) phalaiḥ *L 3018.* **437.** 1) ca śobhanaiḥ *C 1600.* 2) lepikābhiś *RL; K gloss* lepikā levarī ity khyātāḥ. 3) dvijāṃś ca paripūjayet *RL.* **438.** 1) barhir gṛhāt tu yad *RL.* 2) *K gloss* vaṃśaśalākādiracitaṃ pātraṃ piṭakaḥ. **439.** 1) samīpaṃ *L 3018, RL.* 2) tatra vāhayet *RL.* 3) *K gloss* tasyeti dīpasthānasya. 4) *Thus L 3018;* mūle *the other MSS.* 5) candanārcanaṃ *RL.* **440.** 1) kuryān matsyaṃ ca saikatam *RL; K gloss to* saikatam: sikatāmayaṃ. 2) *Thus L 3018, RL;* nyaset tasya *C 1600;* tu nyasīta *the other MSS.*

balīvardaṃ [1] tato deyaṃ [2] śvetaṃ śaktyā viśeṣataḥ |
sarvasasyadharaṃ ramyaṃ sarvagandhasamanvitam || 441 ||
savāsasaṃ dvije dadyāt kāntāre [1] sopatiṣṭhati [2] |
Yāmyaṃ mārgaṃ hi kāntāraṃ [3] tena yānti vipaścitaḥ || 442 ||
yāvanti romakūpāṇi [1] tasya dāntasya [2] Kāśyapa [3] |
tāvadvarṣasahasrāṇi svarge modanti tatpradāḥ || 443 ||
pūjayitvā tato Viṣṇuṃ raktamālyādibhiḥ [1] svayam |
bhoktavyaṃ gorasaprāyaṃ suptavyaṃ [2] cāpy anantaram || 444 ||
devotthāpanam etadd hi kartavyaṃ dinapañcakam [1] |
pañcāham etac ca tathā suptavyaṃ [2] sthaṇḍile budhaiḥ [3] |
dine dine ca snātavyaṃ nadītoye suśītale || 445 ||
pūjanīyo Harir devo brāhmaṇāḥ [1] sa-Hutāśanaḥ [2] |
varjanīyaṃ tadā māṃsaṃ [3] prayatnād api Kāśyapa || 446 ||
Daitya-Dānava-Yakṣāś ca Piśācā Rākṣasaiḥ saha |
varjayanti tadā māṃsaṃ māṃsādā [1] dinapañcakam || 447 ||
evaṃ sampūjya Deveśaṃ sarvakāmasamanvitam |
āyuṣaḥ [1] param [2] āsādya Viṣṇuloke mahīyate || 448 ||
svavittaśaktyā kartavyam apy uktaṃ nyūnam [1] eva tu |
prāpnotīdaṃ phalaṃ sarvaṃ vittaśāṭhyam vivarjayet [2] || 449 ||
Kārttikyāṃ samatītāyāṃ samprāpte prathame 'hani |
Kaśmīrā nirmitā [1] pūrvaṃ Kaśyapena mahātmanā || 450 ||
tasmāt tatra dine kāryam [1] utsavaṃ [2] sarvamānavaiḥ [3] |
svāśitaiḥ [4] svanuliptāṅgaiḥ [5] sucittaiḥ sujanāvṛtaiḥ [6] || 451 ||

---

441. 1) valībardaṃ *C 1600;* valīvardaṃ *RL.* 2) dadyāc *RL.* **442.** 1) *K gloss* kāntāre durgame Yamamārge sa vṛṣo 'vatiṣṭhate dātāraṃ pratīkṣamāṇa āste. 2) sovatiṣṭhati *RL; the other MSS. as above.* 3) sukhenaiva *RL.* **443.** 1) *Thus corr. from* °kūpāni *O 225; the latter reading L 3018, C 1600, K.* 2) *O 225₂ gloss:* dāntaḥ dānda (?) iti bhāṣayā. **444.** 1) °mālādibhiḥ *O 225, O 226, C 1556; cf. below v. 456 and passim.* 2) svaptavyaṃ *O 226, C 1556, RL.* **445.** 1) *These two pādas om. O 227.* 2) svaptavyaṃ *L 3221, K.* 3) *These two pādas om. L 3018, O 227.* **446.** 1) brāhmaṇaḥ *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* 2) *Thus O 226, C 1556;* °hutāśanāḥ *the other MSS.* 3) *The words* prayatnād *to* māṃsaṃ *of the following śloka L 3018 and RL only.* **447.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* māṃsādair *the other MSS.* **448.** 1) āyuḥ *RL.* 2) paramam *RL.* **449.** 1) nūnam *O 226.* 2) Nīlamate Devotthāpanam *add. O 225, O 226, L 3018;* iti Śrī° *C 1600;* Nīlamate Bhīṣmapañcakarātrāparādhyaṃ Devotthāpanam *C 1556;* iti Nīlamate Kārtikapañcarātre Devatotthāpanam *RL. Then follows* Nīla uvāca*; the verb om. C 1556, C 1600, K.* **450.** 1) nirmitāḥ *RL.* **451.** 1) kārya *RL.* 2) utsavas *RL.* 3) tatra° *L 3018, RL;* °jantubhiḥ *C 1600.* 4) svaśitaiḥ *K; om. C 1600.* 5) *Thus corr., as above v. 429, by O 225; from* svānu°*; the latter reading O 226, L 3018, C 1600.* 6) *Thus L 3018 only;* svajanā° *the other MSS.*

śrotavyaṃ gītavādyādi [1] tathā sevyaṃ [2] ca [3] maṅgalam |
pānaṃ ca pānapaiḥ peyaṃ [4] vastraṃ dhāryaṃ tathā navam [5] || 452 ||
tasyātitoṣam āyāti sagaṇo Bhāskaraḥ svayam [1] || 453 ||
eṣa eva vidhiḥ kāryas tathā Māghasya saptamīm [1]
Āṣāḍhasaptamīṃ caiva [2] yaśovijayakāṅkṣibhiḥ || 454 ||
saptamītritayaṃ caiva [1] dhruvam [2] etad dvijottama [3] |
saptamīṣv atha sarvāsu sūryaloke mahīyate [4] || 455 ||
paurṇamāsīṃ [1] tu tāṃ [2] prāpya Mārgaśīrṣasya mānavaḥ |
naktāśī pūjayec Candraṃ śuklamālyādibhis tathā [3] |
annair bhakṣyaprakāraiś ca dīpadānais [4] tathā phalaiḥ || 456 ||
lavaṇānāṃ pradānaiś [1] ca vahnipūjābhir eva ca |
pūjanair brāhmaṇānāṃ ca subhagānāṃ tathaiva ca || 457 ||
raktavastrayugaṃ deyaṃ subhagā [1] brāhmaṇī tu yā |
svasā pitṛsvasā yā ca mitrapatnī tu [2] yā bhavet || 458 ||
dhruvam eṣā tu [1] kartavyā paurṇamāsī [2] vicakṣaṇaiḥ |
kāryāś cānyāḥ svaśaktyā vā na vā kāryā dvijottama || 459 ||
kāntaṃ rūpam [1] avāpnoti saubhāgyaṃ vipulaṃ striyaḥ |
strībhir viśeṣataḥ kāryāḥ paurṇamāsyas [2] tathā [3] dvija [4] || 460 ||
yasmiṃs tu vāsare vipra prathamaṃ patate [1] himam |
tatra pūjyas tu Himavān hemantaśiśirāv ubhau || 461 ||
mama pūjā ca [1] kartavyā sthānanāgasya [2] cāpy atha [3] |
phalapattre [4] pradātavye nage Merūdbhave tathā || 462 ||

452. 1) °vādyāni *O 225, O 226, C 1556*; °vādyaṃ ca *C 1600*; °vādyābhiḥ *O 227.* 2) *Thus L 3018, RL*; divyaṃ *the other MSS.* 3) sa° *L 3018.* 4) pīyaṃ *L 3018, C 1600.* 5) iti Nīlamate Navasaṃvatsarapraveśaḥ *add. RB*; °Navasaṃvatsaramahotsavakathanam *RL. Then follows* Nīla uvāca; *the verb om. C 1556, C 1600, K.* **453.** 1) *Here some ślokas seem to be lost.* **454.** 1) saptamyāṃ Tapasas tathā *RL*; *K gloss to* Tapasas: Māghasya. 2) Āṣāḍhasya ca saptamyāṃ *RL.* **455.** 1) caivaṃ *C 1600.* 2) *Thus L 3018, C 1600*; dhrutam *O 225*; śrutam *the other MSS.* 3) viśeṣataḥ *RL.* 4) Nīlamate Saptamīvidhānam *add. C 1600*; °Saptamītritayam *C 1556*; iti Nīlamate Saptamīvarṇanam *RL*; °Saptamyaḥ *the other MSS. Then follows* Nīla uvāca; *the verb om. O 225, C 1556, C 1600, K.* **456.** 1) pūrṇa° *O 225, O 226, RL.* 2) tataḥ *C 1600.* 3) bharāt *RL.* 4) dhūpadīpais *RL.* **457.** 1) *Thus C 1600, RL*; °dhānaiś *the other MSS.* **458.** 1) *K gloss* patiputravatī. 2) *Om. C 1556*; ca *C 1600, RL.* **459.** 1) ca *K.* 2) *Thus C 1556, RL*; pūrṇa° *the other MSS.* **460.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL*; kāṃti° *C 1600*; kānta° *the other MSS.* 2) °pūrṇa° *L 3018.* 3) dvijottama *RL.* 4) iti Nīlamate Paurṇamāsyaḥ *add. RB*; °Paurṇamāsīvarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīla uvāca; *the verb om. O 225, C 1556 K.* **461.** 1) patec ca prathamaṃ *RL.* **462.** 1) tu *O 226.* 2) *Emended*; snānaṃ° *MSS.*; *cf. below vv. 731, 849.* 3) *K gloss:* Nīlanāgapūjā | yatra yasya yo nāgaḥ samīpavartī tena tatsnānaṃ kartavyam ity arthaḥ. 4) phalapuṣpe *RL.*

bakapuṣpāṇi [1] deyāni dhūpaṃ [2] guggulujaṃ [3] śubham [4] |
baliḥ kāryaḥ prayatnena kulmāṣeṇa dvijottama || 463 ||
kulmāṣabhojanaṃ deyaṃ saghṛtaṃ brāhmaṇeṣu ca [1] |
utsavaṃ [2] ca sadā [3] kāryaṃ [4] gītanṛttasamākulam [5] || 464 ||
viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ ca yathecchakam [1] |
navo [2] madyaś [3] ca [4] pītavyo [5] madyapaiḥ patite hime [6] || 465 ||
Śyāmā devī ca saṃpūjyā puṣpadhūpānulepanaiḥ |
annair bhakṣyaiḥ phalair mūlaiḥ svanuliptaiḥ [1] svalaṃkṛtaiḥ || 466 ||
himopari niviṣṭaiś [1] ca guruprāvaraṇāmbaraiḥ |
mitrabhṛtyāptasaṃbandhisahitaiś ca yathāsukham || 467 ||
bhojyaṃ viśeṣavat kāryaṃ śrotavyaṃ gītavāditam |
draṣṭavyaṃ [1] puṃścalīnṛttaṃ pūjanīyāś tathā striyaḥ [2] || 468 ||
Pauṣakṛṣṇāṣṭamīṃ [1] kāryaṃ śrāddhaṃ [2] śākair dvijottama |
Māghakṛṣṇāṣṭamīṃ [3] māṃsaiḥ Phālgunasya [4] sitāṣṭamīm [5] || 469 ||
apūpaiḥ kārayec [1] chrāddhaṃ [2] nityam eva samāhitaḥ |
navamīṣu ca [1] tāsv eva strīṇāṃ śrāddhaṃ tu kārayet || 470 ||
śrāddhaṃ kṛtvā prayatnena brahmacārī vasen niśām [1] |
paurṇamāsī tu Pauṣasya [2] Puṣyayuktā [3] yadā [4] bhavet || 471 ||

---

463. 1) buka° *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 2) dhūpo *RL.* 3) guggulujaḥ *RL.* 4) śubhaḥ *RL.* **464.** 1) brāhmaṇebhyo ghṛtānvitam *RL* 2) utsavaś *RL.* 3) mudā *RL.* 4) kāryo *RL.* 5) °saṃ.ākulaḥ *RL.* **465.** 1) *K gloss* yathecchakaṃ iti māṃsādibhojibhis tad api bhojyam; iti Nīlamate Himapātaḥ *add. O 225, O 226;* Nīlamate Navahimapātaḥ *L 3018;* °Himapātotsavaṃ *C 1556;* °Prathamahimapātaḥ *C 1600;* °Navahimapātakāryavarṇanaṃ *RL. Then follows* Nīla uvāca *L 3018, RL;* Nīlaḥ *the other MSS.* 2) navas tu *L 3018;* navaṃ *RL.* 3) madyaṃ *RL.* 4) *Inserted afterwards by O 225*[1]*;* tu *C 1600, K.* 5) pātavyo *L 3018;* pātavyaṃ *RL.* 6) *K gloss* hime patite sati navaṃ madhyaṃ nūtanāsurāsudhāpair eva śūdrādibhir vāmācāraniratais ca pātavyaṃ peyaṃ na tu brāhmaṇādibhiḥ śuddhācārapālakais tais tu pānakarasaḥ peyaḥ yad vakṣyaty agre Mahīmānavidhivarṇane Nīlamunir eva 'madyaṃ tu madyapaiḥ peyaṃ brāhmaṇaiḥ pānakāḥ śubhā' *(see below v. 523)* iti | anyathā śrutismṛtivirodhaḥ syāt brāhmaṇena na surā peyeti tasmād brāhmaṇarājanyau vaiśyaś ca na surāṃ pibed iti ca śrutismṛti iti. **466.** 1) *Thus RL;* svānu° *the other MSS.* **467.** 1) praviṣṭaiś *L 3018.* **468.** 1) dṛṣṭavyaṃ *O 226.* 2) iti Nīlamate Navamadyapānaṃ *add. MSS. Then follows* Nīlaḥ *L 3018;* Nīla uvāca *C 1556, C 1600.* **469.** 1) °kṛṣṇāṣṭamī *MSS.* 2) śrāddhaṃ karyaṃ *RL.* 3) °kṛṣṇāṣṭamī *MSS.* 4) Phālgunasya *O 225, RL; cf. below v. 515 sqq.* 5) sitāṣṭamī *RB.* **470.** 1) kurute *C 1600.* 2) bhaktyā *RL.* **471.** 1) iti Nīlamate °ṣṭakātrayam *RB; v.l.* °aṣṭamītrayam *C 1600;* iti Nīlamate °ṣṭakātrayaṃ anvaṣṭakātrayaṃ ca *RL. Then follows* Nīla uvāca *O 226, RL;* Nīlaḥ *the other MSS.* 2) Puṣyasya *O 225;* Puṣasya *O 226.* 3) Puṣa° *O 226;* śukla° *C 1600.* 4) *K gloss* yadeti yatra dine pūrvaṃ paścād veti mukhyam eva sarvathā vīkṣyam iti sūcitam.

gaurasarṣapakalkena [1] tadā tūtsādito [2] naraḥ |
ghṛtena snāpanaṃ [3] kuryāt svaśarīrasya mānavaḥ || 472 ||
tato virūkṣitaḥ snātaḥ sarvauṣadhiyutair ghaṭaiḥ |
Nārāyaṇaṃ tathā Śakraṃ Somaṃ Puṣya-Bṛhaspatī || 473 ||
pūjayitvārghamālyādinaivedyaiś [1] ca pṛthak pṛthak |
mantrais tathoktadaivatyaiḥ [2] kṛtvāgnihavanaṃ dvija || 474 ||
ahatāmbarasaṃvītaḥ svanuliptaḥ [1] svalaṃkṛtaḥ |
pūjayitvā dhanair viprān maṅgalālabdhipūrvakam [2] || 475 ||
ghṛtapāyasam aśnīyāt pūjayitvā dvijottamān [1] |
saṃvītam ahataṃ kartre deyaṃ kālavide [2] bhavet [3] || 476 ||
evaṃ kṛtvā naraḥ puṣṭiṃ prāpnoti dhanadhānyataḥ [1] |
snānam evaṃ vidhānena kartavyaṃ pāpanāśanam [2] || 477 ||
ghṛtena snāpayed [1] devaṃ svaśaktyā Madhusūdanam |
Harabhakto Haraṃ devaṃ yadā syād uttarāyaṇam || 478 ||
ājyaṃ dattvā [1] tathārcāsu kṛtāḥ śailena yā [2] dvija |
arcārūpam athājyena punar utsādayen naraḥ [3] |
arcāḥ pūjyās tathā yatnāt sājyā māsatrayaṃ budhaiḥ || 479 ||
brāhmaṇeṣu [1] ca dātavyam [2] indhanaṃ śaktitas tathā |
tṛṇaṃ dadyād gavām arthe [3] yathāśaktyā [4] dvijātiṣu || 480 ||
evaṃ yaḥ kurute samyak sa ripūn adhitiṣṭhati |
kāyāgnidīptisaubhāgyam [1] labhate cottamāṃ gatim [2] || 481 ||
Pauṣyāṃ tu samatītāyāṃ kṛṣṇā yā [1] dvādaśī bhavet |
tasyām upoṣitaḥ snātas tilair dattvā tilodakam || 482 ||

---

472. 1) *K gloss* kalkaś cūrṇam. 2) *Thus RL;* tadānyutsādito *C 1600;* tadābhūtsādito *L 3018;* tadābhutsādhito *the other MSS.; K gloss* utsādito udvartitaḥ. 3) snapanaṃ *C 1600, RL.* **474.** 1) °argha° *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 2) yathokta° *RL.* **475.** 1) *Thus RL;* svānu° *the other MSS.* 2) °pūrvam *C 1556; K gloss* maṅgalālabdhiḥ maṅgalyavastrasparśaḥ | saṃvītaṃ paṭṭavastram | ahataṃ mṛdādyapanītamalam. **476.** 1) *Thus RL;* dvijottamam *RB.* 2) °vidhe *O 227, L 3221; K gloss* kālavide daivajñāya. 3) *This hemistich om. L 3018.* **477.** 1) °bhāk *RL.* 2) *This śloka om. L 3018;* iti Nīlamate Pauṣīnāma *add. RB;* iti Nīlamate Pauṣyāṃ Puṣyasnānavarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; Nīla•uvāca *v.l. of O 226, O 227.* **478.** 1) snapayed *RL.* **479.** 1) hutvā *C 1556.* 2) śilābhir yā kṛtā *RL; K gloss* yāḥ śilābhir nirmitā arcāḥ pratimās tābhya ājyaṃ deyam udvartanārthaṃ saṃkalpārthaṃ ca tathājyenārcārūpam utsādayet ghṛtena pratimā vidheyā Viṣṇu-Harādīnām iti | ittham arcā māsatrayaṃ yāvat sājyāḥ pūjyāḥ tat pūjanam ājyadānasahitaṃ kāryam ityarthaḥ | tāś ca brāhmaṇebhyo deyās tatra śilārūpāṇāṃ saṃkalpitam ājyam ājyamayyaś ca navanavā deyā iti. 3) budhaḥ *RL.* **480.** 1) brāhmaṇebhyaś *RL.* 2) dātavyā *RL.* 3) arthaṃ *L 3018.* 4) yathāśakti *RL.* **481.** 1) °dīptiṃ *RL.* 2) iti Nīlamate uttarāyaṇam *add. RB;* °uttarāyaṇavarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227, L 3221.* **482.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225, from* kṛṣṇāyām.

kṛtvā tilaiś ca [1] naivedyaṃ tilahomaṃ [2] tathaiva ca |
tilāś ca deyā [3] vipreṣu [4] sarvapāpāpanuttaye [5] || 483 ||
tasyās tv anantaraṃ brahman yā syāt kṛṣṇacaturdaśī |
anarkābhyudite kāle snātavyaṃ śītale jale || 484 ||
Vitastāyāṃ Viśokāyāṃ Candravatyām athāpi vā |
tathā Harṣapathāyāṃ [1] vā Trikoṭyāṃ vā dvijottama [2] || 485 ||
Sindhuṃ prāpyātha vā puṇyāṃ tathā Kanakavāhinīm |
anyāṃ vā saritaṃ puṇyāṃ hradāṃś caiva sarāṃsi ca || 486 ||
Yamasya nāmni [1] dātavyāḥ [2] saptasaptajalāñjalīḥ [3] |
ekaikasmin [4] dvijaśreṣṭha tāni nāmāni me śṛṇu [5] || 487 ||
Yamāya Dharmarājāya Mṛtyave cāntakāya ca |
Vaivasvatāya Kālāya Sarvaprāṇaharāya ca [1] || 488 ||
snātvā ca pūjā kartavyā Dharmarājasya vai tadā |
puṣpair dhūpais tathā gandhaiḥ kṛsareṇa ca bhūriṇā [1] || 489 ||
vahnipūjā ca kartavyā [1] ghṛtayuktais tadā tilaiḥ |
kṛsaraṃ bhojanīyāś ca brāhmaṇendrāḥ sadakṣiṇam || 490 ||
evaṃ kṛtvā naraḥ śuddho [1] mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ |
mahāpātakayuktaś cen na bhaveta [2] dvijottama |
mahāpātakināṃ mokṣaḥ prāyaścittair vinā kutaḥ [3] || 491 ||
Śravaṇena yutā saiva yadi pañcadaśī bhavet |
tasyāṃ snānādikaṃ sarvam akṣayaṃ parikīrtitam [1] || 492 |
Māghamāsi site pakṣe caturthī yā bhaved dvija |
Umāsaṃpūjanaṃ kāryaṃ tasyāṃ saubhāgyam īpsunā || 493 ||
dīpānnamālyadhūpaiś cāpy ārdrakeṇa guḍena ca |
kusumbhalavaṇābhyāṃ ca kuṅkumāñjanakaṅkataiḥ [1] || 494 ||

---

483. 1) tu *L 3018.* 2) tilair homaṃ *L 3018, C 1600.* 3) tilā deyāś ca *K.* 4) viprebhyaḥ *RL; K gloss* tilasnāyī tilodvartī tilahomī tilodakī tiladas tilabhoktā ca ṣaṭtilī nāvasīdati iti smṛtiḥ. 5) iti Nīlamate Tiladvādaśī *add. RB;* °varṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227.* **485.** 1) *O 225, O 226, K gloss:* Hārapath iti prasiddhā (°siddhāyām *K*). 2) *In C 1556 this hemistich runs:* Harṣapathāyāṃ Trikoṭyāṃ vā Prayāge vā dvijottama. **487.** 1) nāma *L 3018;* nāmnā *C 1600;* nāmabhir *RL.* 2) dadyāt *RL.* 3) °jalāñjalī *O 226;* °jalāñjalīn *RL.* 4) ekaikena *RL.* 5) *K gloss to this verse:* Yamāya svadhānamaḥ Yamas tṛpyatām ity evaṃ saptāñjalayaḥ prati nāma deyāḥ. **488.** 1) *This hemistich om. C 1600.* **489.** 1) *This śloka om. C 1600.* **490.** 1) prakartavyā *C 1600.* **491.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225, from* śuddhī; śrāddhaṃ *L 3018.* 2) bhaved vā *C 1600;* bhavec ca *RL.* 3) iti Nīlamate Tārārātriḥ *RB;* °Tārārātravidhiḥ *v.l. C 1556;* °Pauṣakṛṣṇacaturdaśyāṃ Tārārātriḥ *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; uvāca *add. O 226, O 227, L 3221.* **492.** 1) iti Nīlamate Śravaṇāmāvasyā *add. RB;* °Śravaṇāmāvasī *v.l. C 1556;* °Pauṣāsite Śravaṇapañcadaśīvarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227.* **494.** 1) *Cf. below v. 760 sq.*

kundapuṣpaiḥ samānītaiḥ prayatnād api Kāśyapa |
pūjyāś ca subhagās tatra yoṣitas [1] tu pativratāḥ || 495 ||
yāsāṃ jīvanti nāthāś ca svasṛprabhṛtayaś ca yāḥ |
tathaivāśvayuje māsi tathā Jyeṣṭhe [1] ca [2] kārayet [3] || 496 ||
sarvāś caturthīḥ [1] śraddhāvāṃś caturthītritayaṃ dhruvam |
kārayeta naro [2] brahman nārī kuryād viśeṣataḥ [3] || 497 ||
paurṇamāsyāṃ [1] tu Māghasya śrāddhaṃ kṛtvā tilair naraḥ |
kākānāṃ bhojanaṃ dadyāt [2] prabhūtaṃ [3] balisaṃyutam [4] || 498 ||
Māghyāṃ [1] tu samatītāyām aṣṭamyāṃ [2] tu dinatrayam |
kāryaṃ svalpamahīmānaṃ [3] vidhiṃ tasya nibodha me || 499 ||
caturviṃśatisaṃkhyāyāṃ Tretāyāṃ [1] Raghunandanaḥ |
Harir manuṣyo [2] bhavitā Rāmo Daśarathātmajaḥ || 500 ||
tasmāt kālāt paraṃ kāryaṃ mahīmānam [1] athālpakam |
tasmād evāparaṃ [2] kāryaṃ mahīmānaṃ tathā [3] bṛhat [4] || 501 ||
aṣṭamyāṃ sarvasasyais tu caruḥ kāryaḥ prayatnataḥ |
tenāpūpais tathā pūjyā dvijāḥ saṃbandhibāndhavāḥ |
Rāmapatnī tathā pūjyā Sītā devī prayatnataḥ || 502 ||
navamyāṃ piṣṭabhojyena madhuyuktena bhojayet |
brāhmaṇādyān yathāśakti [1] pūjayeta [2] Karīṣiṇīm [3] || 503 ||
bahuprakārasaṃyuktaṃ daśamyām odanaṃ tataḥ |
kārayet tena saṃpūjyā dvijamitrānuyāyinaḥ || 504 ||

---

495. 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* yoṣitās *the other MSS.* **496.** 1) Jyaiṣṭhe *C 1600, RL.* 2) *Thus RB;* °pi *RL.* 3) *Cf. below v. 777 sq.* **497.** 1) caturthyāḥ *O 225, C 1556;* caturthāḥ *O 226;* caturthī *L 3018; the other MSS. as above.* 2) tato *RL.* 3) iti Nīlamate Caturthyaḥ *add. O 225, L 3018, C 1600;* °Caturthāḥ *O 226;* °Caturthītritayam *C 1556;* °śuklacaturthīṣu viśeṣataś Caturthītritayavarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227, L 3221.* **498.** 1) pūrṇa° *O 226.* 2) dadhyāt *O 227.* 3) prabhūta° *L 3018.* 4) *K gloss* balir mīnamāṃsādyupahāraḥ atra ca mantram imaṃ paṭhanti 'ehy ehi kākādhipa madgṛhāṃs tvam ānandamūlaṃ sakalatraputraḥ Gaṅgāṃ samāplutya mṛdāpi deham ālabhya yāhy atra baliṃ gṛhītvā'; — iti Nīlamate Māghī *add. O 225, O 226;* Māghīpūrṇimā *C 1600;* °kākāvalaḥ *L 3018;* °kākapūrṇimā *C 1556;* °Māghīvarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ *RB;* °uvāca *O 226.* **499.** 1) Māghau *O 226.* 2) aṣṭamyādi *RL.* 3) svalpaṃ° *O 226.* **500.** 1) *Om. and space left for it O 225, O 226, C 1556;* sa-Sīto *C 1600.* 2) manuṣo *O 226.* **501.** 1) *The second and third pāda om. L 3018; added afterwards by O 225$_1$ and O 227.* 2) eva paraṃ *RL.* 3) yathā *O 227.* 4) *K gloss to this and following verse:* tasmāt kālāt param anantaraṃ sarvasasyair mahīmānaṃ svalpam ekaṃ kāryaṃ tasmāc ca svalpāt param anyan mahīmānaṃ bṛhat kāryam | sarvasasyaiś ca caruḥ kāryaḥ tilavac ceti yat pūrvam aṣṭamyāṃ sarvasasyaiḥ kṛtaṃ tad atra tilair iti. **503.** 1) yathā śaktiḥ *O 226.* 2) pūjanīyā *C 1600.* 3) Karīṣiṇī *C 1600.*

ātmapūjā [1] prakartavyā [2] śrotavyaṃ gītavāditam [3] |
maṅgalālabhanaṃ [4] kāryaṃ nityam eva dinatrayam [5] || 505 ||
saiva cec Chravaṇopetā yadā syād [1] dvādaśī dvija |
sopavāso Hariṃ devaṃ tasyāṃ saṃpūjayed budhaḥ [2] || 506 ||
tilavac ca tathā tasyāṃ pūrvoktaṃ [1] karma kārayet |
sarvaṃ tad akṣayaṃ tasyāṃ kṛtaṃ bhavati mānada [2] || 507 ||
tasyāṃ tu samatītāyāṃ yā syāt kṛṣṇacaturdaśī |
tasyām upoṣitaḥ [1] snātvā pūjayeta [2] Maheśvaram || 508 ||
ghṛtakambalahīnaṃ tu liṅgaṃ saṃsnāpayed [1] budhaḥ |
devotthānavidhānoktair [2] dravyaiś ca vidhinā tadā [3] || 509 ||
saṃpūjya gandhamālyādiraktavastrānulepanaiḥ |
naivedyair vividhair brahman vahnibrāhmaṇatarpaṇaiḥ || 510 ||
bhuktvā rātrau tataḥ [1] kāryaṃ [2] nṛttagītaiḥ prajāgaram [3] |
śrotavyāḥ Śivadharmāś ca prādurbhāvās ca tatkṛtāḥ || 511 ||
paiṣṭāś ca paśavaḥ kāryā naivedye Śaṃkarasya ca |
pañcadaśyāṃ ca saṃpūjyas [1] tatrāpi dvijapuṃgava [2] || 512 ||
kulmāṣalopikāmiśraṃ [1] bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ tathā [2] |
tasmin māsi [3] dhruvaṃ pūjyo [4] devaḥ [5] kṛṣṇacaturdaśīm [6] || 513 ||
icchayā pūjanīyaḥ [1] syāc [2] cheṣamāseṣu vā na vā |
saṃpūjya Rudralokastho Gāṇapatyam [3] avāpnuyāt [4] || 514 ||
Phālguṇasya [1] tu [2] māsasya śuklapakṣe dvijottama |
mahīmānaṃ yathā kāryaṃ tathā me gadataḥ śṛṇu || 515 ||
anaśnadbhir athāṣṭamyāṃ [1] naraiḥ snātair alaṃkṛtaiḥ |
pradoṣasamaye deyā dīpakās [2] tu himopari || 516 ||

---

505. 1) °pūjyā *L 3018;* °pūjāṃ *O 227.* 2) ca kartavyā *L 3018, RL.* 3) °vādikaṃ *C 1600.* 4) °lambhanam *RL.* 5) iti Nīlamate Mahīmānam *add. RB;* °Mahīmānavarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227, L 3221.* **506.** 1) bhavitā *C 1600.* 2) dvijaḥ *L 3018, RL.* **507.** 1) pūrvokto *L 3018.* 2) iti Nīlamate Śravaṇadvādaśī *add. RB;* °vratam *C 1556;* °Phālguṇa-Śravaṇadvādaśī *RL. Then follows* Nīlah; °uvāca *O 226, RL.* **508.** 1) *K gloss* tasyām upoṣita ity uktvā bhuktvā ratrāv iti trayodaśīviṣayanaktabhojanaparam | devotthāpanavidhiś ca pūrvam (*see above v. 408 sqq.*) uktaḥ. **509.** 1) °snapayed *O 227, L 3221.* 2) °vidhānena *C 1600.* 3) tataḥ *C 1600;* tathā *RL.* **511.** 1) tadā *RL.* 2) kāryo *RL.* 3) prajāgaraḥ *RL.* **512.** 1) °pūjyāḥ *L 3018, RL.* 2) °sattama *C 1600.* **513.** 1) °lepikā° *RL.* 2) tadā *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 3) māse *C 1600.* 4) pūjā *O 227, L 3221;* pūjyā *K.* 5) rājan *RL.* 6) °caturdaśī *MSS.* **514.** 1) pūjanīyā *L 3018, C 1600;* pūjanīyāḥ *RL.* 2) syuḥ *RL.* 3) Gaṇapatyam *L 3018, C 1556;* Gaṇapatim *O 226.* 4) iti Nīlamate Śivarātriḥ *add. RB;* Śivarātrivarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227, L 3221.* **515.** 1) Phālgunasya *C 1600, L 3221.* 2) ca *C 1600.* **516.** 1) tathā° *L 3018, RL.* 2) dīpikās *C 1600.*

devatānāṃ pitṝṇāṃ ca bhoktavyaṃ tadanantaram |
dvitīye 'hani madhyāhne dhānyādāmaiḥ [1] suśobhanaiḥ || 517 ||
pūjanīyā gṛhā vipra devāgārā viśeṣataḥ |
tadā Sītā ca saṃpūjyā gandhamālyādibhis tathā || 518 ||
anantaraṃ ca bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ ca viśeṣavat [1] |
utsavaṃ [2] caiva [3] kartavyaṃ gītanṛttasamākulam || 519 ||
nityadānaṃ sapakvānnam ṛte tasmin dine sadā [1] |
nānyat kiṃcit pradātavyaṃ labdhaṃ grāhyaṃ prayatnataḥ || 520 ||
dvitīye 'hani kartavyaṃ pratikarma tathātmanaḥ |
maṅgalālabhanaṃ [1] kāryam utsavaṃ [2] ca viśeṣavat [3] || 521 ||
āśritānāṃ dvijātīnāṃ śilpisaṃbandhināṃ tathā |
tasminn ahani dātavyaṃ grāhyaṃ caivāpy upāyanam || 522 ||
madyaṃ tu madyapaiḥ peyaṃ brāhmaṇaiḥ pānakāḥ śubhāḥ |
śayyāsthānaṃ ca kartavyaṃ dhūpagandhādhivāsitam [1] || 523 ||
tasminn ahani no kāryo vimukhaḥ kaścid eva tu |
strībhir bhāvyaṃ prahṛṣṭābhiḥ [1] suvastrābhis tathaiva ca [2] || 524 ||
svāśitābhiḥ sugandhābhiḥ svanuliptābhir eva tu [1] |
bhūṣaṇair bhūṣitābhiś ca krīḍitavyaṃ naraiḥ saha [2] || 525 ||
Phālguṇyās [1] tu tato rātrau prāpte candrodaye śubhe |
pūjā kāryā Śaśāṅkasya hy [3] Aryamṇaś cāpy anantaram || 526 ||
gītair nṛttais tathā vādyai rātrau kāryaḥ prajāgaraḥ |
dvitīye 'hni tataḥ prāpte prekṣā deyā dvijottama || 527 ||
nartakānāṃ naṭānāṃ ca cāraṇānāṃ tathaiva ca |
tāvad etad bhavet kāryaṃ yāvat syāt kṛṣṇapañcamī || 528 ||
bhojanaṃ parpaṭaprāyaṃ bhoktavyaṃ dinapañcakam |
pratikarma tathā kāryaṃ strījanasya tathātmanaḥ [1] || 529 ||
tasyām eva tu pañcamyāṃ Kaśmīrā tu rajasvalā |
yasmād bhavati kartavyā tasyāḥ pūjā tato dvija || 530 ||

---

517. 1) dhānya° *L 3018, C 1600;* dhānyakūṭaiḥ *RL.* **519.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* viśeṣavit *the other MSS.* 2) *Thus O 225, C 1600;* tat sarvaṃ *the other MSS.* 3) tatra *O 226.* **520.** 1) tadā *O 226.* **521.** 1) °lambhanam *RL.* 2) cotsavaṃ *C 1600;* tat sarvam *L 3018, RL.* 3) viśeṣataḥ *C 1600.* **523.** 1) °gandhādivāsitam *O 225, O 226, C 1556;* °gandhātivāsitam *L 3018.* **524.** 1) pratiṣṭhābhiḥ *O 227.* 2) svanuliptābhir eva ca *L 3018.* **525.** 1) suvastrābhis tathaiva ca *L 3018.* 2) iti Nīlamate Mahimānavarṇanam *add. MSS. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227, L 3221.* **526.** 1) Phālguṇyāṃ *L 3018, RL.* 2) Śaśāṅkasyāpi *RL.* **529.** 1) iti Nīlamate Phālguṇam *add. O 225, O 226;* °Phālguṇī *L 3018;* °Phālguṇyutsavam *C 1556;* °Phālguṇyaḥ *C 1600;* iti Nīlamate Phālguṇapaurṇamāsīvarṇanam (Phālguna° *v.l. L 3227, K*) *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227, L 3221.*

ramyā [1] śailamayī [2] kāryā Kaśmīrā tāṃ ca pūjayet |
abhyaṅgavastradānena naivedyaṃ ca nivedayet || 531 ||
puṣpadhūpādyalaṃkāraṃ na dātavyaṃ dinatrayam |
naivedyagorasaṃ sarvaṃ [1] varjanīyaṃ dvijottama || 532 ||
strībhis tu [1] pūjā kartavyā na manuṣyaiḥ kathaṃcana [2] |
snāpyā strībhir bhaved devī kṛṣṇapakṣāṣṭamīṃ tu tām |
anantaraṃ dvijaiḥ snāpyā sarvauṣadhiyutair ghaṭaiḥ || 533 ||
tato gandhais tato bījais tato ratnais tataḥ phalaiḥ |
snāpayitvā ca tāṃ devīṃ gandhair mālyaiś ca pūjayet || 534 ||
vastrālaṃkāraṇaiś cānnair viśeṣair gorasodbhavaiḥ |
maudgaiḥ paiṣṭais trikoṇaiś ca tathā taṇḍulaśālibhiḥ || 535 ||
kartavyaṃ devayajanaṃ bandhūnāṃ caiva dāpayet |
vahnipūjā ca kartavyā kartavyaṃ dvijapūjanam || 536 ||
susnātābhiḥ prahṛṣṭābhiḥ [1] svāśitābhir dvijottama [2] |
strībhir bhāvyaṃ sugandhābhiḥ suvastrābhiś ca tad dinam [3] || 537 ||
bhojanaṃ preṣaṇīyaṃ ca tathā mitragṛhe dvija |
tantrīvādyaṃ sumadhuraṃ [1] śrotavyaṃ svāśitaiḥ [2] sukham [3] || 538 ||
tataḥ prabhṛti Kaśmīrā ṛtusnātā dvijottama |
garbhaṃ gṛhṇāty ataḥ kāryaṃ kṛṣyārambhaṃ tataḥ param || 539 ||
dine daivajñanirdiṣṭe ksetraṃ kṛtvā suhṛdvṛtaḥ |
pūjayet Pṛthivīṃ devīṃ goyugaṃ surabhiṃ hayam || 540 ||
Baladevaṃ [1] Mahādevaṃ Vāmadevaṃ Divākaram |
Oṣadhīśaṃ Niśānāthaṃ Parjanyendrau Pracetasam [2] || 541 ||
Rāmaṃ sa Lakṣmaṇaṃ Sītāṃ Śeṣaṃ ca dharaṇīdharam |
Brahmāṇaṃ [1] Kaśyapaṃ Vahniṃ Vāyuṃ Gaganam eva ca |
mālyair gandhais tathā dhūpair [2] naivedyaiś ca pṛthak pṛthak || 542 ||
vahnisaṃpūjanaṃ kāryaṃ tato brāhmaṇapūjanam |
brāhmaṇānāṃ tato deyā dakṣiṇā vittaśaktitaḥ || 543 ||
tatas tu vāpayed bījaṃ puruṣo [1] lakṣaṇānvitaḥ |
svāśitaś ca suvastraś ca svanuliptaḥ [2] svalaṃkṛtaḥ || 544 ||

531. 1) rambhā *C 1556;* tasyā *O 227, L 3221.* 2) śilāmayī *RL.* **532.** °gorasādyaktaṃ *RL.* **533.** 1) ca *RL.* 2) mānuṣair na kathaṃ cana *C 1600;* na narais tu kadācana *RL.* **537.** 1) suvastrābhiḥ *O 226.* 2) *These two words om. and space left for them O 226.* 3) *This hemistich om. O 226.* **538.** 1) ca° *L 3018.* 2) *Thus RL;* svāśitaḥ *the other MSS.* 3) iti Nīlamate Rājñīsnāpanam *add. RB;* °Kaśmīrākhyarājñīsnapanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227, L 3221.* **541.** 1) Jaladevaṃ *L 3018;* Bāladevaṃ *the other MSS.* 2) tathā budhaḥ *C 1600.* **542.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* brāhmaṇam *the other MSS.* 2) tu dhupaiś ca *C 1600.* **544.** 1) puruṣaṃ *and adjuncts in the accusative RL.* 2) svānuliptaḥ *RB.*

bījaṃ suvarṇatoyāktaṃ sasuvarṇaṃ ca vāpayet ||
puṇyāhadvijaghoṣeṇa vādyaśabdena bhūriṇā || 545 ||
halena vāhayed bhūmiṃ pūrvaṃ [1] prākpravaṇāṃ śubhām |
svalaṃkṛtena bhoktavyaṃ kṣetramadhye tathā dvija || 546 ||
suhṛdbhāryāśritaiḥ sārdhaṃ vādyaśabdair manoharaiḥ |
utsavaṃ [1] caiva kartavyaṃ gītanṛttasamākulam [2] || 547 ||
Phālguṇyāṃ samatītāyāṃ yā dvijaikādaśī bhavet |
tasyāṃ [1] strībhir bhavet pūjyaś Chandodeva iti smṛtaḥ [2] || 548 ||
manuṣyais tu [1] na kartavyā tasya [2] pūjā kathaṃcana [3] |
Brahmaṇo varadānena strībhiḥ pūjām avāptavān || 549 ||
jalodbhavānāṃ māṃsena bhakṣair [1] uccāvacais tathā |
mālyair dhūpaiś ca vividhaiḥ kuṅkumena sugandhinā || 550 ||
evaṃ saṃpūjanaṃ kṛtvā dvādaśyāṃ pūjayed budhaḥ |
dvāreṇādau viniṣkalya [1] gavākṣeṇa praveśayet |
svaveśmato yathākāmaṃ sthāpayeta tadā dvija [2] || 551 ||
tataś caturdaśīṃ prāpya tām eva dvijapuṃgava |
saṃpūjya Śaṃkaraṃ kāryaṃ [1] rātrau tu [2] mahad utsavam [3] || 552 ||
tasyāṃ vipra caturdaśyāṃ Nikumbhaḥ Śaṃkaraṃ tadā [1] |
saṃpūjayati dharmātmā sānuyātro mahābalaḥ || 553 ||
tasyāṃ tadā prakartavyaṃ [1] niśi nityaṃ prajāgaram [2] |
pūjā ca devadevasya Śaṃbhoḥ kāryā prayatnataḥ || 554 ||
pūjanīyo Nikumbhas tu [1] Piśācādhipatir balī |
Piśācānāṃ ca dātavyā balayaś ca susaṃskṛtāḥ || 555 ||
palalollopikāmiśrā [1] matsyamāṃsāmiṣair yutāḥ |
vṛkṣamūleṣu goṣṭheṣu gṛheṣu vividheṣv api [2] || 556 ||
catuṣpatheṣu rathyāsu catvareṣu [1] nadīṣu ca |
śūnyālayeṣu mukhyeṣu [2] girīṇāṃ śikhareṣu ca || 557 ||

546. 1) sarvaṃ *O 226.* **547.** 1) tat sarvaṃ *L 3018, RL.* 2) iti Nīlamate Kṛṣyārambhaḥ *add. MSS.*; °Kṛṣyārambhavidhiḥ *v.l. C 1556. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227.* **548.** 1) tasyāḥ *L 3018.* 2) smṛtiḥ *O 226;* śrutaḥ *RL.* **549.** 1) narais tu sā *RL.* 2) tasyāḥ *O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 3) *Thus L 3018, RL;* kadācana *the other MSS.* **550.** 1) bhakṣyair *K.* **551.** 1) °kālya *L 3018;* °kramya *C 1600;* °kāsya *RL.* 2) iti Nīlamate Chandodevapūjā *add. RB;* °Chandodevapūjāvidhi *v.l. C 1556;* °Caitrakṛṣṇaikadaśyāṃ Chandodevapūjāvarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227, L 3221.* **552.** 1) kāryo *RL.* 2) *Thus corr. by O 225*$_1$ *from* su°; *the latter reading L 3018, RL.* 3) °utsavaḥ *RL.* **553.** 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* sadā *RL;* tathā *the other MSS.* **554.** 1) °kartavyo *RL.* 2) prajāgaraḥ *RL.* **555.** 1) ca *L 3018, RL.* **556.** 1) °lūpikā° *C 1600;* °lepikā° *RL.* 2) vividheṣu ca *L 3018, RL.* **557.** 1) *Thus RL;* catvāreṣu *C 1600;* catureṣu *the other MSS.* 2) *Thus corr. by O 225*$_1$ *from* mukheṣu.

[RL 645 RL 657]

aṭṭālakaśmaśāneṣu rājamārgeṣu Kāśyapa |
tāṃ rātriṃ lakṣaṇaṃ[1] kāryaṃ bālakānāṃ gṛhe gṛhe || 558 ||
puṃścalīsahitair neyā[1] krīḍamānair[2] niśā tu sā |
brahmacaryeṇa gītena nṛttair vādyair manoharaiḥ[3] || 559 ||
tataḥ pañcadaśīṃ prāpya hy antyāṃ[1] saṃvatsarasya tu[2] |
śrāddhaṃ kṛtvā pradātavyaṃ śunām annaṃ yathecchakam[3] || 560 ||
Caitraśuklasamārambhe prathame 'hani Kāśyapa |
Pitāmahasya kartavyā tadā pūjā vicakṣaṇaiḥ || 561 ||
puṣpair nānāvidhair gandhair vastrālaṃkāradhūpanaiḥ[1] |
hutāśapūjanair brahman[2] brāhmaṇānāṃ ca tarpaṇaiḥ[3] || 562 ||
tasminn evāhni[1] kartavyā Mahāśāntir dvijottama |
āḍhyena[2] rakṣaṇārthāya śriyas tatprāpaṇāya ca || 563 ||
tasminn evāhni kartavyā pūjā kālasya Kāśyapa |
tasmin kālasya gaṇanā pravṛttā pūrvam eva tu || 564 ||
tasminn ahani vai sṛṣṭaṃ Brahmaṇedaṃ jagat purā |
sūryodaye dvijaśreṣṭha ity evam anuśuśruma || 565 ||
pūjanīyās tathā devā Brahma-Viṣṇu-Maheśvarāḥ |
graharkṣaśāntiḥ kartavyā daivajñavidhicoditā || 566 ||
pūjanīyā grahāḥ[1] sarve nakṣatrāṇi ca mānada |
kālasyāvayavāḥ sarve ye ca saṃvatsarādayaḥ || 567 ||
kālakalpāv[1] ubhau pūjyau Manavaś ca caturdaśa |
atītāś ca bhaviṣyāś[2] ca teṣāṃ nāmāni me śṛṇu || 568 ||
Svāyaṃbhuvo Manuḥ pūrvaṃ Manuḥ Svārociṣas tathā |
Auttamas Tāmasaś caiva Raivataś Cākṣuṣas[1] tathā || 569 ||
Vaivasvato 'rkasāvarṇo[1] Brahmasāvarṇa[2] eva ca |
Bhadreśa-Dakṣasāvarṇau[3] Raucyo Bhautyas tathaiva ca || 570 ||
saṃpūjanīyā devendrās tathā brahmaṃś caturdaśa |
Viśvabhuk ca Vipaścic ca Sucittiś ca Nidhis tathā || 571 ||

---

558. 1) rakṣaṇaṃ *L 3018.* **559.** 1) *Thus RL;* nīyā *the other MSS.* 2) *Emended;* °mārgair *RB;* °mārgeṣu *and* tu *om. RL.* 3) iti Nīlamate Piśācacaturdaśī *add. RB;* °Caitrakṛṣṇe Piśācacaturdaśī *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227, L 3221.* **560.** 1) cāntyāṃ *C 1600, RL.* 2) ca *C 1600.* 3) iti Nīlamate 'ntyāmāvasyā *add. RB;* °Caitrāmāvarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227.* **562.** 1) °bhūṣaṇaiḥ *O 227. K.* 2) dhūpair hutāśapūjābhiḥ *RL.* 3) iti Nīlamate Brahmapūjā *add. RB;* °Caitraśuklapratipadi Brahmapūjā *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, 227.* **563.** 1) evāha *O 226.* 2) āḍhyair hi *RL.* **567.** 1) gṛhāḥ *O 226, C 1600.* **568.** 1) *K gloss* sṛṣṭisaṃhārakalpau. 2) bhaviṣyantas *RL.* **569.** 1) Cakṣuṣas *O 225, O 226, C 1600.* **570.** 1) *Thus L 3018;* °sūvarṇau *O 225, O 226;* °savarṇī *C 1556;* °sāvarṇir *C 1600, RL.* 2) Brāhma° *L 3018;* °sauvarṇa *L 3018, C 1556;* °sāvarṇir *RL.* 3) *Thus RB;* Rudreśa° *RL.*

Vibhur Manojavaś caiva Tejasvī ca tathā Baḍiḥ |
Adbhutaś ca tathā Śāntir[1] Vṛṣo devavaras tathā[2] || 572 ||
Ṛtudhāmā[1] ca devendraḥ[2] Śuciḥ Śuklaś caturdaśa |
yugānāṃ ca tathā pūjā kartavyā dvijasattama[3] || 573 ||
pañca saṃvatsarāḥ[1] pūjyā' pūjyaṃ caivāyanadvayam |
ṛtuṣaṭkaṃ tathā pūjyaṃ māsā dvādaśa cāpy atha[2] || 574 ||
dvau pakṣau tithayaś caiva pūjyāḥ pañcadaśaiva tu[1] |
karaṇāś[2] ca muhūrtāś ca rāśayaś ca pṛthak pṛthak || 575 ||
Marīcim Atry-Aṅgirasau Pulastyaṃ Pulahaṃ Kratum |
Bhṛguṃ Sanatkumāraṃ ca Sanakaṃ ca Sanandanam || 576 ||
Dharmaṃ Vasiṣṭhaṃ Satyaṃ ca Kāmārthau ca Hutāśanam |
Vasu-Rudrāī[1] lokapālāī lokālokanivāsinaḥ || 577 ||
Sudhāmānaṃ[1] Śaṅkhapādaṃ[2] Ketumantaṃ tathaiva ca |
tathā Hiraṇyaromānaṃ Dikpālāṃś caiva pūjayet || 578 ||
Śakrādyān brāhmaṇaśreṣṭha[1] Dakṣaputryas[2] tathaiva ca |
Satī Khyātiḥ Smṛtiḥ[3] Svāhā[4] hy[5] Anasūyā tathā Svadhā || 579 ||
Prītiḥ Kṣamā ca Saṃbhūtiḥ Saṃnatiś cāpy Arundhatī |
Kīrtir Lakṣmīr[1] Dhṛtir Medhā Puṣṭiḥ[2] Śraddhā Kriyā Matiḥ || 580 ||
Buddhir Lajjā Vasuḥ Śāntiḥ Tuṣṭiḥ Siddhis tathā Ratiḥ |
Arundhatī[1] Vasur Dāśī Lambā Bhānur Marutvatī[2] || 581 ||
Saṃkalpā ca Muhūrtā ca Sādhyā Viśvā ca Kāśyapa |
Aditir Ditir Danuḥ Kālā Danāyuḥ Siṃhikā Muniḥ || 582 ||
Kadrūḥ Krodhā[1] Irā Pravā[2] Vinatā Surabhiḥ Khaśā |
Kṛśāśvaś[3] ca tathā pūjyaḥ Suprabhā ca tathā Jayā || 583 ||
Bahuputraś ca saṃpūjyas tasya patnīdvayaṃ tathā |
patnīcatuṣkasaṃyuktaṃ pūjyaṃ cāriṣṭaneminam[1] || 584 ||
Ṛddhiṃ Vṛddhiṃ tathā Nidrāṃ Dhaneśaṃ Naḍakūbaram[1] |
Śaṅkha-Padmau nidhī[2] pūjyau Bhadrakālī Sarasvatī || 585 ||

572. 1) Śānto *RL.* 2) *This hemistich om. C 1600* **573.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* °dāmā *the other MSS.* 2) devendrāḥ *L 3018.* 3) *This śloka om. C 1600.* **574.** 1) *K gloss* saṃvatsaraparivatsarādyāḥ. 2) *This śloka om. C 1600.* **575.** 1) ca *O 226.* 2) karaṇāni *RL.* **577.** 1) Vasūn° *L 3018, RL;* Vasyu-Bhadrāī *C 1600.* **578.** 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* Sudāmānaṃ *the other MSS.* 2) °nādaṃ *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* **579.** 1) *Om. and space left for the word O 226;* brāhmaṇādyāṃś ca *C 1556.* 2) *Thus RB;* °putrīs *RL.* 3) Smṛtiṃ *O 225, O 226.* 4) *Illegible O 225;* sthānaṃ *O 226.* 5) *Om. C 1600;* °py *RL.* **580.** 1) Lakṣmīḥ Kāntir *RL.* 2) Tuṣṭiḥ *RL.* **581.** 1) (?); Suramā ca *RL.* 2) Marudvatī *MSS.* **583.** 1) Krūrā *RL.* 2) Prāvā *RB;* Srāvā *RL; cf. above v. 49.* 3) *Emended;* Bhṛśāśvaḥ *RB;* Bhṛśāśvā *RL.* **584.** 1) °saṃyukto 'riṣṭanemī tathaiva ca *RL.* **585.** 1) *This hemistich in the nominative RL.* 2) tathā *RL.*

Vedopaveda-Vedāṅgavidyāsthānāni kṛtsnaśaḥ |
Nāgā Yakṣāḥ Piśācāś ca[1] tathaiva Garuḍāruṇau || 586 ||
Jambuḥ Śākaḥ Kuśaḥ Krauñcaḥ Śalmalir dvīpa eva ca |
Gomedah[1] Puṣkaraś[2] caiva dvīpāḥ pūjyāḥ pṛthak pṛthak || 587 ||
Lavaṇah Kṣīra[1] Ājyaś ca Dadhimaṇḍaḥ Surodakaḥ |
tathaivekṣurasodaś ca puṇyaḥ Svādūdakas tathā || 588 ||
Uttarāḥ Kuravaḥ[1] puṇyā Ramyo Hairaṇvatas tathā |
Bhadrāśvaḥ[2] Ketumālaś ca varṣaś caiva Ilāvṛtaḥ[3] || 589 ||
Harivarṣaḥ Kiṃpuruṣo varṣo Bhāratasaṃjñitaḥ[1] |
Bhāratasya tathā bhedāḥ pūjanīyāś ca ye nava || 590 ||
Indradyumnaṃ[1] Kaśerumāṃs[2] Tāmravarṇo Gabhastimān |
Nāgadvīpas tathā Saumyo Gāndharvo Vāruṇas tathā || 591 ||
ayaṃ ca Mānavadvīpas[1] tathā[2] sāgarasaṃvṛtaḥ |
catvāraḥ sāgarāḥ pūjyās tathā pātālasaptakam[3] || 592 ||
Rukmabhaumaḥ Silābhaumaḥ pātālo Nīlamṛttikaḥ[1] |
Raktabhaumaḥ Pītabhaumaḥ Śvetaḥ Kṛṣṇakṣitis tathā || 593 ||
Kālāgnirudraḥ Śeṣaś ca Varāhaś ca tathā Hariḥ |
bhūr bhuvaḥ svar mahaś caiva janaś ca tapasā saha |
martyalokās[1] tathālokāḥ pūjanīyā dvijottama || 594 ||
pṛthivyāpas tathā tejaḥ pavanaṃ paṃ ca[1] pūjayet[2] |
manobuddhī[3] tathātmānam avyaktaṃ puruṣaṃ tathā || 595 ||
Himavān Hemakūṭaś[1] ca Niṣadho[2] Nīlaparvataḥ |
Śvetaś ca Śṛṅgavān Merur Mālyavān[3] Gandhamādanaḥ || 596 ||
parvatapravaraḥ pūjyo yo nāmnā Mānasottaraḥ |
Mahendro Malayaḥ Sahyaḥ Śuktimān Ṛkṣavān api || 597 ||
Vindhyaś ca Pāriyātraś ca Kailāsaś ca nagottamaḥ |
Bhāgīrathī Pāvanī ca Hlādinī Hrādinī[1] tathā || 598 ||
Sītā Vaṅkṣuś ca Sindhuś ca sapta Gaṅgāś[1] ca mānada |
Suprabhā Kāñcanākṣī ca Viśālā Mānasāhradā[2] || 599 ||

---

586. 1) Suparṇāś ca *L 3018, RL.* **587.** 1) Gomedhaḥ *O 226, C 1600.* 2) Puṣkalaś *O 226.* **588.** 1) kṣīram *RL.* **589.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* Kauravaḥ *the other MSS.* 2) Rudrāśvaḥ *L 3221.* 3) tathelāvṛtanāmakaḥ *RL.* **590.** 1) °saṃjñakaḥ *RL.* **591.** 1) Indradyumnaḥ *RL.* 2) Kaśeruś ca *RL.* **592.** 1) Mānavo dvīpas *O 226, RL.* 2) *The second and third pāda of this śloka om. L 3018.* 3) *Thus RL;* °saptakāḥ *L 3018;* °mastakam *the other MSS.* **593.** 1) Nīlamastakā *O 226;* Nīlamūrtikaḥ *L 3018.* **594.** 1) °lokas *RL.* **595.** 1) pañca *RB;* khaṃ ca *RL.* 2) eva ca *C 1600.* 3) °buddhīs *O 226, O 227;* °buddhis *C 1600.* **596.** 1) Himakūṭaś *L 3018.* 2) Niṣiddho *O 225, O 226, L 3018; cf. above v. 34 sq.* 3) Mālivān *O 226;* Mālyamān *L 3221.* **598.** 1) Hrādinī Hlādinī *L 3018, RL; cf. above v. 158.* **599.** 1) °gaṃgā *O 227, C 1556;* °śaṃgāś *L 3018.* 2) °hradaḥ *L 3018.*

Sarasvaty Oghanāmā ca Suverur[1] vimalodakā |
Puṣkarādyāni tīrthāni Vitastādyāś ca nimnagāḥ || 600 ||
Śacī Vanaspatir Gaurī Dhūmrorṇā rucirākṛtiḥ[1] |
Sinīvālī Kuhū Rākā tathā cānumatiḥ śubhā || 601 ||
Āyatir Niyatiḥ Prajñā Matir Velā ca Dhāriṇī |
devau Dhātā-Vidhātārau[1] sapta Cchandāṃsi[2] cāpy atha || 602 ||
Airāvaṇaś ca Surabhir Uccaiḥśravasa eva ca[1] |
Dhānvantarir Dhruvaś caiva śastrāṇy astrāṇi cāpy atha[2] || 603 ||
Vināyakaḥ Kumāraś ca tathaiva ca Vināyakāḥ[1] |
Śākho Viśākhaḥ Skandaś ca Naigameṣas[2] tathaiva ca |
Marutaś ca Grahāś caiva rogāṇām adhipo Jvaraḥ || 604 ||
ṛṣayo Vālakhilyāś ca Kaśyapāgastya-Nāradāḥ |
tathaivāpsarasaḥ puṇyāḥ pūjyā devāś ca somapāḥ || 605 ||
Ādityā Vasavo Rudrā Viśve devās tathāśvinau |
Bhṛgavo 'ṅgirasaḥ Sādhyā Marutaś ca mahābalāḥ || 606 ||
Dhātā Mitro[1] 'ryamā Pūṣā Śakro 'ṃśo[2] Varuṇo Bhagaḥ |
Tvaṣṭā Vivasvān Savitā Viṣṇur dvādaśa Bhānavaḥ[3] || 607 ||
Dharo[1] Dhruvaś ca Bhojaś ca Āpaś caivānilānalau |
Pratyūṣaś ca Prabhāsaś ca Vasavo 'ṣṭau prakīrtitāḥ || 608 ||
Aṅgārakas tathā Sūryo Nirṛtir[1] Ghosa eva ca[2] |
Ajaikapāc cāhir Budhnyo Dhūmaketur Dhvajas tathā || 609 ||
Havanaś[1] ceśvaro Mṛtyuḥ Kapālir atha Kaṅkaṇas[2] |
ekādaśaite vijñeyā Rudrās tribhuvaneśvarāḥ || 610 ||
Kratur Dakṣo Vasuḥ Satyaḥ Kālaḥ Kāmo Dhvanis tathā |
Rurur Bhāg[1] Danujo Viśve ucyamānāś[2] ca te daśa || 611 ||
Nāsatya-Dasrau vijñeyāv Aśvinau[1] vadatāṃ vara |
Bhuvano Bhānavaś caiva Sujanyaḥ Sujanaḥ tathā[2] || 612 ||
Tyājaḥ[1] Suvaś ca Mūrdhā ca Dakṣaś ca Vyaś[2] ca Bandhukaḥ |
Prasavaś ca[3] Vyayaś caiva Bhṛgavo dvādaśa smṛtāḥ || 613 ||

---

600. 1) Suvegā *RL.* **601.** 1) rudirākṛtiḥ *O 225;* rudhirā° *O 226.* **602.** 1) Dhātṛ° *RL.* 2) sapta chandāṃsi *RB.* **603.** 1) tathaivoccaiḥśravāḥ hayaḥ *RL.* 2) *This śloka in the accusative RB.* **604.** 1) *Thus RL; acc. the other MSS.* 2) *Thus O 226, L 3018;* Naigameśas *the other MSS.* **607.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* Pitryo *the other MSS.* 2) *Emended;* Śakreśo *MSS.* 3) Bhānavāḥ *L 3018.* **608.** 1) Dhano *MSS.* **609.** 1) Nairṛto *RL.* 2) *This hemistich in the acc. RB.* **610.** 1) *Emended;* Vāhanaś *MSS.* 2) *Doubtful reading; RL as above;* Kaṅkiṇam *RB.* **611.** 1) *Doubtful reading;* Bhāk *or* Vāk (?) *MSS.* 2) rocamānās *MSS.* **612.** 1) Āśvinau *RL.* 2) *Thus O 226;* Kratuḥ *the other MSS.* **613.** 1) Tyājyaḥ *O 226, O 227, K.* 2) *Doubtful reading;* canyaś *L 3018;* cavyaś *the other MSS.* 3) *Thus corr. from* cā° *O 225; the latter reading O 226, C 1556.*

Ātmā hy [1] Āyur Mano Dakṣo Madaḥ Prāṇas tathaiva ca |
Haviṣmāṃś ca Gaviṣṭhaś [2] ca Ṛtuḥ [3] Satyas tathaiva ca || 614 ||
ity ete 'ṅgirasaḥ putrā daśa devā mahābalāḥ |
Mano Madaś ca [1] Prāṇaś [2] ca [3] Naro Pālas ca vīryavān || 615 ||
Ditir Hayo Nayaś caiva Haṃso Nārāyaṇas tathā |
Vibhuś cāpi Prabhuś cāpi Sādhyā dvādaśa kīrtitāḥ || 616 ||
Ekajyotir Dvijyotiś ca Trijyotir Jyotir eva ca |
Ekacakro Dvicakraś ca Tricakraś ca mahābalaḥ [1] || 617 ||
Ṛtajit Satyajic caiva Suṣeṇaḥ Senajit tathā |
Agnimitro 'rimitraś ca Prabhamitro 'parājitaḥ || 618 ||
Ṛtaś ca Ṛtavān Dhartā [1] Nidhartā Varuṇo Dhruvaḥ |
Vidhāraṇo nāma tathā Devadevo mahābalaḥ || 619 ||
Īdṛkṣaś cāpy Adṛkṣaś ca Ihādṛk cāmitāśanaḥ [1] |
Kṛtinaḥ Prasakṛd [2] Dakṣaḥ Samaraś [3] ca mahāyaśāḥ || 620 ||
Dhātā hy Ugro [1] Dhanur Bhīma Abhiyuktaḥ [2] Sadāsahaḥ |
Dyutir Vasuratho 'dṛśyo Vāmaḥ [3] Kāmajayo Virāṭ [4] || 621 ||
ete hy ekonapañcāśan Marutaḥ [1] parikīrtitāḥ || 622 ||
Viśvakarmā tathā [1] pūjyaḥ sarvaśilpapravartakaḥ |
āyudhaṃ vāhanaṃ chattram āsanam cihnadundubhī [2] || 623 ||
saṃpūjyā vidhivad brahman gandhamālyānulepanaiḥ |
dīpadhūpapradānaiś [1] ca naivedyaiś ca pṛthak pṛthak || 624 ||
eteṣāṃ pūjanaṃ kṛtvā pūjanīyā viśeṣataḥ |
graho Nāgas [1] tathā māso yaḥ syāt saṃvatsaraprabhuḥ |
graho bhaviṣyadvarṣaś ca [2] tathā māsasya vārakaḥ || 625 ||
daivajñavaktrād vijñeyau [1] grahamāsau [2] vicakṣaṇaiḥ |
daivajñād eva vijñeyaṃ māsavarṣaṃ ca [3] vārakam [4] || 626 ||
eteṣāṃ pūjanaṃ kāryaṃ bahvannakusumotkaraiḥ [1] |
phalavedāt tathā [2] jñātvā Nāgavarṣasya vārakam [3] || 627 ||

614. 1) cā° *RL.* 2) *Thus C 1600, RL;* Gatiṣṭhas *L 3018;* Gabhiṣṭhas *the other MSS.* 3) Ṛbhuh *RL.* **615.** 1) *Om. C 1556.* 2) Praṇaś *O 225, C 1556.* 3) caiva *C 1556.* **617.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* °balāḥ *the other MSS.* **619.** 1) Dhātā *C 1600.* **620.** 1) ca *om. L 3018, RL.* 2) Kṛtī Namraḥ Sakṛd *RL.* 3) *Thus L 3018, RL;* Samarāś *the other MSS.* **621.** 1) cogro *C 1600, RL.* 2) tv Abhi° *C 1600;* cābhi° *RL.* 3) Rāmaḥ *O 225, C 1556;* Vāsaḥ *RL.* 4) *Here one hemistich, containing the names of the remaining Maruts, seems to be lost.* **623.** 1) tataḥ *C 1600.* 2) °dundubhīḥ *L 3018.* **624.** 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL;* °pradhānaiś *the other MSS.* **625.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* nāras *the other MSS.* 2) °varṣasya *RL.* **626.** 1) vijñeyo *O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 2) °māso *C 1600.* 3) °varṣasya *RL.* 4) *Thus L 3018, C 1600;* vārikam *the other MSS.* **627.** 1) bahv annaṃ° *MSS.* 2) ta'o *C 1600.* 3) vārikam *MSS.*

tasya[1] pūjā prayoktavyā bhakṣyabhojyapuraḥsarā |
tato[2] 'gnihavanaṃ kāryaṃ sarveṣām anupūrvaśaḥ || 628 ||
oṃkārapūrvakaṃ brahman ghṛtākṣatayavais tilaiḥ |
tān pṛthak pṛthag uddiśya deyā vipreṣu dakṣiṇā || 629 ||
brāhmaṇā bhojanīyāś ca suhṛtsaṃbandhibāndhavāḥ |
viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyaṃ kāryaṃ[1] ca mahad[2] utsavam[3] || 630 ||
pūjanīyā dvijaśreṣṭha tathā jyotiṣakā[1] dvijāḥ |
dhanadhānyaughavastraiś ca pūjyāś ca dvijapuṃgavāḥ[2] || 631 ||
phalavedavidaś caiva itihāsavidaś[1] ca ye |
vācakāḥ pūjanīyāś ca dakṣiṇābhimukhā dvija || 632 ||
ātmaśobhā ca[1] kartavyā puṣpālaṃkāradhūpanaiḥ |
kathiteyaṃ Mahāśāntiḥ[2] sarvāghavinisūdanī[3] || 633 ||
sarvotpātapraśamanī kaliduḥsvapnanāśinī |
āyuḥpradā puṣṭikarī dhanasaubhāgyavardhinī || 634 ||
vyādhiśatrupraśamanī rājyarāṣṭravivardhinī |
maṅgalyā ca pavitrā ca lokadvayasukhāvahā[1] || 635 ||
Caitramāsasamārambhe[1] ye mayābhihitās[2] tava |
te sarve Brahmasadanaṃ tadā yānti dvijottama || 636 ||
Brāhmī sabhā kāmarūpā viśeṣeṇa sadānagha[1] |
dhārayaty acalaṃ rūpam anirdeśyaṃ manoharam || 637 ||
tasyāṃ sabhāyāṃ Brahmāṇam anirdeśyavisaṃyutam[1]
yathoktās tu namasyanti hy[2] upāsanti[3] stuvanti ca[4] || 638 ||
Viśvāvasuḥ Śāliśirā[1] Gandharvau ca Hahā-Huhū[2] |
Nāradapramukhāś cānye gāyante[3] ca Jagadgurum || 639 ||
upanṛtyanti Deveśaṃ[1] devarāmāḥ sahasraśaḥ |
Urvaśī Menakā Rambhā Miśrakeśī hy[2] Alambuṣā[3] || 640 ||
Viśvācī ca Ghṛtācī ca Pañcacūlā[1] Tilottamā[2] |
Sānumaty Amalā Vandā[3] prādhānyena tathetarāḥ || 641 ||

---

628. 1) hy asya *L 3018.* 2) ato *RL.* **630.** 1) kāryaś *RL.* 2) cā° *O 226; altered to this sec. manu O* 225_2; cāpi *RL.* 3) mahotsavaḥ *RL.* **631.** 1) jyotiṣikā *L 3018.* 2) dvijottamāḥ *C 1600.* **632.** 1) tv itihāsa° *C 1600.* **633.** 1) tu *K.* 2) *Thus L 3018, RL;* mayā śāntiḥ *the other MSS.; cf. above v. 563.* 3) sadāgha° *RL.* **635.** 1) lokobhaya° *RL.* **636.** 1) Caitraśukla° *C 1600.* 2) *Thus corr. by O* 225_1 *from* mahā°. **637.** 1) sadānaghā *RL.* **638.** 1) anirdeśyaujasāvṛtam *RL.* 2) *Om. C 1600.* 3) upāsyanti *O 226; cf. above v. 333.* 4) stuvaṃtaḥ paryupāsate *RL.* **639.** 1) cāśvinau ca *RL.* 2) Hāhā-Hūhū *C 1600, C 1556;* Hahā-Huhūḥ *O 227.* 3) gāyanti *C 1600, RL;* jayante *L 3018.* **640.** 1) nṛtyaṃty upa Caturvaktraṃ *RL.* 2) tv *RL.* 3) Alambusā *MSS.* **641.** 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL;* Pañcamūla *the other MSS.; cf. above v. 422.* 2) *This hemistich om. C 1556.* 3) Vandā *or* Vardā (?) *RB;* Vṛndā *RL.*

tadā Pitāmaho devaḥ[1] sarvadevasamāgame |
abde[2] niyuṅkte[3] mānuṣye grahādīṃs tatra pālakān[4] || 642 ||
kṛtvopāsāṃ Jagadbhartur yānti[1] sthānāny ataḥ param |
svāni svāni dvijaśreṣṭha hṛṣṭapuṣṭā divaukasaḥ[2] || 643 ||
Caitramāsi[1] site[2] pakṣe pañcamyāṃ dvijasattama |
Śriyas tu[3] pūjanaṃ kāryaṃ proktā Śrīpañcamī tu sā || 644 ||
sarvā yā[1] pañcamī pūjyā Caitramāsi[2] dhruvaṃ[3] tathā[4] |
yas tu saṃpūjayet sarvāṃ pañcamīṃ[5] tu Karīṣiṇīm || 645 ||
nāsau vimucyate Lakṣmyā yāvajjīvaṃ dvijottama |
Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti dehabhede dvijottama[1] || 646 ||
Skandasya tatra kartavyā pūjā mālyaiḥ sugandhibhiḥ || 647 ||
gandhālaṃkāravāsāṃsi kukkuṭaṃ[1] ca nivedayet |
ghaṇṭām ajaṃ krīḍanakaṃ naivedyaṃ ca manoharam || 648 ||
dhruveyam Caitraṣaṣṭī syāt[1] pariśeṣās[2] tu kāmataḥ |
yaḥ karoti gṛhe tasya virogāḥ sarvabālakāḥ[3] || 649 ||
tām eva navamīṃ prāpya sopavāso naraḥ śuciḥ |
saṃpūjayed Bhadrakālīṃ puṣpadhūpānnasaṃpadā || 650 ||
sarvā yā[1] navamī pujyā Bhadrakālī sureśvarī |
kāryasiddhim avāpnoti tasyāṃ pūjayitā naraḥ[2] || 651 ||
ekādaśyāṃ tu Caitrasya śuklapakṣe dvijottama |
tasyāṃ pūjā prakartavyā[1] Vāstor brāhmaṇapuṃgava || 652 ||
puṣpālaṃkāradhūpādyaiḥ śākaiś ca vividhais tathā |
dhūpaiś ca vividhākāraiḥ vahnipūjādvijārcanaiḥ[1] || 653 ||

---

642. 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* Pitāmahā devāḥ *the other MSS.* 2) abdhe *O 225, O 226;* labdhe *C 1556.* 3) niyukte *O 226, O 227, C 1600.* 4) *Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL;* pāvakān' *the other MSS.* **643.** 1) gatāḥ *K.* 2) iti Nīlamate Navasaṃvatsaraḥ *add. RB;* °navasaṃvatsaraprathamadine sarvāpacchāntikaramahāśāntivarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227, L 3018.* **644.** 1) Caitramāsī (ī = e) *O 225, O 226, L 3018;* Caitramāse *O 227;* Caitre māsi *the other MSS.; cf. below vv. 645, 659.* 2) śukla° *O 227.* 3) *Om. O 225;* ca *C 1556, 1600.* **645.** 1) sarvathā *altered sec. manu to* sarvā vā *O 225; the former reading O 226, L 3018, C 1600;* sarvātra *C 1556; cf. below v. 651.* ' 2) Caitre māsi *C 1600, RL.* 3) dhruvā *RL.* 4) tadā *L 3018.* 5) sarvāḥ paṃcamīs *RL.* **646.** 1) *Here one hemistich seems to be lost.* **648.** 1) kukuṭaṃ *C 1600;* kukūṭaṃ *L 3018;* kukkūṭaṃ *RL;* kuṅkumaṃ *the other MSS.* **649.** 1) ca *C 1600, RL.* 2) pariśeṣyās *L 3018;* pariśiṣṭās *RL.* 3) iti Nīlamate Caittraṣaṣṭī *add. O 225, O 226, L 3018;* °Kumāraṣaṣṭī *C 1556;* °Śrīpaṃcamī Skandaṣaṣṭī ca *C 1600;* °bālarakṣākāri-Caitraśuklaṣaṣṭīvarṇanam *RL.* **651.** 1) ca *C 1600, O 227;* vā *the other MSS.* 2) iti Nīlamate Caittranavamī *add. RB;* °Caitraśukle Bhadrakālīnavamī *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **652.** 1) ca kartavyā *C 1600; cf. above vv. 212, 490.* **653.** 1) iti Nīlamate Vāstupūjā *add. RB;* °Caitraikādaśyāṃ Vāstupūjāvarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.*

dvādaśī yā tu Caitrasya śuklā nityam upoṣitaiḥ[1] |
Vāsudevasya kartavyā pūjā dvija[2] yathāvidhi[3] || 654 ||
Caitraśuklatrayodaśyāṃ Kāmadevaṃ tu pūjayet |
paṭṭasthaṃ[1] vividhair mālyair gandhair uccāvacais tathā || 655 ||
ātmaśobhā ca[1] kartavyā pūjanīyā gṛhastriyaḥ |
iyaṃ dhruvā vinirdiṣṭā śeṣāḥ[2] kāryā na vā dvija || 656 ||
dvādaśyāṃ śītatoyasya kumbhaṃ puṣpopaśobhitam |
Kāmadeve 'grataḥ[1] sthāpya[2] pallavaiś copaśobhitam[3] || 657 ||
anarkābhyudite kāle snāpyā syāt tena vāriṇā |
dayitā dvijaśārdūla svayaṃ kāntena Kāśyapa[1] || 658 ||
Caitramāsi site pakṣe pañcadaśyāṃ dvijottama |
yoddhuṃ yāti Nikumbhas tu Piśācān vālukārṇave || 659 ||
tasmāt teṣāṃ tu madhyāhne ekaikasya[1] gṛhe gṛhe |
pūjā kāryā prayatnena[2] yathāvat[3] tan[4] nibodha me || 660 ||
Piśācaṃ mṛṇmayaṃ[1] kṛtvā kākṣyaṃ[2] ca dvijasattama |
gandhair mālyais[3] tathā vastrair alaṃkāraiś ca pūjayet |
bhakṣyaiś ca lopikāpūpair[4] māṃsaiḥ pānais tathaiva ca[5] || 661 ||
āyudhair vividhākāraiś chattropānahayaṣṭibhiḥ |
nṛbhiḥ śuṣkānnasaṃpūrṇe sthāyibhakṣyāyute tathā[1] || 662 ||
kuddālapiṭake cobhe tathā tasya nivedayet |
geyam ānaddhavādyaṃ ca tantrīvādyaṃ ca vādayet || 663 ||
madhyāhne tat[1] tu saṃpūjya prāpte candrodaye punaḥ[2] |
pūrvavat pūjayed vidvān[3] svavittasyānurūpataḥ[4] || 664 ||
tathā kṛtasvastyayano brāhmaṇais[1] tu visarjayet[2] |
visarjyamāne[3] tasmiṃs[4] tu[5] tantrīvādyaṃ ca vādayet || 665 ||

654. 1) *Thus RL*; upositaḥ *L 3018*; upoṣitā *the other MSS.* 2) tatra *RL.* 3) iti Nīlamate Caittradvādaśī *add. RB*; °Caitraśukladvādaśyāṃ Vāsudevārcanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **655.** 1) *Thus RB*; paṭasthaṃ *RL.* **656.** 1) tu *L 3018, RL.* 2) śeṣā *O 226, L 3018, RL.* **657.** 1) °devāgrataḥ *O 226, C 1600*; Kāmāgratas tu saṃ° *RL.* 2) sthāpyaṃ *C 1556, C 1600.* 3) *K gloss* dvādaśyāṃ iti adhivāsanaṃ kalaśasthāpanaṃ dvādaśyāṃ kāryam iti sūcitam. **658.** 1) iti Nīlamate Madanatrayodaśī *add. RB*; °Caitraśuklatrayodaśī-Madanatrayodaśī *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227.* **660.** 1) pratyekaṃ tu *RL.* 2) vidhānena *RL.* 3) yathāśakti *O 227.* 4) tāṃ *K.* **661.** 1) mṛnmayaṃ *L 3018, C 1556.* 2) kākṣaṃ *L 3018, C 1600*; *K gloss* kākṣyaṃ kakṣyamayaṃ śādvalatṛṇādimayaṃ ity arthaḥ. 3) gandhamālyais *L 3018, O 227, K.* 4) lepikā° *RL*; lopikābhiś ca *C 1600.* 5) tathāvidhaiḥ *L 3018, RL.* **662.** 1) saṃsthāpyānekabhakṣyakam *RL.* **664.** 1) taṃ *C 1600.* 2) *This hemistich om. L 3018.* 3) viprān *O 227.* 4) *This hemistich om. L 3221.* **665.** 1) *Thus O 226*; brāhmaṇaiḥ *the other MSS.* 2) *This hemistich om. L 3221.* 3) visṛjyamāne *RL.* 4) vādye *RB.* 5) ca *C 1600.*

tasyānuvrajanaṃ kāryaṃ dvitīye 'hani Kāśyapa |
ārodhavyaṃ[1] bhavec[2] chailaṃ samīpastham[3] iti sthitiḥ || 666 ||
gṛham āgamya[1] kartavyam utsavaṃ[2] gītavāditaiḥ[3] |
suhṛdbhiḥ saha bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ tu viśeṣavat[4] || 667 ||
Irā[1] nāmāpsarāḥ[2] pūrvaṃ śaptā[3] Śakreṇa Kāśyapa |
Viśvāvasoḥ samprayuktā suropasthānavarjitā[4] || 668 ||
sthāvaratvam anuprāptā Himavaty acalottame |
bahudhā sā[1] vibhaktāṅgī[2] Nikumbhe nirgate bahiḥ || 669 ||
yadā[1] jātā Irā[2] devī Irāpuṣpopaśobhitā |
Irāvāṭe[3] tato gatvā nārīputragaṇānvitaḥ[4] || 670 ||
suvāsāḥ svanuliptāṅgaḥ[1] sucittaḥ susamāhitaḥ |
Irāsampūjanaṃ kuryāt[2] puṣpair anyair vicakṣaṇaḥ[3] || 671 ||
nivedayec ca vividhān bhakṣyabhojyān[1] sadīpakān |
Irāvāṭe[2] tato gatvā bhoktavyaṃ tu viśeṣavat || 672 ||
Irāpuṣpais tataḥ pūjyā dvijastrīmitrabāndhavāḥ[1] |
raktasūtranibaddhāni Irāpuṣpāṇi kārayet || 673 ||
bibhṛyād ātmanā[1] tāni strīṣu dadyād[2] viśeṣataḥ |
śrotavyaṃ gītavādyādi draṣṭavyaṃ[3] nartanaṃ tathā || 674 ||
Irāpuṣpasamāyuktaṃ pānaṃ peyaṃ viśeṣavat[1] |
Irā deveṣu dātavyā tathā prīyanti devatāḥ[2] || 675 ||
Irāsahasraṃ yo dadyāt[1] Keśavāya samāhitaḥ |
tasya tuṣyati[2] Deveśah[3] svargalokaṃ sa gacchati[4] || 676 ||
Irayā pūjayed Rudraṃ Brahmāṇaṃ Śaśinaṃ Ravim[1] |
Śubhāṃ[2] Karīṣiṇīṃ Durgāṃ sarvās tuṣyanti[3] devatāḥ[4] || 677 ||

---

666. 1) ārodhavyo *RL*; ārūḍhavyaṃ *C 1600.* 2) bhuvaḥ *L 3018.* 3) chailaḥ samīpastha *RL.* **667.** 1) āgatya *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 2) kartavya utsavo *RL.* 3) °vādanaiḥ *RL.* 4) viśeṣataḥ *L 3018, RL;* iti Nīlamate Piśācapūjanam *add. RB;* °Piśācaprayāṇam *v.l. L 3018;* °Caitryāṃ Piśācaprayāṇam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **668.** 1) Ilā *RL.* 2) nāmny° *RL.* 3) prāptā *C 1600.* 4) *Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL;* surāpa° *the other MSS.* **669.** 1) ca *O 226.* 2) *Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL;* viluptāṅgī *the other MSS.* **670.** 1) tadā *RL.* 2) tv Irā *RL.* 3) *Thus RL;* °vaṭe *RB; cf. below vv. 672, 678 and 797 sqq.* 4) °dhanānvitaḥ *C 1600.* **671.** 1) *Thus RL;* svānu° *RB.* 2) *Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL;* kāryaṃ *the other MSS.* 3) vicakṣaṇaiḥ *O 225, O 226, C 1556.* **672.** 1) bhakṣyān° *C 1600, RL.* 2) °vaṭe *RB.* **673.** 1) dvijāḥ° *RL.* **674.** 1) śirasā *O 227.* 2) dadhyād *O 226, L 3018.* 3) dṛṣṭavyaṃ *C 1600.* **675.** 1) viśeṣayet *RL.* 2) prīyante yena devatāḥ *RL.* **676.** 1) dadhyāt *O 227, C 1600.* 2) tuṣyanti *O 226, C 1556;* puṣyati *C 1600.* 3) deveśāḥ *O 226, C 1556.* 4) ca gacchati *L 3018, C 1600;* nayec ca tam *RL.* **677.** 1) ca viśeṣataḥ *RL.* 2) *Thus RL;* śubhaṃ *RB.* 3) toṣayet sarva° *RL.* 4) *This śloka om. C 1600.*

Irā nāgeṣu dayitā dayitā me viśeṣataḥ[1] |
Irāvāṭe[2] tu yaḥ pūjāṃ karoti mama Kāśyapa |
Irāpuṣpair bhṛśam tena tuṣṭir[3] me hi prajāyate[4] || 678 ||
śukle Vaiśākhamāsasya[1] tṛtīyāyāṃ dvijottama |
yavān utpādayāmāsa Kṛtaṃ ca kṛtavān yugam[2] || 679 ||
kāryaṃ tasyāṃ[1] yavair h maṃ[2] yavān dadyād dvijātaye |
yavaiḥ saṃpūjayed Viṣṇuṃ bhoktavyāś ca tathā yavāḥ || 680 ||
Gaṅgāsaṃpūjanaṃ kāryaṃ tasminn ahani Kāśyapa |
Brahmalokāt Tripathagāṃ pṛthivyām avatārayat[1] || 681 ||
japahomau[1] tathā śrāddhaṃ tapaḥ snānādikaṃ ca yat |
akṣayaṃ sarvam uddiṣṭaṃ dānaṃ svalpam api dhruvam || 682 ||
Sindhutīre prayatnena dvitīyāyām upoṣitaiḥ[1] |
tṛtīyāyāṃ[2] tu kartavyaṃ[3] manujais tu[4] yathāvidhi[5] || 683 ||
Viṣṇur devo Jagannāthaḥ prāpte brahman Kalau yuge |
aṣṭāviṃśatime[1] bhāvī[2] Buddho nāma Jagadguruḥ || 684 ||
Puṣyayukte niśānāthe Vaisākhe māsi Kāśyapa |
tasmāt kālād athārabhya kāle bhāviny ataḥ param || 685 ||
śukle saṃpūjanaṃ tasya yathā kāryaṃ tathā śṛṇu |
sarvauṣadhaiḥ sarvaratnaiḥ[1] sarvagandhais[2] tathaiva ca[3] || 686 ||
Buddhārcāsnāpanaṃ[1] kāryaṃ Śākyoktair vacanais tathā |
sudhāsitāś ca kartavyāḥ Śākyāvāsāḥ prayatnataḥ || 687 ||
kvacic citrayutāḥ kāryāś caityā devagṛhās[1] tathā |
utsavaṃ[2] ca tathā kāryaṃ naṭanartakasaṃkulam || 688 ||
Śākyānāṃ pūjanaṃ kāryaṃ cīvarāhārapustakaiḥ[1] |
sarvam etad bhavet kāryaṃ yāvat prāptā bhaven Maghā[2] || 689 ||

678. 1) *This hemistich om. 1600.* 2) Irāvaṭe *RB.* 3) *Thus L 3018;* tuṣṭim *the other MSS.* 4) eti pūjāyate *RB;* ety asya sa dvija *RL;* iti Nīlamate Irāmañjarīpūjā *add. RB;* °Caitryām Irāmañjarīpūjāvarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **679.** 1) Vaiśākhe śuklamāsasya *RL.* 2) *This hemistich added afterwards O 225; om. L 3018, C 1600.* **680.** 1) tasyāṃ kāryo *RL.* 2) homo *RL.* **681.** 1) *This hemistich added in margin O 225; om. L 3018, C 1600.* **682.** 1) *Thus O 225;* japahomaṃ *O 226, C 1556;* japaṃ homaṃ *L 3018;* japo homaṃ *C 1600;* japo homas *RL.* **683.** 1) *Thus L 3018, L 3221;* upoṣitaḥ *the other MSS.* 2) tṛtīyeyaṃ *RL.* 3) saṃprāptā *O 227;* kartavyā *L 3018, C 1600, L 3221, K.* 4) ca *C 1600.* 5) iti Nīlamate Akṣayatṛtīyā *add. MSS. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **684.** 1) °viṃśatame *O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 2) bhāge *RB.* **686.** 1) sarvauṣadhisamāyuktaiḥ *RL.* 2) sarvagandhaiḥ sarvaratnaiḥ *L 3018.* 3) subhāṣitaiḥ *RL.* **687.** 1) °tarpaṇam *O 226;* °sthāpanam *RL.* **688.** 1) devālayās *RL.* 2) *Thus O 225, O 226;* tat sarvaṃ *the other MSS.* **689.** 1) dhīvarāhāra° *RB;* govastrāhāra° *RL.* 2) *This śloka om. L 3018.*

dinatrayaṃ ca kartavyaṃ naivedyaṃ vidhivad dvija |
puṣpavastrādipūjā ca dānaṃ dīnajanasya ca[1] || 690 ||
paurṇamāsīṃ tu samprāpya Vaiśākhasya dvijottama |
madhuyuktais[1] tilaiḥ kāryaṃ tadā[2] brāhmaṇapūjanam |
tilaiḥ snānaṃ tilaiḥ homaṃ[3] tilaiḥ śrāddhaṃ tathaiva ca || 691 ||
mātrādānaṃ[1] tu kartavyaṃ dīpadānaṃ surālaye |
tīlā deyāś ca vipreṣu bhakṣaṇīyās tathā tilāḥ || 692 ||
Māghakṛṣṇe dvijaśreṣṭha ekādaśyām upoṣitaiḥ[1] |
dvādaśyāṃ sakalaḥ kāryo Vaiśākhokto[2] mayā vidhiḥ[3] || 693 ||
Vaiśākhyāṃ paurṇamāsyāṃ tu brāhmaṇān sapta pañca vā[1] |
kṣaudrayuktais tilaiḥ kṛṣṇair[2] arcayed atha vetaraiḥ[3] || 694 ||
prīyatāṃ Dharmarājeti yadā manasi vartate |
yāvajjīvakṛtaṃ[1] pāpaṃ tatkṣaṇād eva[2] naśyati[3] || 695 ||
oṣadhīnāṃ tato[1] rājā sampakvo bhavate yavaḥ[2] |
yavānnena tadābhyarcyā devatāḥ pitaras tathā || 696 ||
tato[1] 'nuliptaḥ sragvī ca navavāsā yathāvidhi[2] |
vādyabrāhmaṇaghoṣeṇa yavānnaṃ prāśayen naraḥ[3] || 697 ||
Jyaiṣṭyāṃ tu samatītāyāṃ yā dvijendrāṣṭamī[1] bhavet |
tasyāṃ Vināyakaḥ pūjyaḥ sagaṇo modakotkaraiḥ || 698 ||
bhakṣyair mālyais tathā gandhaiḥ kulmāṣeṇa ca bhūriṇā |
gītair[1] vādyaiḥ sumadhuraih brāhmaṇānāṃ ca tarpaṇaiḥ || 699 ||
sarvāsu vā[1] pūjanīyas[2] tv aṣṭamīṣu Vināyakaḥ[3] |
kāryasiddhim avāpnoti sopavāsas tu pūjayet[4] || 700 ||
Āṣāḍhamāsi[1] samprāpya Svātiyogaṃ[2] dvijottama[3] |
Vāyoḥ sampūjanaṃ kāryaṃ gandhair mālyair dvijottama[4] || 701 ||

690. 1) iti Nīlamate Buddhajanmāhaḥ *add. RB;* °Vaiśākhaśukle Puṣyayoge Buddhajanmāhotsavavarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **691.** 1) svanna° *RL.* 2) tathā *C 1600.* 3) homas *RL.* **692.** 1) pātrā° *C 1556.* **693.** 1) upoṣitaḥ *RB.* 2) sakalaṃ kāryaṃ Vaiśākhoktaṃ *RL.* 3) mayātra yat *L 3221, K;* prabho *O 227.* **694.** 1) pañca sapta vā *L 3018.* 2) puṣpair *C 1600.* 3) *Here some ślokas seem to be lost.* **695.** 1) °jīvaṃ *L 3018, RL.* 2) pra° *RL.* 3) iti Nīlamate Jyaiṣṭhī *add. RB;* °varṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **696.** 1) yadā *RL.* 2) bhavitā *C 1600.* 3) yavaḥ sampakvatām iyāt *RL.* **697.** 1) ato *C 1600.* 2) °vidhiḥ *O 226, L 3018.* 3) dvijān *RL;* iti Nīlamate Yavāgrāyaṇam *add. RB;* °varṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227, L 3221.* **698.** 1) dvitīyā ca yadā *O 227.* **699.** 1) gīta° *C 1600.* **700.** 1) yā *L 3221.* 2) pūjanīyās *RL.* 3) Vināyakāḥ *RL.* 4) iti Nīlamate Vināyakāṣṭamyaḥ *add. RB;* °Gaṇeśapūjanam *O 227, L 3221;* °Vināyakāṣṭamīvarṇanam *K. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **701.** 1) °yoge *RB;* °māse *RL.* 2) °yoge *RB.* 3) tathaiva ca *C 1600;* tathā dvija *RL.* 4) ca śobhanaiḥ *RL.*

bhūriṇā[1] paramānnena saktunā vividhena ca |
sumanobhir vicitraiś ca kusumaiś ca tathāparaiḥ[2] || 702 ||
Āṣāḍhaśuklapakṣānte kartavyaṃ dinapañcakam[1] |
devaprasvāpane[2] brahmann utsavaṃ[3] gītavāditaiḥ[4] || 703 ||
ekādaśīcaturdaśyor dhanahotraṃ[1] ca kārayet |
niśādvayaṃ[2] tataḥ kāryaṃ[3] rātrijāgaraṇaṃ tathā || 704 ||
dvādaśyāṃ pañcadaśyāṃ . a dvijasātvatapūjanam |
trayodaśyāṃ ca kartavyaṃ[1] prekṣādānaṃ yathāvidhi |
dhanaṃ ca śaktyā dātavyaṃ ye narā raṅgajīvinaḥ || 705 ||
hiṃsātmakais[1] tu kiṃ tasya yajñaiḥ kāryaṃ mahātmanaḥ |
prasvāpe ca prabodhe ca pūjito yena Keśavaḥ[2] || 706 ||
Āṣāḍhānte Vaiśvadevaṃ nakṣatraṃ prāpya paṇḍitaḥ |
vidvān saṃpūjayed devān Vāyūktavidhinā tadā[1] || 707 ||
saktūn gorasasaṃmiśrān brāhmaṇebhyaḥ pradāpayet |
himaṃ ca śarkarāṃ caiva śākaṃ haritakaṃ tathā || 708 ||
chattropānahamālyādi[1] dakṣiṇāyanavāsare |
vāridhānyaś[2] ca saṃpūrṇāḥ[3] śvetatoyena[4] mānada[5] || 709 ||
Āṣāḍhyāṃ samatītāyāṃ yadā syād dvija Rohiṇī |
tadā tu[1] Kaśyapaḥ pūjyo deśasyāsya pravartakaḥ || 710 ||
gandhamālyādinaivedyair brāhmaṇānāṃ ca pūjayā[1] |
tasminn ahani rohiṇyaḥ[2] pūjanīyāḥ savatsakāḥ || 711 ||
tatas tu Śrāvaṇīṃ prāpya Vitastā-Sindhusaṃgame[1] |
snātvā saṃpūjanaṃ kāryaṃ devadevasya Śārṅgiṇaḥ || 712 ||
svastivācya[1] dvijān paścāt[2] krīḍitavyaṃ yathāsukham |
viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyaṃ tatra vai dvijapuṃgava || 713 ||

---

702. 1) dadhnā ca *O 227.* 2) iti Nīlamate Svātiyogaḥ *add. RB;* °Svātiyogavarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **703.** 1) °pañca vai *O 226.* 2) °svāpanaṃ *C 1556.* 3) utsavair *RB;* tat sarvaṃ *C 1600.* 4) °vādibhiḥ *C 1600.* **704.** 1) baliṃ homaṃ ca *RL.* 2) niśādvaye *RL.* 3) ca kāryaṃ ca *RL.* **705.** 1) kuryād dānaṃ yathāśakti *O 227.* **706.** 1) homātmakais *L 3018.* 2) iti Nīlamate Prasvāpanam *add. RB;* °Āṣāḍhaśuklāṃtadinapañcake Prasvāpanavarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **707.** 1) iti Nīlamate Vaiśvadevapūjā *add. RB;* °Uttarāṣāḍhapūjā *v.l. C 1600;* °Vaiśvadevanakṣatrapūjanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **709.** 1) °pānatsumālyāni *RL.* 2) °dhānīś *L 3221, K;* °dhārāḥ *O 227.* 3) pradātavyā jalakumbhāḥ sahasraśaḥ *O 227.* 4) śītatoyena *K.* 5) iti Nīlamate Dakṣiṇāyanam *add. RB;* °Dakṣiṇāyanavarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **710.** 1) ca *C 1600.* **711.** 1) pūjanaiḥ *K;* bhojanaiḥ *O 227, L 3221.* 2) iti Nīlamate Rohiṇīsaṃyogaḥ *add. RB;* °Kāmadhenupūjā *v.l. C 1600;* °Śrāvaṇa-Kaśyapapūjanam *O 227;* °Śrāvaṇamāse Rohiṇīsaṃyogavarṇanam *L 3221, K. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **712.** 1) *K gloss* Prayāgadeśe. **713.** 1) vācayitvā *RL.* 2) svasti *RL.*

sāmadhvaniś ca śrotavyas tasminn ahani Kāśyapa |
krīḍitavyaṃ viśeṣeṇa kumārībhis tathā jale || 714 ||
Śravaṇarkṣam anuprāpte candramasy atha Kāśyapa |
snātasya Śravaṇe[1] puṣṭiḥ sarvasmin sarvadā bhavet[2] || 715 ||
Śrāvaṇyāṃ samatītāyāṃ yā syāt kṛṣṇāṣṭamī dvija |
tasyām utpadyate devo mānuṣye[1] Madhusūdanaḥ[2] || 716 ||
bhārāvatāraṇārthaṃ[1] hi tasyāṃ vai[2] dvijasattama |
aṣṭāviṃśe tu[3] samprāpte Dvāparānte tu[4] naḥ[5] śrutam || 717 ||
tatrāhani tu kartavyaṃ tasmāt kālāt tadā[1] param |
pūjanaṃ Devadevasya Devyāś caiva yathāvidhi[2] || 718 ||
Devakī ca Yaśodā ca[1] tathā[2] pūjye dvijottama[3] |
gandhair mālyais tathā bhakṣyair yavagodhūmasambhavaiḥ |
sagorasair bhakṣyabhojyaiḥ phalaiś ca vividhais tathā || 719 ||
evaṃ sampūjanaṃ kṛtvā rātrau kūryān mahotsavam |
anarke 'bhyudite[1] kāle striyaḥ kausumbhavāsasaḥ || 720 ||
nadītīre śubhe ramye vivikte sarase 'pi vā[1] |
nayeyuḥ pratimāḥ sarvā gītavādyair manoharaiḥ || 721 ||
tasminn ahani bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ yavasaṃbhavam |
yuktam ikṣuvikāraiś ca maricaiś ca ghṛtena ca[1] || 722 ||
tataḥ pañcadaśīṃ prāpya kṛṣṇāṃ Pitryarkṣasaṃyutām[2] |
pitṝṇāṃ tarpaṇaṃ kāryaṃ śrāddhaṃ kāryam prayatnataḥ || 723 ||
Subhāṣito Barhiṣadaḥ Agniṣvāttās tathaiva ca |
Kravyādaś copahūtāś ca Ājyapāś ca Sukālinaḥ || 724 ||
sarve pitṛgaṇāḥ pūjyāḥ puṣpadhūpānnasampadā |
tilaiḥ kāryaḥ prayatnena śrāddhas tasmin dvijottama[1] || 725 ||
Proṣṭapādasya māsasya śuklapakṣe dine dine |
pūjanīyo Mahendras tu Satī devī[1] tathaiva ca || 726 ||

---

715. 1) *K gloss* Śravaṇa ity anirdeśāc Chravaṇanakṣatrayoga evāyam. 2) iti Nīlamate Śrāvaṇī *add. RB;* °varṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227, L 3221.* **716.** 1) bhāgavān *O 227;* mānuṣo *K; cf. v. 1035 sqq.* 2) bhūtabhāvanaḥ *O 227.* **717.** 1) Kaṃsāsuravadhārthaṃ *O 227.* 2) *Thus O 226;* tu *the other MSS.* 3) ca *RL.* 4) ca *C 1600.* 5) iti *RL.* **718.** 1) sadā *L 3018, RL.* 2) °vidhiḥ *O 226.* **719.** 1) Vasudevaṃ *O 227.* 2) tadā *L 3018, L 3221 K.* 3) *Instead of this pāda O 227 reads:* Nandaṃ Kṛṣṇaṃ Balaṃ tathā. **720.** 1) anarkābhyudite *K.* **721.** 1) sarasi tv atha *C 1600; instead of this hemistich O 227 reads:* bhoktavyaṃ brāhmaṇaiḥ sārdhaṃ dātavyaṃ ca dvijaiḥ sadā. **722.** 1) miṣṭānnaṃ pāyasaṃ tathā *O 227;* iti Nīlamate Kṛṣṇajanmāhaḥ *add RB;* °Bhādrakṛṣṇāṣṭamyāṃ Kṛṣṇajanmāhavarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **723.** 1) Pitṛkṣa° *O 226;* Pitṛ 'rkṣa° *L 3018.* **725.** 1) iti Nīlamate Maghāmāvasyā *add. RB;* °varṇanam *L 3221;* °Maghāmāvasīvarṇanam *K;* °Pitṛpūjanam *O 227. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **726.** 1) Sacī° *O 227, L 3221.*

paṭṭe[1] kṛtas[2] tu sarveṇa yathāśaktyā dvijottama[3] |
daivajñeneva vidhinā sa tu pūjyo[4] mahīkṣitā || 727 ||
brāhmaṇānāṃ tu[1] kartavyaṃ pūjanaṃ[2] goprajīvinā[3] |
bhakṣyair annaiḥ phalair mūlai ratnair[4] vastraiḥ[5] sadhūpakaiḥ[6] ||
Mahendraḥ sagaṇaḥ pūjyaḥ sāyudhaś ca savāhanaḥ[1] |
Indrapakṣasya yā madhye śuklā[2] Brāhmaṇapañcamī || 729 ||
tasyāṃ me pūjanaṃ[1] kāryaṃ gandhadhūpānnasaṃpadā |
mālyavastropahāraiś[2] ca vahnibrāhmaṇatarpaṇaiḥ || 730 ||
prekṣādānaiś ca vividhair bhūmiśobhābhir eva ca |
tasminn evāhni kartavyaṃ[1] sthānanāgasya[2] cāpy uta[3] || 731 ||
tatas tv anantaraṃ pakṣe[1] śrāddhaṃ kāryaṃ dine dine |
caturdaśīṃ varjayitvā śyāmākais tu[2] viśeṣataḥ[3] || 732 ||
śastreṇa[1] nihatā ye tu tebhyo dharmyā caturdaśī |
sarvaṃ[2] pakṣaṃ bhavec chrāddham evam evāha Keśavaḥ || 733 ||
tribhāgahīnaṃ pakṣaṃ vā tribhāgam antyam[1] eva vā |
vittaśaktyā tu[2] kartavyaṃ trayodaśyāṃ sadaiva hi[3] || 734 ||
parapākāratir yo vai yo 'pi caivādhano bhavet
karmajīvī bhaved yo vai tenāpi dvijapuṃgava || 735 ||
yathā kathaṃcic chrāddhaṃ tu kartavyaṃ syāt trayodaśīm |
atra gāthāḥ pitṛgītā nibodha gadato mama || 736 ||
api naḥ sakulo jayed[1] yo no dadyāt trayodaśīm |
pāyasaṃ madhusaṃmiśraṃ[2] varṣāsu ca maghāsu ca || 737 ||
Śrāddhapakṣasya[1] yā madhye caturthī dvijasattama |
Dikpālapūjanaṃ kāryaṃ Prauṣṭapadyāṃ sadā budhaiḥ || 738 ||

727. 1) *Thus O 226*, paṭṭī *O 225;* paṭī *C 1600;* paṭe *the other MSS.; cf. above v. 655.* 2) kṛtvā *RL;* kṛtaṃ *the other MSS.* 3) tayor arcāṃ sarvaiḥ śaktyānurūpataḥ *RL;* °anusārataḥ *v.l. C 1556.* 4) daivajñoktavidhānena pūjā kāryā *RL.* **728.** 1) ca *C 1556.* 2) kartavyā pūjā ca *C 1600.* 3) gonnadāyinā *RL.* 4) svarṇair *RL.* 5) vastrai ratnaiḥ *C 1600.* 6) ca° *RL.* **729.** 1) puṣpadīpopahārakaiḥ *O 227.* 2) śukle *O 225.* **730.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* saṃpūjanaṃ *the other MSS.* 2) mālair° *C 1600.* **731.** 1) kartavyā *RB.* 2) sthānaṃ *C 1600, O 227;* sthāne *C 1556, K; cf. above v. 462 and below v. 849.* 3) iti Nīlamate Proṣṭapadī *add. RB;* °Bhādraśuklakṛtyavarṇanam *RL;* °Bhādrapadaśuklavarṇanam *v. l. C 1556. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **732.** 1) pakṣaṃ *L 3018.* 2) ca *K, C 1556;* atha *O 227.* 3) vivarjitaḥ *C 1556;* taṇḍulaiḥ *O 227.* **733.** 1) astreṇa *C 1556, K.* 2) sarva° *O 227, K.* **734.** 1) cāntyam *RL.* 2) ca *O 227.* 3) tu *C 1600.* **737.** 1) kaścid *RL.* 2) °saṃyuktaṃ *RL.* **738.** 1) iti Nīlamate Śrāddhapakṣaḥ *add. RB;* °Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanam *RL.* — *According to the following note in C 1556 and K, vv. 732—7 should be read after the description of the 'Mahādvādaśī' (vv. 774—5):* Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanaṃ vakṣyamāṇa-Mahādvādaśīvarṇanānantaraṃ bhramād atra likhitam, *whereas, in O 227 and 3221, they are found there.*

āyudhāni ca pūjyāni rātrau Durgāgṛhe tathā[1] |
snātvā[2] prabhāte saṃpūjya sarvāṇy uktāni Kāśyapa || 739 ||
bhuktvā tu śāntiḥ kartavyā kiṃcic chiṣṭe divākare |
Nīrājanākhyā vijñeyā[1] śālihotravicakṣaṇaiḥ || 740 ||
jyotiṣāṃ pālakā ye[1] ca Kalpeṣv Ātharvaṇeṣu ca[2] |
ataḥ paraṃ pūjanīyā[3] janā ye[4] raṅgajīvinaḥ[5] || 741 ||
Kanyāmadhyam[1] anuprāpte sahasrakiraṇe dvija |
rātryante sopavāsena pūjyo 'gastyo munir bhavet || 742 ||
pūrṇakumbhaiḥ[1] sakūṣmāṇḍair[2] yavair dhānyair ghṛtena ca |
jātīpadmotpalaiḥ śubhraiś candanena sitena ca || 743 ||
dhenvā vṛṣeṇa vastraiś ca ratnaiḥ sāgarasaṃbhavaiḥ[1] |
chattropānahadaṇḍaiś[2] ca pādukābhis tathaiva ca || 744 ||
bhūriṇā paramānnena phalamūlaiḥ[1] suśobhanaiḥ |
annaprakārair[2] bhakṣyaiś ca vahnibrāhmaṇabhojanaiḥ[3] || 745 ||
saṃvatsaraṃ tu tyāgena phalasyaikasya Kāśyapa |
Agastyapūjāṃ kṛtvaivaṃ[1] daivajñaṃ[2] pūjayet tataḥ[3] || 746 ||
tena saṃdarśitaṃ paśyet tadāgastyaṃ mahāmunim |
kāmān abhīṣṭān āpnoti dṛṣṭvāgastyamuniṃ naraḥ[1] || 747 ||
dhānye pakve site pakṣe dine daivajñacodite |
devān pitṝn samabhyarcya jalaṃ agnim dvijāṃs tathā || 748 ||
dvijātipūjanaṃ kṛtvā[1] daivajñasya ca pūjanam[2] |
navavastraparīdhānaḥ svanuliptaḥ[3] svalaṃkṛtaḥ || 749 ||
sragvī pūrvamukhaḥ śuklo brahmaghoṣapuraḥsaraḥ |
śṛṇvan vādya[1] .... || 750 ||
madhye Brahmāṇam ālikhya tathānantaṃ[1] ca bhoginam[2] |
ito[3] likhyeta[4] Dikpālān svāṃ svāṃ diśam avasthitān || 751 ||
teṣāṃ tu pūjanaṃ kāryaṃ dhūpamālyānulepanaiḥ |
vastrai ratnaiḥ phalair bhakṣyair vahnibrāhmaṇatarpaṇaiḥ || 752 ||

739. 1) Durgāṃ prapūjayet *O 227.* 2) tataḥ *O 227.* **740.** 1) sā jñeyā *L 3018, C 1600.* **741.** 1) pālakādyāś *RB.* 2) atha *C 1600.* 3) gāyakā naṭakāś caiva *O 227;* saṃpūjanīyāś ca *L 3221.* 4) ye narā *C 1556.* 5) iti Nīlamate Mahānavamī *add. RB;* °Āśvinakṛṣṇe Nīrājananavamī *RL.* **742.** 1) Nīlaḥ *add. before this śloka RB.* **743.** 1) pūjā° *K.* 2) kṣīrakuṇḍair *O 227.* **744.** 1) *This hemistich om. C 1600.* 2) chattropānatsu° *RL.* **745.** 1) phalair° *K.* 2) nānā° *O 227.* 3) °pūjanaiḥ *C 1600;* °tarpaṇaiḥ *C 1556.* **746.** 1) kartavyaṃ *C 1600;* kṛtvaiva *RL.* 2) daivajñān *O 227.* 3) tadā *L 3018, RL.* **747.** 1) iti Nīlamate 'gastyadarśanam *add. MSS. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227, L 3221.* **749.** 1) caiva *O 227.* 2) kuryāc ca pitṛtarpaṇam *O 227.* 3) svānu° *O 225, O 226, C 1600.* **750.** 1) *Thus O 225, O 226, L 3018; om. C 1600; the remaining akṣaras of this hemistich are missing; cf. Appendix.* **751.** 1) tato° *O 227.* 2) pūjayet *O 227.* 3) tato *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 4) lekhyāc ca *C 1600;* likhec ca *RL.*

guḍopetās tathā dhānāḥ sarvasasyasamudbhavāḥ[1] |
brāhmaṇānāṃ pradātavyā bhṛtyabandhujanasya[2] ca || 753 ||
svayaṃ tu dhānā[1] bhoktavyā rātrau na tu divā budhaiḥ |
divā dhānāsu vasati[2] rātrau ca dadhisaktuṣu |
alakṣmīḥ kovidāreṣu kapittheṣu sadā sthitā[3] || 754 ||
tām eva pañcamīṃ prāpya pūjyo devo Jaleśvaraḥ |
pūjanīyā Umā[1] devī yathā tu Dhanadas tathā[2] || 755 ||
tām eva ṣaṣṭīṃ saṃprāpya snāpanīyāḥ[1] kumārikāḥ[2] |
alaṃkṛtās tu kartavyāḥ prāpya tām eva saptamīm || 756 ||
ātmapūjā naraiḥ[1] kāryā strīṇāṃ bālajanasya ca[2] |
tatas tām aṣṭamīṃ prāpya krīḍitavyaṃ yathāsukham || 757 ||
sindūrakardamāktāṅgair[1] nṛtyavādyapuraḥsaram[2] |
snātvā saṃpūjanīyā tu devī nāma tv Aśokikā || 758 ||
śayyāsanaṃ nivedyaṃ syāt[1] sottaracchadanaṃ[2] śubham |
puṣpānnadhūpanaṃ[3] sarvaṃ bhoktavyaṃ guḍasaṃyutam || 759 ||
Umāyāḥ pūjanaṃ kāryaṃ tasyāṃ saubhāgyam īpsunā |
dhūpānnadīpamālyaiś ca ārdrakeṇa guḍena vā[1] || 760 ||
kusumbhalavaṇābhyāṃ[1] vā[2] kuṅkumāñjanakaṅkataiḥ[3] |
ārāmam atha gatvā tu toyavṛkṣopaśobhitam[4] || 761 ||
tatas toye tu Vaitaste snātavyaṃ dinasaptakam[1] |
daśamyādau[2] dvijaśreṣṭha yadāhāreṇa[3] sādhunā || 762 ||
Vitastājanmadivasāt tryahaṃ pūrvaṃ tryahaṃ param[1] |
Vitastājanmadivasaṃ tāṃ ca brahmaṃs trayodaśīm || 763 ||

---

753. 1) saktavaḥ śarkarānvitāḥ *O 227.* 2) bhrātṛ° *C 1600.* **754.** 1) ca dhānā *L 3018, C 1556;* dhānā ca *O 227;* dhānāś ca *L 3221.* 2) vasatī (= vasate) *C 1600.* 3) ca sarvadā *RL.* — *After this śloka several verses seem to have been lost:* iti Nīlamate Dhanadacaturthī *add. RB;* °Navānnakṛtyam *O 227;* °Dhānyapākavidhānavarṇanam *L 3221;* °Navānnavidhānavarṇanam *C 1556, K.* — *Vv. 748—754 are found in O 227 and L 3221 after the chapter* 'Bhādraśuklakṛtyavarṇanam' *(vv. 726—731); in C 1556 and K, after the* Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanam *(vv. 732—737).* **755.** 1) tu sā *RB.* 2) iti Nīlamate Varuṇapañcamī *add. RB;* °varṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **756.** 1) snapanīyāḥ *C 1600, RL.* 2) kumārakāḥ *L 3018, RL.* **757.** 1) janaiḥ *RL.* 2) bālakarakṣaṇam *O 227.* **758.** 1) sindhūra° *O 225.* 2) nṛtta° *L 3018, RL;* gīta° *K;* °saraiḥ *RL.* 3) nāmnā *C 1600, RL.* **759.** 1) ca *RL.* 2) °chādanaṃ *RL.* 3) puṣpārghya° *RL.* **760.** 1) *Thus RL;* °ca *and* vā *written above O 225; the former reading O 226.* **761.** 1) °lavaṇādyaiś *L 3018, RL.* 2) ca *L 3018, RL.* 3) kusumāñjana° *K;* °kaṅkabham *O 225;* °kaṅkabhaiḥ *O 226;* °kāṃkitaiḥ *L 3018; cf. above v. 494.* 4) *Here several ślokas seem to be lost:* iti Nīlamate Godhūmanavamī *add. RB;* iti Nīlamate 'śokikāṣṭamī *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **762.** 1) °pañcakam *RB.* 2) °ādi *RL.* 3) yatāhāreṇa *RL.* **763.** 1) tryahāt pūrvaṃ paraṃ tryahāt *RL.*

pūjanīyā Vitastā syāt[1] tathā taṃ[2] dinasaptakaṃ[3] |
gandhair mālyaiḥ sanaivedyair dīpadānaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ[4] || 764 ||
mālikābhir[1] vicitrābhī raktasūtraiḥ sakaṅkaṇaiḥ[2] |
phalaiś ca vividhair brahman vahnibrāhmaṇatarpaṇaiḥ || 765 ||
kartavyaṃ syād viśeṣeṇa Vitastā-Sindhusaṃgame |
Vitastājanmadivasād yad ūrdhvaṃ syād[1] dinatrayam |
prekṣādānaṃ ca kartavyaṃ pūjanīyā[2] naṭādayaḥ[3] || 766 ||
Vitastotsavamadhye tu[1] śuklā yā dvādaśī dvija |
sopavāso Hariṃ[2] devaṃ[3] pūjayeta vicakṣaṇaḥ || 767 ||
eṣā dhruvā vinirdiṣṭā[1] śeṣāḥ kāryā na vā dvija[2] |
Mahatī sā[3] vinirdiṣṭā dvādaśī sarvadā śubhā || 768 ||
dvādaśī Budhasaṃyuktā[1] Mahaty api ca kīrtitā[2] |
tasyāṃ japyaṃ[3] tathā[4] snānaṃ dānaṃ śrāddhādikaṃ tathā || 769 ||
proktavān[1] dvādaśaguṇaṃ[2] svayaṃ me Madhusūdanaḥ[3] |
Budha-Śravaṇasaṃyuktā[4] dvija sā dvādaśī yadi || 770 ||
Atyantamahatī[1] nāma tasyām sarvam athākṣayam[2] |
tasyāṃ snātvā naraḥ samyaṅ nadīdvitayasaṃgame || 771 ||
phalam āpnoti yat proktaṃ. Saṃnihatyāṃ[1] ravigrahe |
upānahau tathā chattraṃ pūrṇakumbhaṃ[2] tathaiva ca || 772 ||
vastrayugmaṃ tathānnādyaṃ[1] yaḥ prayacchati vai tadā[2] |
śeṣāṇāṃ yadi[3] cet kartā Śvetadvīpe mahīyate[4] || 773 ||
saiva cec Chravaṇopetā yadi cet syāt tu dvādaśī[1] |
tasya syur icchato[2] lokā yāvad Indrāś caturdaśa || 774 ||

---

764. 1) *Thus L 3018, RL*; ca *the other MSS.* 2) te *O 226*; tad *RL.* 3) °pañcakam, *but* sapta *written above prima manu, O 225.* 4) dīpair dhūpaiś ca śobhanaiḥ *RL.* **765.** 1) snānakābhir (= paṭākābhir?) *RB.* 2) *Thus L 3018, RL*; ca° *the other MSS.* **766.** 1) ca *RL.* 2) tarpaṇīyā *RL.* 3) dvijātayaḥ *RL.*; — iti Nīlamate Vitastotsavam *add. RB*; °Vitastotsavaḥ *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **767.** 1) 'pi *L 3018*; ca *RL.* 2) Hari° *L 3018.* 3) tatra *RL.* **768.** 1) °bhinirdiṣṭā *RL.* 2) pūjā *O 227.* 3) Mahaty asau *RL.* **769.** 1) *Thus O 225, O 226*; Bhudayuktā sā *the other MSS.* 2) prakīrtitā *RL.* 3) japaṃ *RL.* 4) tadā *O 225, O 226.* **770.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL*; prakuryād *C 1556*; proktavyā *the other MSS.* 2) °guṇā *C 1600.* 3) bhakti Janārdanaḥ (?) *C 1556.* 4) tatra° *O 227.* **771.** 1) °rohiṇī *RL.* 2) *Thus corr. prima manu from* °ākṣayyam *O 225.* **772.** 1) Saṃnihityāṃ *L 3018, K.* 2) pūjā° *L 3018, RL.* **773.** 1) tato nadyāṃ *O 227, L 3221*; tathā nadyāṃ *K*; *om. C 1556.* 2) *Thus L 3018*; tathā *the other MSS.* 3) cāpi *RL.* 4) iti Nīlamate Dvādaśyaḥ *add. RB*; °Bhādradvādaśīvarṇanam *RL*; °Mahādvādaśīvarṇanam *v.l. C 1556. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **774.** 1) yadi vā syāc ca dvādaśī *C 1600*; dvādaśī viprasattama *RL. Perhaps a hemistich has been lost here.* 2) icchayā *RL.*

tasminn ahani saṃsthāpya[1] Vitastā-Sindhusaṃgamāt[2] |
mṛttikāsnānam kāle[3] tu snātavyaṃ satatam tayā[4] |
saṃgamasnānajaṃ puṇyaṃ tenāpnoti naraḥ sadā[5] || 775 ||
athāśvayukcaturthyāṃ tu devapūjā[1] vidhīyate |
navamyuktavidhānena sarvopakaraṇādibhiḥ[2] || 776 ||
pūjyāś ca subhagās tatra[1] ˌyāś ca nāryaḥ pativratāḥ |
yāsāṃ jīvanti nāthāś ca svasṛprabhṛtayaś ca yāḥ || 777 ||
yathaivāśvayuje māsi tathā Māghe ca pūjayet |
yathā Māghe tathā Jyeṣṭhe[1] caturthītritayaṃ tadā[2] || 778 ||
Āśvayujyāṃ śuklapakṣe[1] Svātinā saṃgataḥ śaśī |
yadā tadoccaiḥśravasaḥ pūjā kāryā prayatnataḥ || 779 ||
pūjanīyāś ca turagā yadi syān navamī dvija |
śāntisvastyayanaṃ[1] kāryaṃ tadā teṣāṃ dine dine || 780 ||
dhānyaṃ bhallātakaṃ[1] kuṣṭaṃ vacāsiddharthakāni ca |
pañcaraṅgeṇa sūtreṇa tathā[2] badhnīta paṇḍitaḥ || 781 ||
Vāyavyair Vāruṇaiḥ Sauraiḥ Śākrair mantraiś ca Vaiṣṇavaiḥ |
Vaiśvadevais tathāgneyair hotavyo 'gnir dine dine || 782 ||
turagā yantraṇīyāś ca puruṣaiḥ śastrapāṇibhiḥ |
tāḍanaṃ vāhanaṃ caiva tadā teṣāṃ vivarjayet[1] || 783 ||
tataḥ Śākram anuprāpte nakṣatraṃ tu[1] niśākare |
Kumudairāvaṇau Padmaḥ Puṣpadanto 'tha Vāmanaḥ || 784 ||
Supratīko 'ñjano Nīlaḥ pūjanīyā gajottamāḥ |
namaskṛtya yathāsvoktaṃ vidhiṃ nāgeṣu kārayet || 785 ||

775. 1) *Thus O 225, O 226;* °snāpya *L 3018, L 3321, K;* °prāpya *the other MSS.* 2) °saṃgame *RL.* 3) mṛdgrāhyāsnānakāle *RL.* 4) mayā *O 225, O 226.* 5) iti Nīlamate Mahādvādaśi *add. RB;* °Mahādvādvaśīvarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvaca *O 227, L 3221. — Hereafter O 227 and L 3221 insert the description of the* Śrāddhapakṣa *(vv. 732—7), and of the* Śrāddhapakṣacaturthī, Āśvinakṛṣṇanavamī, °Nīrājananavamī *and* Agastyadarśanam *(vv. 738—47, RL 855—66): C 1556 and K, on the contrary, read here only the latter verses and add the following marginal note:* pūrvalikhitaṃ Śrāddhavarṇanam atra lekhyam *C 1556;* Mahādvādaśīvarṇanānantaraṃ kramaprāptaṃ Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanaṃ bhramāt pūrvaṃ likhitam; *cf. above v. 738, note 1.* **776.** 1) devī° *RL.* 2) °karaṇādinā *RL.* **777.** 1) kumārīs tatra saṃpūjyā *O 227.* **778.** 1) Jyaiṣṭhe *C 1600, RL.* 2) tathā *L 3018, C 1600;* sadā *RL; —* iti Nīlamate Caturthītritayam *add. RB, L 3221;* °Caturthīvarṇanam *O 227;* °Caturthītritayavarṇanam *the other MSS. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **779.** 1) Āśvinasya site pakṣe *RL.* **780.** 1) śāṃtyai° *RL.* **781.** 1) *Thus RL;* ballātakaṃ *the other MSS.* 2) tadā *L 3018;* kaṇṭhe *RL.* **783.** 1) visarjayet *RL; —* iti Nīlamate Aśvadīkṣā *add RB;* °'svadīkṣavarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227.* **784.** 1) ca *C 1600.* **785.** 1) iti Nīlamate Hastidīkṣā *add RB;* °Hastidīkṣavarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ.

tato 'ṣṭamyāṃ pūjanīyā Bhadrakālī yathāvidhi |
upoṣitair ārghadhūpair[1] mālyair vastrādibhir api |
dīpai ratnais tathā bhakṣyair phalair mūlais tathaiva ca[2] || 786 ||
āmiṣair vividhaiḥ śākair vahnibrāhmaṇatarpaṇaiḥ |
bilvapattreṇa ca tathā[1] candanena ghṛtena ca || 787 ||
pānakair vividhākāraiḥ sasyaiḥ śilpijanais tadā[1] |
bhūśobhābhir nṛttagītai rātrijāgaraṇena ca || 788 ||
Durgāgṛhe pustakānāṃ pūjā kāryā tathā dvija |
svakānāṃ śilpabhāṇḍānāṃ[1] kāryā śilpijanena[2] ca || 789 ||
vādyabhāṇḍāni cānyāni kavacāni tathaiva ca[1] |
āyudhāni labdhvā hṛṣṭo[2] maṅgalālabdhapūrvakam[3] |
prāśnīyād dadhisaṃyuktaṃ brāhmaṇenābhimantritam || 790 ||
āśritopāśritān mitrān[1] phalavedavidas tathā |
pūjanīyāś[2] ca kartavyaṃ[3] strībhir gatvā phaladrumam[4] || 791 ||
Devīṃ[1] saṃpūjya puṣpādidīpadhūpānnasaṃpadā |
dattvānnapiṇḍaṃ śyenasya tena piṇḍo 'bhinanditaḥ || 792 ||
. . . .[1] |
suhṛtsaṃbandhiviprāṇāṃ[2] yathāśritajanasya[3] ca || 793 ||
dātavyaṃ bhojanaṃ vipra vasante 'tha śarady api |
aṣṭamyāṃ vā caturthyāṃ vā caturdaśyāṃ tathaiva ca || 794 ||
navamyām atha dātavyaṃ śukle[1] pakṣe 'tha vetare[2] |
yathā[3] pūjā kṛtā Devyās tathā bhoktavyaṃ agrataḥ[4] || 795 ||
evam eva pradātavyaṃ[1] gṛhadevyā vicakṣaṇaiḥ |
brahman saṃvatsarasyādau[2] śyenapiṇḍavivarjitam[3] || 796 ||
tac ca deyaṃ gṛhe vipra na tu vṛkṣe kathaṃcana[1] |
yadā pakvaṃ[2] bhaved drākṣāvāṭaṃ[3] caiva suśobhanam[4] || 797 ||

---

786. 1) *Thus C 1600;* vastra° *O 225, O 226, L 3018.* 2) *The second and third hemistich om. RL.* **787.** 1) bilvapattrais tathā samyak *RL.* **788.** 1) tathā *L 3018;* sasyaiś cāpi pṛthagvidhaiḥ *RL.* **789.** 1) śilpi° *RB.* 2) °janasya *C 1600.* **790.** 1) kavacāstrāṇi caiva hi *RL.* 2) *Here the text seems to be defective; ...* varaṃ labdhvā hṛṣṭo *O 225, O 226;* āyudhāni varaṃ hṛṣṭo *L 3018.* 3) °pūjanam *L 3018.* **791.** 1) mitra° *RL.* 2) *Thus all MSS.* 3) kartavyaḥ *RL.* 4) °drumaḥ *RL.* **792.** 1) Devī *O 225, O 226, L 3018.* **793.** 1) *Here a hemistich seems to be wanting.* 2) mitrāṇāṃ *C 1600.* 3) tathā° *K.* **795.** 1) śukla° *L 3018, RL.* 2) netare *RB.* 3) tathā *C 1600;* yasyāḥ *RL.* 4) iti Nīlamate Kārtikapūjā *add. RB;* °Kārtipūja *v.l. C 1600;* °Bhadrakālīpūjāvarṇanam *RL. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227, L 3221.* **796.** 1) prakartavyaṃ *O 227.* 2) °ādi *RB.* 3) °piṇḍaṃ *RB;* °vivarjayet *L 3018.* **797.** 1) kadā° *C 1600; this hemistich om. L 3018;* iti Nīlamate Gṛhadevīpūjā *add. MSS.; then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 226, O 227.* 2) pakvo *RL.* 3) °vāṭo *RL.* 4) yaś ca suśobhanaḥ *RL.*

gantavyaṃ strīsahāyena bhṛtyamitrānvitena ca |
anuliptena snātena[1] sragviṇā ca suvāsasā || 798 ||
drākṣāvāṭe[1] ca saṃpūjyā Śyāmā devī[2] dvijottama |
puṣpadhūpānnabhakṣyādyair brāhmaṇānāṃ ca tarpaṇaiḥ || 799 ||
kulmāṣeṇa prabhūtena ghṛtena madhunā tathā |
brāhmaṇānāṃ ca dātavyā drākṣā prathamato dvija || 800 ||
tatas tu paścād bhoktavyaṃ[1] mṛdvīkābahusaṃyutam[2] |
kartavyam utsavaṃ[3] cānu gītanṛttasamākulam[4] || 801 ||
pratimāsaṃ tu Puṣyeṇa rājñaḥ snānaṃ vidhīyate |
jyotiṣoktavidhānena sarvakālaphalapradam || 802 ||.
Janmarkṣaṃ ca gate candre[1] sarveṇaivaṃ[2] tathā dvija |
Candrasya pūjā[3] kartavyā Nakṣatra-Grahayos tathā[4] || 803 ||
nakṣatradevatā yāś ca puṣpadhūpānnasaṃpadā |
viprāgnipūjanaṃ kāryam utsavaṃ[1] gītavāditaiḥ[2] || 804 ||
saṃvatsarasyātha[1] kāryo lakṣahomo[2] mahīkṣitā[3] |
koṭihomas tathā kārya eka eva dvijottama |
tayor vidhānaṃ vijñeyaṃ Kalpeṣv Ātharvaṇeṣu ca || 805 ||
nityāny etāni karmāṇi nimitteṣv aparāṇi ca |
saṃmantrya saha[1] kāryāṇi[2] saṃvatsarapurohitaiḥ[3] || 806 ||
abhiṣekāhni kartavyaṃ pratisaṃvatsaraṃ nṛpaiḥ[1] |
abhiṣekaṃ[2] dvijaśreṣṭha yathā pūrvaṃ tathā sadā[3] || 807 ||
pūrodhāḥ sopavāsas tu[1] juhuyāj Jātavedasi[2] |
gaṇam[3] caiva pratirathaṃ[4] śabdavarṣagaṇāv ubhau || 808 ||
āyuṣyam abhayaṃ caiva tathā svastyayanaṃ param |
Vaiṣṇavāni ca mantrāṇi Śākrāṇi[1] ca yathāvidhi[2] || 809 ||
Sāvitra-Brāhma-Raudrāṇi Vāruṇāni tathaiva ca |
nagaraṃ ca tathā kāryaṃ patākādhvajasaṃkulam[1] || 810 ||

798. 1) snātena sāṅgarāgeṇa *RL*. **799.** 1) °vaṭī *L 3018*; °vaṭe *C 1600*. 2) saṃpūjya Śyāmāṃ devīṃ *RL*. **801.** 1) bhoktavyā *RL*. 2) °saṃmatā *RL*. 3) kartavyaś cotsavo *etc. RL*. 4) iti Nīlamate Śyāmādevīpūjā *add. MSS. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227, C 1600*. **803.** 1) janmadivase *O 227*. 2) sarvair evaṃ *RL*. 3) Candrapūjā ca *RL*. 4) *K gloss* grahaśabdenātra vārasvāmī grāhyaḥ. **804.** 1) utsavo *RL*. 2) °vādibhiḥ *C 1600*. **805.** 1) pratisaṃvatsaraṃ *RL*. 2) lakṣya° *RL*. 3) mahīkṣitām *O 225, O 226*. **806.** 1) *The words* karmāṇi *to* saha *om. O 225, O 226*. 2) kāryāṇi saha saṃmantrya *RL*. 3) iti Nīlamate Rājakarmāṇi *add. MSS. Then follows* Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227*; Nīlovāca *C 1600*. **807.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL*; budhaiḥ *v.l. C 1556*; nṛpa *the other MSS*. 2) abhiṣeko *RL*. 3) sadaiva tu *C 1600*. **808.** 1) ca *O 227*. 2) °vedase *RL*. 3) gajaṃ *L 3221*. 4) *Om. O 227*. **809.** 1) sūktāni *RL*; *cf. above v. 782*. 2) vividhāni ca *C 1600*. **810.** 1) *This pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600*.

nīrajaskaṃ tathā kāryaṃ[1] rājamārgaṃ jalaiḥ śubhaiḥ[2] |
pauraiḥ snātaiḥ suvastraiś ca bhāvyaṃ maṅgalamālibhiḥ[3] || 811 ||
gantavyaṃ vāramukhyābhis tathā rājaniveśanam |
pauramukhyais tathā vādyair[1] gaṇamukhyais[2] tathaiva ca || 812 ||
śobhanīyaṃ ca nagaraṃ mārgāś ca naṭanartakaiḥ |
rājā snātaḥ punaḥ snāpyaḥ pañcagavyena dhārmikaḥ || 813 ||
mṛttāmraraupyasauvarṇaiḥ snāpanīyas[1] tathā ghaṭaiḥ[2] |
toyasya payaso dadhnaḥ sarpiṣaś ca tathāyutaiḥ || 814 ||
śūdraviṭkṣatraviprāṇāṃ gaṇamukhyair yathādiśam |
paścād dakṣiṇataḥ prāk ca uttareṇa[1] yathākramam || 815 ||
snānakāle ca kartavyaṃ mahat kalakalaṃ tathā[1] |
vāditraśaṅkhapuṇyāhaṃ[2] sūtavandijanaiḥ saha || 816 ||
sāmantais tu tathā bhāvyaṃś chattracāmarapāṇibhiḥ |
rājā snātaḥ punaḥ snāpyo mṛttikābhir yathākramam || 817 ||
parvatordhvamṛdā rājñaḥ śiraḥ saṃśodhayet[1] tadā[2] |
śodhyau karṇau[3] ca valmīkāc chattrasthānāc ca kandharā || 818 ||
rājaveśmagṛhadvārādd hṛdayaṃ tasya śodhayet |
devālayamṛdā pṛṣṭhaṃ dakṣiṇaṃ tu[1] tathā bhujam[2] || 819 ||
gajadantoddhṛtamṛdā vṛṣaśṛṅgamṛdāparam[1] |
vaiśyadvārāt[2] kaṭī[3] cāsya ūrū kamalinīmṛdā || 820 ||
pauraiḥ snātaiḥ suvastraiś ca bhāvyaṃ maṅgalapāṇibhiḥ |
mṛdbhiḥ snāpya[1] tataḥ snāpyo[2] rājā sarvauṣadhaiḥ śubhaiḥ[3] || 821 ||
sarvagandhaiḥ sarvaratnaiḥ sarvabījais tataḥ param |
sarvapuṣpaiḥ sarvaphalair dhūrvāgorocanāṅkuraiḥ[1] || 822 ||
tato bhadrāsanagataṃ tīrthatoyaiḥ śubhāmbaraiḥ |
yathāśakti samānītaiḥ puraskṛtya purodhasam[1] || 823 ||
nṛpatis tv[1] abhiṣektavyo daivajñavacanān naraiḥ |
brāhmaṇaiḥ[2] kṣatriyair vaiśyaiḥ śūdramukhyais[3] tathaiva ca |
mukhyābhir vāramukhyābhir vaṇigbhiś ca yathocitam[4] || 824 ||

---

811. 1) *Thus L 3018;* nīrajaskās tathā kāryā *RL; om. the other MSS.* 2) °mārgāḥ śubhair jalaiḥ *RL.* 3) *Thus MSS; cf. v. 821.* **812.** 1) (?)*;* vāhyair *RL.* 2) gaṇḍa° *RB.* **814.** 1) snapanīyas *RL.* 2) ghaṭais tathā *C 1600.* **815.** 1) saumyena ca *RL.* **816.** 1) kartavyo mahān kolāhalaḥ śubhaḥ *RL.* 2) °puṇyāha *RL.* **818.** 1) *Thus RL;* saṃvedayet (= saṃdhāvayet?) *RB.* 2) budhaḥ *RL.* 3) karṇau śodhyau *C 1556.* **819.** 1) dakṣiṇaś ca *RL.* 2) bhujaḥ *RL; cf. Appendix.* **820.** 1) °paraḥ *RL.* 2) aśva° *C 1556, K.* 3) kaṭiṃ *L 3018, RL.* **821.** 1) snātaś *RL.* 2) ca saṃsnāpyo *RL.* 3) sarvauṣadhīgaṇaiḥ *RL.* **822.** 1) dūrvā° *RL.* **823.** 1) *Thus O 225, O 226;* purohitam *the other MSS.* **824.** 1) sv° *RL.* 2) brāhmaṇa° *C 1556.* 3) śūdrair mukhyais *RL.* 4) yathoditam *C 1556.*

tataḥ snāto 'nuliptāṅgaḥ kṛtadaivatapūjanaḥ |
ābaddhamukuṭaḥ sragvī baddhapaṭṭo vibhūṣitaḥ || 825 ||
maṅgalālabhanaṃ[1] kṛtvā dattvā pūrṇāhutiṃ tataḥ |
pūjayeta dhanaughena daivajñaṃ sapurodhasam || 826 ||
yathāśakti dvijāṃś cānyān abhayaṃ caiva ghoṣayet |
āghātasthānagān sarvān visṛjeta yathā paśūn || 827 ||
mokṣayed bandhanāt sarvān ṛte lokasya kaṇṭakān |
vyāghracarmottare ramye tathā siṃhāsane śubhe || 828 ||
upaveśyo[1] bhaved rājā svayaṃ gṛhapurodhasā |
paśyeran prakṛtīḥ[2] sarvāḥ svayaṃ maṅgalapāṇayaḥ || 829 ||
chatrāyudhādyaṃ saṃpūjya gajasaṃghāṃs turaṃgamān[1] |
āruhyālaṃkṛtaṃ nāgaṃ visṛjed dhanasaṃcayān[2] || 830 ||
prakramya nagaraṃ sarvaṃ praviśya[1] ca tathā gṛham |
sāmantapauramukhyāṃś[2] ca dhanenārcya[3] visarjayet[4] || 331 ||
nityaṃ rājñā samutthāya pūjanīyāḥ suradvijāḥ |
vahnisaṃpūjanaṃ kāryaṃ draṣṭavyaṃ vadanaṃ ghṛte || 832 ||
śrotavyaṃ tithinakṣatraṃ[1] kartavyaṃ vaidyabhāṣitam |
sabhāgatena[2] draṣṭavyo vyavahāras tathā samaḥ || 833 ||
vimānanā na kartavyā kasyacic ca kadācana |
svabhedo rakṣitavyaś ca nityaṃ brāhmaṇapuṃgava || 834 ||
durgatvād asya deśasya paracakrabhayaṃ[1] vinā |
svabhedeneha naśyanti baddhamūlā narādhipāḥ || 835 ||
nityaṃ saṃnihitā devāḥ Kaśmīrāmaṇḍale dvija[1]
teṣāṃ bhaktiḥ sadā kāryā nāgānaṃ[2] brāhmaṇeṣu ca[3] || 836 ||
pūjyāḥ Piśācāś ca tathā balipūrveṇa karmaṇā |
deśānukāraḥ[1] kartavyo janaḥ kāryaḥ svadhiṣṭhitaḥ || 837 ||
āgataś ca janaḥ sarvaḥ pūjanīyo digantarāt |
daṇḍo 'parādhapratimaḥ kāryaḥ sarvasya Kāśyapa || 838 ||
nogradaṇḍo bhaved rājā kṣameta na ca[1] kasyacit |
kārayeta[2] tathā rājyaṃ rājaśāstropadeśataḥ || 839 ||

826. 1) °lambhanaṃ *RL*; māṃgalaṃ vacanaṃ *C 1600*. **829.** 1) upaviśyo *C 1556*. 2) *Thus MSS.*; *cf. above vv. 139, 487*. **830.** 1) *This hemistich om. O 225*. 2) saṃcayam *L 3018*; *this hemistich om. O 226*. **831.** 1) niveśya *C 1600*. 2) sāmantān° *RL*. 3) cābhyarcya harṣād *RL*. 4) iti Nīlamate Vatsarābhiṣekaḥ *add. RB*; °Saṃvatsarābhiṣekaḥ *v.l. L 3018*; °rājñaḥ Saṃvatsarābhiṣekavarṇanam *RL*. *Then follows* Nīlaḥ; Śrī° *L 3221*; °uvāca *O 227*; Nīlovāca *C 1600*; *om. L 3018*. **833.** 1) °patraṃ ca *RL*. **836.** 1) asmin Kaśmīramaṇḍale *RL*. 2) nāgeṣu *C 1600*. 3) ca tathā dvija *RL*. **837.** 1) °sāraḥ *RL*. **839.** 1) ca na *L 3018*, *RL*; *cf. above v. 241*. 2) kārayec ca *C 1600*. 3) iti Nīlamate Rājadharmāḥ *add. RB*; °Rājadharmavarṇanam *RL*. *Then follows* Nīlaḥ; *om. O 226*.

Nikumbhe nirgate brahmaṃs tathā caivāpy anāgate |
ṣaṇmāsamadhye kartavyā yātrā devagṛhe nṛpaiḥ[1] || 840 ||
saṃvatsare[1] sakṛt[2] kāryaṃ[3] devatānāṃ gṛhe gṛhe |
yātrotsavaṃ[4] yathā brahmaṃs tathā me[5] gadataḥ śṛṇu[6] || 841 ||
Vināyakagṛhe yātrā caturthyāṃ sampraśasyate |
ṣaṣṭyāṃ Kumārasya gṛhe[1] saptamyāṃ Savitus tathā || 842 ||
Durgāgṛhe[1] navamyāṃ ca pañcamyāṃ Śrīgṛhe tathā |
aṣṭamyāṃ vā caturthyāṃ vā[2] Mahādevaniveśane || 843 ||
Śakraveśmani cāṣṭamyāṃ paurṇamāsyāṃ Kalābhṛtaḥ |
Dhanadasya caturthyām tu pañcamyāṃ Varuṇasya tu[1] || 844 ||
pañcamī dvādaśī caiva paurṇamāsī tathaiva ca |
sarveṣām eva nāgānāṃ yātrākarmaṇi pūjitāḥ || 845 ||
śuklapañcadaśī śastā sarvadeveṣu Kāśyapa |
sarvāsu kāryaṃ tithiṣu tathā Tithiniveśane[1] || 846 ||
yātrāṃ tu Kartuḥ kāmena pūrvam eva dine śubhe |
Vināyakapateḥ[1] pūjā kartavyā modakotkaraiḥ || 847 ||
dvitīye 'hani kartavyā grahaśāntis[1] tathā param[2] |
tṛtīye 'hani kartavyaṃ Gandharvāṇāṃ ca pūjanam || 848 ||
caturthe 'hani kartavyaṃ Piśācānāṃ ca pūjanam[1]
pañcame 'hani kartavyaṃ sthānanāgasya[2] pūjanam || 849 ||
ṣaṣṭe 'hani ca kartavyaṃ brāhmaṇānāṃ ca pūjanam |
saptame 'hani kartavyaṃ dīnānāthajanasya ca[1] || 850 ||
evaṃ tu yajanaṃ kṛtvā yathāvad dinasaptakam |
tatas tu snāpanaṃ kāryaṃ vidhinā yena tac chṛṇu || 851 ||
sudhāvadātaṃ kartavyaṃ citritaṃ devatāgṛham |
evaṃ tu yajanaṃ kṛtvā[1] kusumotkarabhūṣitam[2] || 852 ||
tato 'rcāsnāpanaṃ[1] kāryaṃ Kalpa-Śākhāvidhānataḥ[2] |
puṇyāhagītaghoṣeṇa subhagānartitena[3] ca || 853 ||
tato 'rcāsnāpanasyārthaṃ paurair nṛttapuraḥsaram |
ānītavyaṃ ca mahatā vibhavenodakaṃ śubham || 854 ||

---

840. 1) nṛpa *RL.* **841.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* saṃvatsaraṃ *the other MSS.* 2) mahat *C 1600;* sadā *RL.* 3) kāryo *RL.* 4) yātrotsavo *RL.* 5) *Om. L 3018.* 6) gadataṃ *O 226.* **842.** 1) Kārtikeyālaye ṣaṣṭyāṃ *RL.* **843.** 1) Durgālaye *C 1556.* 2) *Thus O 226;* caturdaśyāṃ *the other MSS.* **844.** 1) *This śloka L 3018 only.* **846.** 1) °niveśanam *RL.* **847.** 1) pati° *C 1600.* **848.** 1) °kāntiś *RL.* 2) mudā *RL.* **849.** 1) *This hemistich om. C 1556.* 2) snāna° *O 225, L 3018;* snānaṃ° *O 226; cf. above vv. 462, 731.* **850.** 1) °nāthasya pūjanam *O 225, O 226, C 1600.* **851.** 1) *Thus O 226;* snapanaṃ *the other MSS.* **852.** 1) (?) *Thus RB;* ācāraṃ śaucapūrvaṃ tu *RL; cf. preceding śloka.* 2) °śobhitam *L 3018, RL.* **853.** 1) °snapanaṃ *O 225, RL.* 2) °ānusārataḥ *RL.* 3) °nartanena *L 3018.*

tīrthāt saṃnihitāḍ[1] rājan gajapṛṣṭhādhirohitam[2] |
aśvayāne 'tha goyāne narayāne tathā[3] punaḥ || 855 ||
pratimāṃ tena saṃprāpya[1] snāpayeta[2] yathāvidhi |
rājābhiṣekakathitaṃ[3] kāryaṃ[4] ca nagare vidhim[5] || 856 ||
prāpte 'tha yātrādivase kūṭāgāraṃ[1] tu kārayet |
vastrair mālyais tathā ratnaiḥ[2] patākābhir alaṃkṛtam || 857 ||
āropya pratimāṃ tatra tatsarūpāṃ tathāparām[1] |
kūṭāgāraś ca voḍhavyas turagair gobhir eva ca[2] || 858 ||
balibhiḥ puruṣair vāpi[1] mālyavastrādyalaṃkṛtaiḥ[2] |
nṛpeṇa so 'nugantavyaḥ sabalenātha pṛṣṭhataḥ || 859 ||
pradhānenātha gantavyaṃ[1] nṛpahīne tathā pure |
dhūpapūjā pradātavyā sthāne sthāne[2] tathāparaiḥ || 860 ||
kṣeḍitotkṛṣṭaśabdaiś[1] ca jayavādyasvanais tathā |
pathā samena nagaraṃ bhrāmyet kūṭagṛhaṃ śubham[2] || 861 ||
tataḥ praveśya[1] pratimāṃ devaveśmani Kāśyapa |
mahāntam[2] utsavaṃ[3] kāryaṃ[4] gītanṛttasamākulam || 862 ||
dvitīye 'hani dātavya prekṣāraṅgopajīvinām |
teṣāṃ śaktyā dhanaṃ deyaṃ mallādīnāṃ dvijottama || 863 ||
prekṣākāle ca kartavyaṃ prekṣakāṇāṃ ca pūjanam |
manuṣyāṇāṃ dvijaśreṣṭha tāmbūlakusumādibhiḥ || 864 ||
odanaṃ vikired[1] bhaktyā sapuṣpaphalasaṃyutam[2] |
bhūtānāṃ khalv adṛśyānāṃ[3] prekṣakāṇāṃ dvijottama[4] || 865 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ[1] |

ity uktavān sa nāgendro brāhmaṇaṃ taṃ[2] yaśasvinam |
etat[3] prayatnāt kartavyam ārogyāyurdhanepsubhiḥ || 866 ||
vittaśaktyā kariṣyanti ye narā[1] Nīlabhāṣitam |
teṣām ārogyam āyuś ca dhanaṃ ca bhavitā bahu || 867 ||

---

855. 1) °nihitam *RL.* 2) °ropitam *RL;* pṛṣṭhādhitam *L 3018;* °rohaṇam *the other MSS.* 3) °thavā *RL.* **856.** 1) saṃplāvya *RL.* 2) snapayeta *RL.* 3) rājyābhiṣeka° *O 225;* rājyābhiṣeke° *O 226;* °kathitaḥ *RL.* 4) kāryaś *RL.* 5) vidhiḥ *RL.* **857.** 1) kūṭāgaraṃ *K.* 2) gandhaiḥ *C 1600.* **858.** 1) *K gloss* calāyāṃ pratimāyām tām evāropayet | sthirāyāṃ tu tasyāṃ tatsarūpām anyāṃ tatrāropayet ity arthaḥ. 2) vā *L 3018, K.* **859.** 1) cāpi *C 1556.* 2) °kṛtaḥ *RL.* **860.** 1) gantavyo *RB;* kartavyaṃ *RL.* 2) tasmin *C 1556.* **861.** 1) kṣveḍito° *K.* 2) bhrāmayet kūṭamandiram *RL.* **862.** 1) *Thus RL;* °viśya *RB.* 2) mahāṃs•tatro° *C 1556.* 3) utsavaḥ *O 227, C 1556, K.* 4) kāryo *O 227, K.* **865.** 1) *Thus O 225, C 1556, L 3221;* vikared *the other MSS.* 2) sapuṣpaṃ dhūpasaṃyutam *RL.* 3) *Thus RL;* khanyadṛśyānāṃ (?) *RB.* 4) iti Nīlamate Yātrotsavam *add. RB;* °Devayātrotsavavarṇanam *RL.* **866.** 1) uvāca *add. L 3018.* 2) tu *C 1600.* 3) evaṃ *C 1556.* **867.** 1) janā *L 3018, C 1600, RL.*

dehabhede gamiṣyanti devalokaṃ na saṃśayaḥ |
putrapautrās tathaiteṣāṃ svargāyurdhanabhāginaḥ || 868 ||
bhaviṣyanty āyuṣopetā nātra kāryā vicāraṇā |
tavāpi viditaṃ rājan sakalaṃ Nīlabhāṣitam || 869 ||
loke deśe 'dhikam ataḥ śrutvā kuru yathāsukham |
kāladoṣasamucchinnaṃ[1] yat kiṃcin Nīlabhāṣitam[2] || 870 ||
tat sarvaṃ kuru rājendra mama vākyena mānada |
Nīlavākyaṃ na kriyate[1] bhavatīhodakaplavaḥ || 871 ||
ativṛṣṭir anāvṛṣṭiḥ durbhikṣaṃ maraṇaṃ[1] tathā |
akāle rājamaraṇaṃ rājadaṇḍaś ca dāruṇaḥ || 872 ||
himasyaiva prapatanaṃ bhūri caivopajāyate[1] |
tasmāc chrāvyaṃ tu lokānāṃ bahuśo Nīlabhāṣitam || 873 ||
tatkartāro bhaviṣyanti paśudhānyadhanair yutāḥ[1] |
tvaṃ cāpi vijayī śaśvat sarvatraiva bhaviṣyasi || 874 ||

Vaiśaṃpāyana uvāca[1] |

evam ukto 'pi[2] Gonando[3] Bṛhadaśvena bhūmipaḥ |
prāvartayat samucchinnān ācārān kāladoṣataḥ || 875 ||
tasmāt[1] sa Balabhadreṇa Mathurāyāṃ nipātitaḥ[2] |
Nīloktaṃ vacanaṃ rājā Kāśmīraḥ sakalaṃ yadi || 876 ||
karoty akāle maraṇaṃ naiva tasyopajāyate[1] |
tasmin deśe tathātaṅkaṃ[2] naiva kaścid[3] bhaviṣyati[4] || 877 ||

Janamejaya uvāca[1] | .

Kāśmīrakas[2] tu Gonando[3] Bṛhadaśvena bhāṣitam |
śrutvā svakīyam ācāraṃ kim apṛcchad ataḥ param[4] || 878 ||

Vaiśaṃpāyanaḥ[1] |

Kāśmīrakas[2] tu Gonando[3] Bṛhadaśvena bhāṣitam[4] |
śrutvovāca muniśreṣṭhaṃ Bṛhadaśvaṃ narādhipaḥ[5] || 879 ||

---

870. 1) °udbhinnaṃ *RB; cf. below v. 875.* 2) *This hemistich om. L 3018.* **871.** 1) kriyate no cet tad vākyaṃ *RL.* **873.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* °prajāyate *the other MSS.; cf. below v. 877.* **874.** 1) *Cf. above v. 218.* **875.** 1) oṃ *add. O 227;* uvāca *om. C 1600, RL.* 2) uktaḥ sa *RL.* 3) *Thus corr. from* Govindo *O 225; the latter reading O 226.* **876.** 1) tataḥ *RL.* 2) *Cf. above v. 8.* **877.** 1) tasya prajāyate *C 1600.* 2) tathātaṃko *RL.* 3) kiñcid *RL.* 4) *This hemistich om. L 3018;* iti Nīlamate Ācāramāhātmyam *add. MSS.* **878.** 1) uvāca *om. O 225, C 1600.* 2) Kāśmīrikas *O 226, RL.* 3) Govindo *O 226.* 4) *This hemistich om. L 3018, C 1600.* **879.** 1) *Om. L 3018, C 1600.* 2) Kāśmīrikas *RL.* 3) *Thus corr. from* Govindo *O 225; the latter reading O 226.* 4) *This hemistich om. L 3018, C 1600.* 5) *Thus C 1600, RL;* narādhipam *the other MSS.*

Gonanda uvāca[1] |

prādhānyena tu ye nāgāḥ Kaśmīrāyāṃ[2] kṛtālayāḥ |
nāmatas tu samācakṣva śrotum icchāmi tān aham || 880 ||

Bṛhadaśva uvāca |

nāgānāṃ adhipo Nīlo Vāsukiś copatakṣakaḥ[1] |
Kambalāśvatarau nāgau Kārkoṭaka-Dhanaṃjayau || 881 ||
Ailāpattro[1] hy Anantaś ca nāgau Nandopanandakau |
Kulikaḥ Śveta-Śaṅkhau[2] ca Pālāsaḥ[3] Khedimo[4] Badiḥ || 882 ||
Helihālaḥ[1] Śaṅkhapālo nāgau Candana-Nandanau |
nāgau Nīla-Mahānīlau nāgau Vātika-Ṣaṇḍikau || 883 ||
dvau Padmau dvau Mahāpadmau dvau Kālau dvau ca Kacchapau[1] |
dvau Samudrau Samudrāṇau[2] dvau Gajau dvau ca Takṣakau || 884 |
Hastikarṇāv ubhau nāgau dvau Hastī Vāmanāv ubhau |
Mahiṣau dvau Varāhau dvau Kupanau[1] dvau ca pannagau[2] || 885 ||
Pānīyaś cāpy Anīkaś ca Kanakākṣaḥ Kaliṅkakaḥ[1] |
Arjunaḥ Pauṇḍarīkaś[2] ca Dhanado Naḍakūbaraḥ || 886 ||
Khedaḥ[1] Śapālaḥ Kherīśo[2] Lāhuro Lodiras[3] tathā |
Khedaś[4] ca Pharathādaś[5] ca Jayantas Tvausamas tathā[6] || 887 ||
Sudanau dvau Supārśvaś ca Sunāsaḥ Pañcahastakaḥ |
Pradyumnaś cāndhakaḥ Śaṃbhuḥ Sālvo[1] Mūleśvaro Ghṛṣaḥ[2] || 888 |
Ughola-Sāhunīmadhyau[1] nāgau Gandhila-Picchalau[2] |
Svadhādo[3] Mūṣikādaś ca Piśitādo[4] Ghaṭodaraḥ || 889 ||
Nārāyaṇo Niruddhaś ca Vāsudevo Jalo 'ndhamaḥ[1] |
Pātraś ca Mānasas caiva tathaivottaramānasaḥ || 890 ||
Amānasaḥ Kapāli ca nāgaḥ Saṃkarṣaṇas tathā |
Śatadhāraḥ[1] Khilecāro[2] Rohiṇyākhyo 'tha Śaktitaḥ || 891 ||

880. 1) uvāca *om. L 3221, C 1556, K.* 2) Kaśmīreṣu *RL.* **881.** 1) capi Takṣakaḥ *RL.* **882.** 1) Ailāputro *O 227.* 2) °Śaṅkhaś ca *L 3018, C 1600.* 3) Pālāśaḥ *C 1600, O 227.* 4) Kheḍaso *O 227;* Kheḍiso *C 1556, L 3221, K.* **883.** 1) Leli° *O 226.* **884.** 1) Kaśyapau *L 3018.* 2) *Thus C 1600;* Samudrānau *the other MSS.* **885.** 1) Kūpanau *L 3018.* 2) *This śloka om. O 227.* **886.** 1) *Corr. from°* kikaḥ *O 225;* Kalaṃgakaḥ *L 3018;* Kaliṅgakaḥ *the other MSS.* 2) *Thus O 225, L 3018;* Pauḍarīkaś *O 226;* Kuṇḍarīkaś *O 227;* Puṇḍarikaś *the other MSS.* **887.** 1) Kheḍaḥ *RL.* 2) Khīrīśo *O 227;* Khīreśo *L 3018.* 3) Lediras *C 1600, RL.* 4) Khedaś *RL.* 5) Pharathāśvaś *L 3018;* °thāḍhaś *RL.* 6) *This hemistich om. C 1600.* **888.** 1) Sāro *O 226;* Svālo *C 1600, RL.* 2) Vṛṣaḥ *O 227.* **889.** 1) Ugo° *L 3018, C 1600.* 2) °Piñchalau *O 226, O 227.* 3) Sudhādo *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 4) Piśitāśo *RL.* **890.** 1) Jalaṃdhamaḥ *C 1600* **891.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL;* Śatacāraḥ *the other MSS.* 2) Kilośāro *L 3018.*

[RL 1021 RL 1032]

Ākhu-Phālau Phalāphaś[1] ca nāgaḥ Kānasaras[2] tathā |
Suśravo[3] Devapālaś ca nāgendro 'tha Balāhakaḥ[4] || 892 ||
Candra-Sūryāv ubhau nāgau Śuci-Śuklau[1] Vidūrathaḥ[2] |
Pheladāḥ Sukumāraś ca Khiḍīvo[3] Vijayo Jayaḥ || 893 ||
Ūrūcaḥ[1] KropHaṇo[2] Vāyuḥ Śukro[3] Vaiśravaṇo 'pamaḥ |
Maṇḍūkanāso Gāndhāro[4] nāgaḥ Śūrpārakir Dhvaniḥ || 894 ||
Śamano[1] Loluno[2] Babhrur[3] Bindur Bindusaro Naḍaḥ[4] |
Tittirir Hastibhadraś ca nāgo Grahapatis tathā[5] || 895 ||
Aparājitaḥ Paṇḍitaḥ[1] Kopatir Durjayo 'ṣṭakaḥ |
nāgo Himasaraś caiva nāgaḥ Phalasaraḥ Paraḥ || 896 ||
tathā ca nāgo[1] 'dhyasaro[2] nāgo Nīlasaro Vihā |
Aśūlākṣo[3] 'kṣipālaś[4] ca Prahlādo Yamakas tathā || 897 ||
Aniṣṭaḥ Sumukho Vedaḥ Khaṇḍapuccho[1] Vibhīṣaṇaḥ |
Mauhūrtikaḥ Priyasvāmī Kumāro Candano 'paraḥ[2] || 898 ||
Kalāpaḥ Śaraṇaḥ Kheḍo[1] nāgaś ca Pūraṇas[2] tathā |
Kadambaś[3] cāpado Vālī Vibhūtiḥ Kālakuñjaraḥ || 899 ||
Ḍavaś[1] Cakradharaḥ Śvabhro Bhavo[2] Dehārako[3] Guḍaḥ[4] |
Andhaḥ Paṅgus[5] tathā Kuṣṭhī Kāṇo[6] Badhira-Vaṇṭhakau[7] || 900 ||
Anāgapādaḥ Kitavaḥ Sūkaraḥ Prasavotkaṭau[1] |
Sādhīyaḥ Śatapādaś ca Yogaḥ Śatamukho Druhaḥ || 901 ||
Atinidro 'tibahubhug Bindunādaḥ[1] Śirojaḍaḥ[2] |
Kāmarākṣo Viśālākṣaḥ Suvartākṣo Bhayānakaḥ[3] || 902 ||
Bhuvīro[1] Dharmalāṭāvo[2] Daityarājaḥ Ṣaḍaṅgulaḥ |
Gandharvo Dhṛtarāṣṭraś ca Kusumaḥ Kuharaḥ Kuhaḥ[3] || 903 ||

892. 1) Phalākaś *O 226*; Phalāḍhaś *RL*. 2) Kāvaṃsaras *K*. 3) Susuvo(?) *L 3018*; Susavo *C 1600*. 4) Phalāphakaḥ *L 3018*. **893.** 1) Śuciḥ Śuklo *RL*. 2) Vidūrathaḥ *C 1600*; Vibhūrathaḥ *L 3221*. 3) Khitivo *O 227*, *L 3018*. **894.** 1) Ūdūcaḥ *C 1600*; Kunūcaḥ *O 227*; Unūcaḥ *L 3221*, *C 1556*; Uḍūcaḥ *K*. 2) Kophaṇo *L 3018*; Krohaṇo *RL*. 3) Cakro *L 3018*. 4) Gandhāro *O 226*. **895.** 1) Śamalo *L 3018*, *RL*. 2) Lolamo *C 1600*; Lobhamo *L 3018*. 3) Bhadro *C 1600*. 4) Ruhaḥ *L 3018*; Nataḥ *O 227*. 5) tataḥ *O 225*, *O 226*, *C 1600*. **896.** 1) Piṇḍitaḥ° *RL*. **897.** 1) tathā nāgo hy *C 1600*. 2) 'cchasaro *L 3018*; °styasaro *C 1600*, *RL*. 3) Aśīlākṣo *L 3018*, *C 1556*, *K*. 4) 'kṣapālaś *RL*. **898.** 1) *Unreadable O 225*; Khaṅgo° *C 1600*. 2) 'pamaḥ *C 1600*. **899.** 1) Khaṃḍo *C 1600*; Kheḍho *RL*. 2) Pūraṇākas *C 1600*. 3) Kadambhaś *L 3018*. **900.** 1) Bhavaś *O 226*, *RL*. 2) Devo *L 3018*. 3) Dekārako *O 227*. 4) Guḍuḥ *O 225*; Guruḥ *L 3018*. 5) Paṃkus *L 3018*; Puṃgās *C 1600*. 6) Kālo *L 3018*; °Kāṇau *C 1600*. 7) Badira° *C 1600*; °Kaṃṭhako *L 3018*; °Śaṃṭhakau *C 1600*. **901.** 1) Prasavotkarau *C 1600*. **902.** 1) °nāgaḥ *C 1556*. 2) °jaraḥ *L 3018*. 3) Bhavānakaḥ *O 226*. **903.** 1) Bhuvrīṇo *O 226*; Bhūvīro *L 3018*, *C 1600*; Kuvero *RL*. 2) °laṭavo *L 3018*; °laṭako *RL*. 3) Kuḍaḥ *RL*.

Mahākṣaś[1] ca Vaṭūsaś[2] ca Kaṭūso[3] Deva-Dānavau |
Nakṣatro Maṣakaḥ Pīto[4] Gautamaḥ[5] Sūśubho Jihā[5] || 904 ||
Svargaḥ Śiśiravāsī[1] ca Śrīvāsaḥ Śrīdharaḥ Khagaḥ |
Lāṅgalī[2] Balabhadraś ca Svarūpaḥ Pañcahastakaḥ || 905 ||
Kāmarūpo Darīkarṇaḥ[1] Saptaśīrṣo Bahūdaraḥ[2] |
Sunetro Bahunetraś ca Hanūmān[3] Aṅgado Haraḥ || 906 ||
Haṭhakaḥ[1] Pāṭaraḥ[2] Pātho[3] Malo[4] Vimalako Maṭaḥ[5] |
nāgaḥ Śatamukhaś caiva Citrāśvo Dadhivāhanaḥ || 907 ||
Suśīmaḥ Kāliyaḥ Kālaḥ Paṭanaḥ[1] Khadiras[2] tathā |
Atriś ca Śavalaś caiva Varṇako Lalanas[3] tathā || 908 ||
Heliyāro Hemiyāso[1] Valīraḥ[2] Keluko Nimiḥ |
Cāṭaro[3] Lelihānaś ca Pañcāsyaḥ[4] Piṅgalodaraḥ || 909 ||
Kṛtaṃ Tretā Dvāparaś ca Samaḥ Saṃvatsaras tathā |
Khalvāṭo[1] Bahuromā ca Kāpotiḥ Puṣpasāhvayiḥ || 910 ||
Rāṣṭreśvaraḥ Śinīriś ca Śatānando 'tikopanaḥ |
Ānando 'tha Jayānandas Triśīrṣo Jaṭilas tathā || 911 ||
Gandhasomas tathā Gārgya Iniṭir Miniṭis tathā |
Airāvataḥ sa-Kauravyo Māṣādaḥ Kumudaprabhaḥ || 912 ||
Havotsavaḥ Śaṭhaḥ Śāṇyaḥ Śatrughno Rāma-Lakṣmaṇau[1] |
Mahādevaḥ Kāmapālo Gośirāḥ[4] sa-Yudhiṣṭhiraḥ || 913 ||
Ḍāṅgakūyo Viśākhaś ca Samo Rovā Mahodaraḥ[1] |
Makaro Makarākṣaś[2] ca Naḍbalo[3] Balavāñ Śikhī[4] || 914 ||
Candapāṭanakaḥ Kākaḥ Kebuko Brāhmaṇapriyaḥ |
Karavīro Jarāsaṃdho Niśācara-Divācarau || 915 ||
Ulliñjaliś ca Vatsaś ca Māṭharo[1] Vaṭharo[2] Viṭhaḥ[3] |
Hovaraḥ Karavālaś ca Tapano Ghāśirās tathā || 916 ||

904. 1) Madākṣaś *RL*. 2) Vadhūsaś *L 3018, C 1556, C 1600*. 3) *Thus L 3018*; Kaṭūsau *the other MSS*. 4) Pāto *O 226*. 5) Gotumaḥ *C 1600*. 6) Nihā *O 227*. **905.** 1) Śikhara° *C 1600*. 2) Lāṅgalo *C 1600*. **906.** 1) Dharī° *L 3018, O 227*. 2) °dharaḥ *L 3018*. 3) Hanumān *L 3221, K*. **907.** 1) Habhakaḥ (?) *O 225, O 226*; Harakaḥ *L 3018*; Havakaḥ *C 1600*. 2) Pāṭharaḥ *O 227*. 3) Pāyo *O 225, O 226, C 1600*. 4) Mallo *L 3018, RL*. 5) Madaḥ *L 3018, O 227*. **908.** 1) Padanaḥ *L 3018, L 3221*; Padānaḥ *O 227, C 1556, K*. 2) Khadaras *RL*. 3) Laluna *O 226*; Lelanas *K*; Lalamas *C 1600*; Lehalas *C 1556*. **909.** 1) Himīyāso *L 3018*; Himivāso *C 1600*; Hemiyāro *RL*. 2) Balīraḥ *C 1556, C 1600*; Baleraḥ *O 226*; Varīlaḥ *L 3018, O 227, L 3221*. 3) Cāṭako *C 1556*; Cāṭasto *C 1600*; Cādāro *O 227*. 4) Kaśyapaḥ *L 3018*. **910.** 1) Khalvādo *O 225, O 226*. **913.** 1) Lakṣaṇau *MSS*. 2) *Thus RL*; Gośiraḥ *RB*. **914.** 1) *This hemistich om. L 3018*. 2) Makarākhyaś *O 225, O 226*. 3) Naḍūlo *C 1600*. 4) Sukhī *C 1600*. **916.** 1) Māṭaro *L 3018, L 3221*. 2) Vaṭaro *L 3018, O 227, L 3221*; Viṭaro *C 1556*. 3) Viḍaḥ *C 1600*; Viṭaḥ *O 227*.

Karkaraḥ Karavāṭaś ca Varaghoṣaḥ Sumaṅgalaḥ |
Gullakaḥ [1] Śambharaḥ [1] Śāmī [2] Payo Māhānihāśajaḥ || 917 ||
Karahālaḥ Kusūrātro Dhaumyo nāgo 'tha Gālavaḥ |
Ukholaś ca Śikholaś [1] ca Vahnirūpo Hiraṇmayaḥ || 918 ||
Satyākulaḥ Kulūṣaś [1] ca Kṛpāṇaḥ [2] Kūṭṭako Hariḥ ||
Kimūḍhaḥ Śalabhaś caiva Kiṃśukaḥ Priyasārakaḥ || 919 ||
Mālākulo 'bhraśikharo Vasiṣṭhaḥ Savanāmukhaḥ |
nāgau Rāja-Mahārājau [1] Subhadra-Bhadravāliśau [2] || 920 ||
Vīra-Brahmāśanau nāgau nāgau Sārasa-Cukkakau [1] |
Ḍakkakaś [2] ca tathā Cakko [3] Gośo [4] Vaṃśanagas tathā || 921 |
Vidyādharaś ca Yakṣaś ca Virasaḥ Sasyavardhanaḥ |
Bhadrāśo Gajanetraś ca Kaṇāraḥ Kumudas tathā || 922 ||
Ānakaḥ Kānavaḥ Śambhaḥ [2] Śaṇḍa-Markau [3] Giripriyaḥ |
Ugrāyudho 'bhimanyus ca Amaraś cāmṛtāśanaḥ || 923 ||
Ajakarṇo 'tha Golāsaḥ [1] Sṛgālaḥ [2] Kālakānanaḥ |
Brāhmaṇaḥ Kṣatriyo Vaiśyaḥ Śūdro Dīpto Vihaṃgamaḥ || 924
Śaṅkhākṣaḥ Kamalākṣaś ca Maṇināgo Bahebakaḥ |
Jayantaḥ Kupano [1] Viśvaḥ Śākhāmukha-Suvarcalau || 925 ||
Guhaḥ Sumālī Mālī [1] ca Mālyavān Ānṛtaḥ Paraḥ |
Kṣāttro Masmanako [2] Bhīṣmaḥ Kāśmīra-Madhuvāliśau || 926 ||
Bhīmākṣo Bhīmanādaś ca nāgau Hāluṣa-Kāluṣau |
Mahendrendra-Sudhāmānaḥ [1] Śālīyo [2] Māliyas tathā || 927 ||
Sahasradhāro Dyutimān Vibhūtiḥ Kavaḍāsvarau |
Śavalo [1] Bahurūpaś ca Bhadrāśvaś cottarīyaśaḥ || 928 ||
Maṇikaṇṭhaḥ Kalolaś ca Śūravālo 'tha Nūpuraḥ [1] |
Kuśakuṇḍo 'tulyaṣaś [2] ca Aṭaḥ Śvabhro Vitāraṇaḥ || 929 ||
Arabindaḥ sa-Kalhāro Bindumān Dramiḍo [1] Vaṭaḥ [2] |
Sāgarau dvau tathā Gāṅgau Vaitasto [3] Yāmunāv ubhau || 930

917. 1) Śaṃbaraḥ *C 1600, RL.* 2) Śyāmī *C 1600.* **918.** 1) Śikhelaś *L 3018;* Vikhelaś *K.* **919.** 1) Kulaṣaś *L 3018.* 2) Kṛpaṇo *L 3018.* **920.** 1) *Emended;* dvau Jyo° *MSS.; cf. above v. 883.* 2) °vālinau *RL.* **921.** 1) Sārama° *RL;* °Cukakau *O 226;* °Śukkasau *L 3018;* °Dhukkakau *RL;* °Puṣkakau *C 1600.* 2) Cukkakaś *O 226.* 3) Dakko *O 227.* 4) Goṣo *O 226.* **922.** 1) Bhadrāśvo *O 225, C 1600.* **923.** 1) Āvakaḥ *L 3018.* 2) Śambaḥ *O 227, C 1556, K;* Cambaḥ *C 1600, L 3221.* 3) Asuraś *RL.* **924.** 1) Gonāsaḥ *C 1600, RL.* 2) Salāgaḥ *O 225, O 226;* Sagāla° *C 1600.* **925.** 1) Kūpano *RL;* Kopano *C 1600.* **926.** 1) Nālī *O 226.* 2) Matsyānako *C 1600.* **927.** 1) Svadhā° *O 225.* 2) Cālīyo *O 226.* **928.** 1) Śevalo *L 3018.* **929.** 1) *This hemistich om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 2) 'thaluṣaś *C 1556.* **930.** 1) Dhramido *L 3018;* Dramito *K;* Prasito *O 227, L 3221, C 1556.* 2) Vataḥ *O 227.* 3) Vaitastau *RL.*

Citropacitrau Surabhir Bhūtalāmbaracāriṇau |
Upacitraḥ Kaṅkataś ca nāgau Nārada-Parvatau || 931 ||
Viśvāvasuḥ Pārijāto Gallullullo Jalulusaḥ[2] |
nāgaś ca Mākṣikasvāmī Bhūrjilaś Cikuras tathā || 932 ||
Akadhro[1] Bahukaṣaś[2] ca Keśapiṅgala-Dhūsarau |
Lambakarṇo Gaṇḍalaś[3] ca nāgaḥ Śrīmāḍhakas[4] tathā || 933 ||
Āvartakṛc[1] Candrasāro nāgaḥ Karhasuras tathā |
Lambako 'tha Caturvedaḥ Puṣkaratritayaṃ tathā || 934 ||
Ākṣoṭanāgaṣ Ṭaṅkaś ca Śyeno Vaṭṭila-Kādharau |
Kṣīrakumbho Nikumbhaś ca Vikumbhaḥ Samarapriyaḥ || 935 ||
Elighāno[1] Vighānaś[2] ca Vāṇḍo[3] Bhogī Jarānvitaḥ |
Bhogo Bhārgavato Raudro[5] Rudro Bhojaka-Dehilau || 936 ||
Rohiṇo[1] 'tha Bharadvājo Dadhinakraḥ Pratardanaḥ |
nāgau Jānava-Revau[2] dvau Śatru-Mitrau[3] sa-Kardamau || 937 ||
Paṅkaś[1] ca Kindamo[2] Rambho Bahubhogo Bahūdaraḥ |
Matsyo Bhīto[3] Bahūtsaś ca Karaḍir Vinatāpriyaḥ || 938 ||
Tāmrākaro 'tha Rajato Vanamālī sa-Bhāvakaḥ |
nāgo Jyotiṣyako[1] Vedyo[2] Dhaurasāro[3] Janārdanaḥ || 939 ||
Nyagrodho Ḍambaro[1] 'śvattho Balipuṣpo Balipriyaḥ |
Aṅgārakaḥ Śanaiścārī nāgaḥ Kuñjarako[2] Budhaḥ || 940 ||
Kali-Gṛtsau[1] Kuṭilako nāgau Rāhu-Bṛhaspatī |
Caurakas Taskaraḥ Ketuḥ Sūtapauro Gavāv ubhau || 941 ||
Ajakarṇo 'śvakarṇaś ca Vidyunmālī Darīmukhaḥ |
Orāṇo[1] 'rocano Hāsī Nartano Gāyanas tathā || 942 ||
Kambhāṭāś[1] ca Subhāṭaś ca Bahuputro Niśācaraḥ |
Mayūraḥ[2] Kokilas Trātā Malayo Yavanapriyaḥ[3] || 943 ||

---

932. 1) Valullulla *O 227, L 3221*; Vallīlallo *C 1556*; Vallalullo *K*. 2) Jalalusaḥ *L 3018, C 1600*; Lalallusaḥ *C 1556*; Jalallusaḥ *O 227, K*. **933.** 1) Akaṣṭo *O 226, RL*; Alako *L 3018*; Ākadro *C 1600*. 2) °kaṣṭaś *O 226, RL*; °rūpaś *L 3018*; °kacaḥ *C 1600*. 3) Gaḍulaś *L 3018*. 4) Śrīmāḍakas *L 3018, C 1600, RL*. **934.** 1) Āvartākṣaś *C 1600*. **936.** 1) Eligāno *O 226, L 3018*. 2) Vigānaś *L 3018*. 3) Khaṇḍo *L 3018*; Kaṇḍo *C 1556, K*. 4) Bhāsavato *L 3018, RL*; Bhākṣavato (?) *C 1556*. 5) Bhadro *O 226*. **937.** Rohiṇyo *L 3018*. 2) Jāvara° *K*. 3) Śakra° *C 1600*. **938.** 1) Paṭakaś *L 3018*. 2) Kandamo *O 226*. 3) Bheto *L 3018*; Bīta *O 227*. **939.** 1) Jyotiṣako *C 1556, K*; Jyotiṣiko *L 3018, O 227, L 3221*. 2) Vaidyo *L 3018, RL*; Vadyo *C 1600*. 3) Caurasāro *O 227*. **940.** 1) Duṃbaro *O 225, C 1600*, Dumbharo *O 226*. 2) Kuḍarako *K*. **941.** 1) *Thus L 3018*; °gṛtso *O 225, O 226*; °gṛtsaḥ *RL*. **942.** 1) Orājo *L 3221*; Aurājo *L 3018*; Aurāṇo *O 227*. **943.** 1) Kambhataś *L 3018*. 2) Mayūkhaḥ *C 1556*. 3) Yauvana° *C 1600*.

Koṭṭapālo Mahīpālo Gopālaḥ Pāṭalaḥ[1] Śuciḥ[2] |
Rājādhirājo Vinataḥ Svargo Vimalako Maṇiḥ || 944 ||
Cakrahasto Gadāhastaḥ Śūlī Pāśī[1] Sagas[2] tathā |
nāgaś Citrakaro Vatso Vatso Bakapatis tathā || 945 ||
Śītārto Yavamālī ca Rāvaṇo Rākṣasākṛtiḥ |
Yajvādātā tathā Hotā Bhoktā Bhogapatis[1] tathā || 946 ||
ete prādhānyato[1] rājan nāgeśāḥ kīrtitā mayā |
eteṣāṃ yat parīvāraṃ[2] putrapautrādikaṃ ca yat || 947 ||
na tac chakyaṃ mayā rājan vaktuṃ varṣaśatair api |
sarveṣām eva nāgānāṃ puṇyāni bhavanāny uta || 948 ||
sarve varapradā nāgāḥ sarve Nīlam anuvratāḥ |
sarve 'tidayitā[1] rājan Vāsukeḥ sumahātmanaḥ || 949 ||
Dikpālān atha te vakṣye Kaśmīrāyāṃ[1] nibodha tān |
pūrvasyāṃ diśi rājendra nāgo Bindusaraḥ smṛtaḥ[2] || 950 ||
dakṣiṇena tathā nāgo nāma Srīmādhakaḥ smṛtaḥ |
uttareṇa tathā rājan proktas[1] tūttaramānasaḥ[2] || 951 ||
.... |
evaṃ nāgasahasrāṇi prayutāny arbudhāni ca || 952 ||
Tārkṣajaṃ tu bhayaṃ tyaktvā vasantīha gatavyathāḥ |
ye coktās tu[1] mayā nāgās teṣāṃ madhyāc Chaḍaṅgulaḥ || 953 ||
eko vivāsito rājñā Nīlenāmitatejasā |
sthānaṃ Ṣāḍaṅgulaṃ[1], rājan Mahāpadmasya dhīmataḥ[2] || 954 ||
tṛtīyasya[1] tu yad dattaṃ tatra jātaṃ jalāśayam[2] |
yojanāyāmavistāraṃ[1] samudram iva cāparam[3] || 955 ||
chadmanāpahṛtaṃ yac ca Mahāpadmena pārthiva |
Nīlasyānumate pūrvaṃ Viśvagaśvān narādhipāt[1] || 956 ||

Gonanda uvāca |

Ṣaḍaṅgulaḥ kathaṃ rājñā Nīlenāsmād vivāsitaḥ |
kathaṃ ca Viśvagaśvasya sthānaṃ jātaṃ jalāśayam[1] |
etat sarvaṃ samācakṣva kuśalo hy asi dhārmika || 957 ||

---

944. 1) Paṭalas *RL.* 2) tathā *L 3018, RL.* **945.** 1) Māṣī *L 3018.* 2) Sugas *RL.* **946.** 1) Bhogapadas *L 3018.* **947.** 1) pradhānato *C 1600.* 2) eṣāṃ ca yaḥ parīvāraḥ *RL.* **949.** 1) ca dayitā *C 1556.* **950.** 1) Kaśmīreṣu *RL.* 2) mataḥ *RL.* **951.** 1) nāmnā *RL.* 2) cottara° *C 1600, RL.* — *Here a hemistich seems to be lost. Cf. Appendix.* **953.** 1) coktāś ca *O 227, L 3221;* ca proktā *C 1556, K.* **955.** 1) *K gloss* dvau Padmau dvau Mahāpadmau ity uddiṣṭābhyāṃ dvābhyāṃ parasya tṛtīyasyety arthaḥ. 2) jāto jalāśayaḥ °vistāraḥ *RL.* 3) samudra iva cāparaḥ *RL.* **956.** 1) iti Nīlamate Nāgāyatanakīrtanaṃ *add. RB;* °Dikpālanāgavarṇanaṃ Ṣaḍaṅgulavivāsanavarṇanaṃ *RL.* **957.** 1) jāto jalāśayaḥ *RL.*

Bṛhadaśvaḥ[1] |

pūrvam eva Satīdeśe Mahāpadmaṃ bhujaṃgamam |
viditvaiva kṛtasthānaṃ Vainateyo hy abādhata[2] || 958 ||
tasya putrāṃs tathā sarvān āśritopāśritān khagaḥ[1] |
ākramya[2] bhakṣayāmāsa śataśo 'tha sahasraśaḥ || 959 ||
svajane bhakṣyamāṇe 'tha[1] Mahāpadmo bhujaṃgamaḥ |
ājagāma mahānāgaṃ[2] Nīlaṃ śaraṇaṃ añjasā || 960 ||
sthānaṃ ca prārthayāmāsa Kaśmīrāyāṃ[1] janeśvara[2] |
tam uvāca tadā Nīlo Mahāpadmaṃ[3] bhujaṃgamam || 961 ||
nāgā bhujaṃgaśārdūla[1] sarve teha[2] kṛtālayāḥ[3] |
nāsti sthānaṃ tu vasasi[4] yatra nāgendrasattama || 962 ||
na taṃ deśaṃ prapaśyāmi[1] sūkṣmam apy amaraprabho[2] |
nāgair nādhiṣṭhitaṃ yat tu sarvam evaṃ bhujaṃgama[3] || 963 ||
parīvāreṇa bahunā tathā tvaṃ parivāritaḥ |
kiṃ tv asti sāṃprataṃ śūnyaṃ sthānaṃ Ṣāḍaṅgulaṃ śubham || 964 ||
mayā nirvāsito[1] nāgas tasmād[2] deśāt Ṣaḍaṅgulaḥ |
mānuṣāṇāṃ[3] sa dārāṇi[4] haraty aharahaḥ purā || 965 ||
ito[1] nirvāsya dattaṃ ca sthānaṃ tasya tato mayā |
Uśīrake giriśreṣṭhe Dārveṣu[2] bhujagottama || 966 ||
mayāpi[1] sthānapālo 'sau yuktyā tatra niveśitaḥ[2] |
gṛhītaś cānurāgeṇa janaḥ Kāśmīrako[3] mayā[4] || 967 ||
Ṣaḍaṅgulaś ca nāgendraḥ same pathi niveśitaḥ[1] |
pūjyamāno janais tatra sukham āste Ṣaḍaṅgulaḥ || 968 ||
madvākyāc cābhayaṃ dattaṃ tatrāsya Hariṇā svayam |
sthāne Ṣāḍaṅgule ramye[1] Viśvagaśvasya bhūpateḥ || 969 ||
yad etan nagaraṃ ramyaṃ nāmnā Candrapuraṃ puram[1] |
atra te dadmi vasatiṃ kuru tatra jalāśayam[2] || 970 ||

---

958. 1) uvāca *add. O 227.* 2) °bhyavādhata *O 227.* **959.** 1) khagaiḥ *RL.* 2) ākṛṣya *C 1600.* **960.** 1) *Thus O 225, O 226;* ca *the other MSS.* 2) °bhāgaṃ *RL.* **961.** 1) Kaśmīreṣu *RL.* 2) janeśvaraḥ *O 227;* jaleśvara *L 3018.* 3) mahātmānaṃ *K.* **962.** 1) bhujaga° *C 1600, RL.* 2) te ca *C 1600;* te 'tra *L 3018, RL.* 3) vihitālayāḥ *RL.* 4) tau nāsti sthānaṃ vasasi *L 3018.* **963.** 1) °viśyāmi *L 3018.* 2) °prabha *RL.* 3) *This śloka om. C 1600.* **965.** 1) vivāsito *K.* 2) tasya *C 1600.* 3) *Thus O 225, C 1600;* mānuṣyāṇāṃ *the other MSS.* 4) sa dārāṃś ca *RL.* **966.** 1) yato *O 227;* iti *C 1556, K.* 2) *$O\ 225_2$ and K gloss* •Dānagale. **967.** 1) °hi *RL.* 2) nivāsitaḥ *L 3018.* 3) Kāśmīriko *RL.* 4) *This hemistich L 3018 and RL only.* **968.** 1) *This hemistich L 3018 and RL only.* **969.** 1) sthānaṃ Ṣāḍaṅgulaṃ ramyaṃ *L 3018.* **970.** 1) *Thus corr. by $O\ 225_1$ from* °puraḥ-saram; *the latter reading L 3018, C 1600. K gloss* Cundapor iti prasiddham. 2) *This hemistich L 3018 and RL only.*

sthāne Ṣāḍaṅgule[1] ramye Durvāsā munisattamaḥ[2] |
unmattaveṣaḥ pracchanno nāptavān saṃpratiśrayam[3] || 971 ||
śaptaṃ tena saroṣeṇa bhavitedaṃ jalāśayam[1] |
na cāpi viditaṃ nāga munivākyaṃ tu kasyacit || 972 ||
mayaiva kevalaṃ jñātaṃ tasyaivānugrahān muneḥ |
tasmāt tvaṃ vasatiṃ tatra[1] kuru pannaga māciram || 973 ||
kiṃ tv abhyarthaya[1] bhūpālaṃ Viśvagaśvaṃ narādhipam |
chadmanā yācanaṃ tasya tvayā kāryaṃ[2] mahīpateḥ || 974 ||
sa chadmanā yācyamāno lobhād yo na pradāsyati |
avaśyakaraṇīye 'rthe pārthivaḥ syād vimānitaḥ || 975 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

evam ukte[1] tu Nīlena Mahāpadmo bhujaṃgamaḥ |
bhūtvā tu brāhmaṇo vṛddho yayau Candrapuraṃ puram[2] || 976
sa dadarśa mahīnāthaṃ[1] Viśvagaśvaṃ dayāparam[2] |
dṛṣṭvā cāyācata[3] tadā yathā Viṣṇur Baliṃ tathā || 977 ||

brāhmaṇaḥ[1] |

rājaṃś Candrapure śubhre[2] dīyatāṃ me pratiśrayaḥ |
paryāptaṃ yat kuṭumbasya mahato me dayāpara || 978 ||

Viśvagaśvaḥ[1] |

dadāni te 'ham viprendra sthānaṃ Candrapure[2] śubham |
gṛhāṇa yāvat paryāptam sakuṭumbasya te dvija || 979 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ[1] |

pratigrahajalaṃ gṛhya svastivācya bhujaṃgamaḥ |
uvāca mantriṇāṃ madhye nāgarūpī[2] narādhipam || 980 ||
hastyaśvarathasaṃyuktaḥ[1] svajanaiḥ parivāritaḥ |
niryāhi nagarād asmāt sadhanadravyasaṃcayaḥ || 981 ||
sakuṭumbasya paryāptaṃ nagaraṃ me narādhipa |
jalāśayaḥ suvistīrṇo bhavitā śīghram eva tu || 982 ||

---

971. 1) *O 225 gloss:* Ṣaḍaṅgulasyedaṃ Ṣāḍaṅgulam | tasmin Ṣāḍaṅgule. 2) *This hemistich om. L 3018.* 3) sat° *RL; K gloss:* satkṛtātithisatkārādikam. **972.** 1) jalāśayaḥ *RL. This hemistich om. L 3018.* **973.** 1) tasya *C 1600.* **974.** 1) tu prārthaya *C 1600.* 2) yācanā °kāryā *O 226.* **976.** 1) uktas *C 1600.* 2) paraṃ *RL; cf. above v. 970.* **977.** 1) °pālaṃ *RL.* 2) narādhipam *O 225, O 226.* 3) vilokyāyācata *RL;* vilokyāyācayāmāsa *v.l. of C 1556.* **978.** 1) uvāca *add. O 226, O 227, L 3221.* 2) °puraṃ śubhraṃ *C 1600.* **979.** 1) uvāca *add. O 227, L 3221.* 2) ca Dharmapure *O 225, C 1600.* **980.** 1) uvāca *add. O 227.* 2) nāgarūpe *L 3018.* **981.** 1) °yutaḥ *C 1600.*

tataḥ sa rājā dharmātmā sapaurahayakuñjaraḥ |
sārthamantricayo gatvā svapurād yojanadvayam[1] || 983 ||
paścimena tadā cakre nagaraṃ sumanoharam |
Viśvagaśvapuraṃ nāma tad[1] etad bhuvi viśrutam |
tatrovāsa sukhī[2] rājā brāhmaṇān paripūjayan[3] || 984 ||
nagaraṃ plāvayāmāsa Mahāpadmo bhujaṃgamaḥ |
tatrāste saparīvāraḥ sukhī bhujagasattamaḥ || 985 ||
Mahāpadmasaras tac ca yojanāyāmavistṛtam[1] |
sapuṇyaṃ[2] ramaṇīyaṃ ca satāṃ hṛdayanandanam || 986 ||
Mahāpadmaprabhāvena duṣṭagrāhavivarjitam |
tatrāste sa sukhī nāgaḥ kuṭumbaparivāritaḥ || 987 ||
Mahāpadmasarasyaiṣa[1] kathitaḥ saṃbhavo mayā |
kim anyat tava rājendra kathayāmi vadasva tat || 988 ||

Gonanda uvāca |

bhagavaṅ śrotum icchāmi puṇyāny āyatanāny aham |
Kaśmīreṣu[1] ca deśeṣu darśanaṃ saṃprakīrtaya[2] || 989 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ[1] |

Vināyakaṃ[2] tu Gāṅgeyaṃ[3] niḥsṛtaṃ[4] Vardhanadrumāt |
taṃ dṛṣṭvā sarvakalyāṇīṃ siddhim āpnoti mānavaḥ || 990 ||
tathāvidhaṃ Kāmyavaraṃ tasya dakṣiṇapaścime[1] |
deśe tu krośamātreṇa dṛṣṭvā kāryāṇi sādhayet || 991 ||
Bhūrjasvāmī Hiḍimbeśo Lovāraḥ Śrīvināyakaḥ |
Utaṅkeśo Guhāvāsī Bhīmeśaḥ Saumukhas tathā || 992 ||
Bhadreśvaro Mahāsyaś ca Mahāśana-Gaveṣiṇau[1] |
Paulastyo Girivāsī ca Jayeśvara-Maheśvarau || 993 ||
ekaikam ebhyo dṛṣṭvā tu Gaṇeśaṃ susamāhitaḥ |
kāryasiddhim avāpnoti puṇyaṃ phalam upāśnute || 994 ||
Śacyāḥ samīpe Paulastyaṃ dṛṣṭvā Skandaṃ[1] narādhipa |
Pātrakuṇḍe naraḥ snātvā Kaumāraṃ lokam āpnuyāt || 995 ||
Mālīvane[1] Gautameśaṃ[2] Viśvāmitreśvaraṃ tathā |
Saunāsikaṃ Vasiṣṭheśaṃ Mākhareśaṃ Sureśvaram || 996 ||

---

983. 1) °trayam *K.* **984.** 1) yad *RL.* 2) sudhī *O 227.* 3) °pūjayet *O 227, L 3018.* **986.** 1) °viṣṭaram *RL.* 2) supuṇyaṃ *L 3018, RL.* **988.** 1) °āste *RL.* 2) iti Nīlamate Mahāpadmapraveśaḥ *add. RB;* °varṇanam *RL.* **989.** 1) Kāśmīreṣu *O 227, C 1600.* 2) tad darśanaṃ prakīrtaya *RL.* **990.** 1) uvāca *add. O 227.* 2) *This hemistich in the nominative RL.* 3) nāgeśam *C 1600.* 4) *Thus C 1600;* vi° *the other MSS.; cf. v. 1278.* **991.** 1) *K gloss* dakṣiṇe paścime nairṛta ity arthaḥ. **993.** 1) °Gaveṣaṇau *RL.* **995.** 1) Skandhaṃ *RL.* **996.** 1) Mālīvaraṃ *RB.* 2) Gauramīśaṃ *RB.*

Skandeśvaraṃ[1] Viśākheśaṃ Paulastyam aparaṃ tathā |
dṛṣṭvā Kumāram ekaikaṃ[2] phalaṃ godānajaṃ bhavet[3] || 997 ||
Pulastyanirmitaṃ Śakraṃ Bharadvājakṛtaṃ tathā |
Kāśyapaṃ Kāṇvam Āgastyaṃ Vāsiṣṭhaṃ ca Śatakratum || 998 ||
dṛṣṭvā svargam avāpnoti gosahasraphalaṃ labhet[1] |
Agner Āṅgirasīṃ dṛṣṭvā pratimāṃ prāpnuyād[2] divam || 999 ||
Taijase tu naraḥ snātvā dṛṣṭvā Pretādhipaṃ Yamam |
svargalokam avāpnoti tiladhenuphalaṃ labhet[1] || 1000 ||
snātvā tu Puṣkare tīrthe dṛṣṭvā Sūryasutaṃ tathā |
sarvapāpavinirmuktaḥ svargaloke mahīyate[1] || 1001 ||
Pretādhipaṃ Vasiṣṭhaṃ ca Utaṅkeśaṃ tathā Yamam[1] |
dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1002 ||
tārārātryāṃ viśeṣeṇa dṛṣṭvā hy ete mahābalāḥ |
dṛṣṭvā tam arcitaṃ devaṃ Virūpākṣam iti śrutam[1] || 1003 ||
nāpnoti sarvakāleṣu bhayaṃ Rākṣasasaṃbhavam |
dṛṣṭvā tu Vāruṇaṃ devaṃ[1] rājañ[2] ca Balinā kṛtam || 1004 ||
sarvapāpavinirmukto Vāruṇaṃ lokam aśnute[1] |
Mānasasyottare kūle Mahāpadmajalāśaye[2] || 1005 ||
snātvā dṛṣṭvaiva bhavanaṃ Pulastyena[1] vinirmitam |
godānaphalam āpnoti vyādhibhiś ca vimucyate[2] || 1006 ||
dṛṣṭvā Dhaneśvaraṃ devaṃ Vitastākṣasamīpataḥ[1] |
Kapaṭeśvarapārśve[2] ca dṛṣṭvāgastyena nirmitam[3] || 1007 ||
Setāraṃ[1] Gotamasvāmiṃ[2] Saumukhaṃ Surabhīkṛtam |
dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo dhanavān abhijāyate || 1008 ||
dṛṣṭvā Śaśāṅkaṃ rājñā tu Sucandreṇa vinirmitam |
candralokam avāpnoti naro nāsty atra saṃśayaḥ || 1009 ||
Maṇibhadraṃ tathā dṛṣṭvā dhanavān abhijāyate |
Pulastyanirmitā devī bhuvi Bheḍeti[2] viśrutā[3] || 1010 ||

---

997. 1) Skandhe° *RL.* 2) caikaikaṃ *C 1600.* 3) labhet *RL.* **999.** 1) bhavet *O 225.* 2) āpnuyād *RL.* **1000.** 1) bhavet *O 225, O 226; this hemistich om. C 1556.* **1001.** 1) *This śloka is found in L 3018 after v. 996a; om. C 1556.* **1002.** 1) *This hemistich om. C 1556.* **1003.** 1) *This pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* **1004.** 1) *The first hemistich and this pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 2) *Thus RB;* rājaṃ *RL.* **1005.** 1) āpnuyāt *C 1600.* 2) °niveśane *C 1556.* **1006.** 1) Paulastyena *C 1556, K.* 2) *This hemistich om. O 226.* **1007.** 1) Vitastāyāḥ *C 1600.* 2) °pārśvaṃ *O 225.* 3) *This śloka om. O 226.* **1008.** 1) Setāra° *O 227, L 3221;* Sītāri° *L 3018, C 1556, K.* 2) Gottama° *O 226, C 1600;* Gautama° *L 3018.* **1009.** 1) *This hemistich om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* **1010.** 1) *This hemistich om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 2) *O 226, K gloss:* Bheḍabhrārū iti. 3) *This pāda om. L 3018.*

....[1] |
sarvapāpavinirmukto vidyām āpnoty anuttamām[2] || 1011 ||
dṛṣṭvā Viśokāṃ[1] Kāśmīryāṃ[2] Keśavenopabṛṃhitām |
pratiṣṭhitāṃ Keśavena Viṣṇuloke mahīyate || 1012 ||
Bhīmādevīṃ[1] tathā dṛṣṭvā śriyam āpnoty anuttamām |
tathā Kāpiñjalīṃ[2] devīṃ tathā devīṃ Sureśvarīm || 1013 ||
Bhadreśvarīṃ Gautameśīṃ devīṃ Kālaśilām api |
tathodyogaśriyaṃ nāmnīṃ[1] Gavākṣīṃ Caṇḍikām api || 1014 ||
Durgāṃ Gaurīṃ Suvijayāṃ Śakunīṃ[1] Brahmacāriṇīm |
Cakreśvarīṃ[2] tathā dṛṣṭvā manoratham avāpnuyāt || 1015 ||
Cakrasvāmisamīpe ca[1] dṛṣṭvā devīṃ Harāṅkagām[2] |
sarvapāpavinirmukto Rudraloke mahīyate[3] || 1016 ||
Kārtavīryārjunasvāmiṃ[1] dṛṣṭvā taṃ[2] ca Divākaram |
Mārtāṇḍaṃ Kaśyapasvāmiṃ[3] Viśvagaśvakṛtaṃ Ravim || 1017 ||
Sucandreśaṃ Sucakreśaṃ Surabhīsvāminaṃ Ravim[1] |
dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo hayadānaphalaṃ labhet || 1018 ||
Brahmāṇaṃ varadaṃ dṛṣṭvā śailarūpadharaṃ svayam |
Viṣṇusvāmiṃ Harisvāmiṃ Kaśyapasvāminaṃ tathā || 1019 ||
dṛṣṭvaitān svargam āpnoti[1] bhūmipālapitāmahān |
Cakrasvāmisamīpasthaṃ Haraṃ[2] dṛṣṭvā Sudarśanam || 1020 ||
Svayaṃbhuvaṃ[1] Vahnikṛtaṃ tathā vai[2] Piṅgaleśvaram |
Bindunādeśvaraṃ devaṃ devaṃ Bhadreśvaraṃ tathā || 1021 ||
Candreśvaraṃ sa-Jyeṣṭheśam Vālakhilyeśvaraṃ[1] Harim |
Keśaveśaṃ Sameśaṃ ca Dhaumyeśaṃ[2] Varuṇeśvaram || 1022 ||
Cakreśvaraṃ[1] sa-Candreśaṃ Kaśyapeśam Vilohitam |
Kāmeśaṃ sa-Vasiṣṭheśaṃ[2] Bhūteśaṃ[3] sa-Gaṇeśvaram || 1023 ||
Sūryeśvaraṃ mahārāja Bhasmeśaṃ[1] Vimaleśvaram |
dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo[2] mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1024 ||

1011. 1) *Here one hemistich seems to be wanting.* 2) *This hemistich om. L 3018.* **1012.** 1) *Above this word is written by O 225_2 and K:* Viśav. 2) Kāśmīrāṃ *L 3018, C 1600.* **1013.** 1) Bhīmāṃ° *C 1600, L 3221.* 2) Kāpiñcalīṃ *O 225.* **1014.** 1) nāmnā *RL.* **1015.** 1) Śākunīṃ *C 1600, RL.* 2) Cakrī° *O 226;* Śakre° *O 225.* **1016.** 1) tu *O 227, L 3018.* 2) Harāṅkaśām *O 226, C 1600.* 3) °lokam avāpnuyāt *C 1600.* **1017.** 1) °svāmī *RL.* 3) Kaśyapasvāmi-Mārtāṇḍaṃ *RL.* **1018.** 1) *This hemistich om. C 1556.* **1020.** 1) *K gloss:* āpnotīty antarbhāvitāṇy arthaḥ | pitāmahān svargam āpnoti āpayati āpayed iti arthaḥ. 2) Hariṃ *RL.* **1021.** 1) Svāyaṃ° *C 1600, RL.* 2) tatraiva *C 1556.* **1022.** 1) Bālakhile° *O 226.* 2) Dhaumeśaṃ *O 226;* Bhaumeśaṃ *C 1556.* **1023.** 1) Cakreśaṃ *O 226.* 2) ca° *O 226.* 3) Bhūtīśaṃ *C 1556.* **1024.** 1) Bhasmadaṃ *L 3221.* 2) atha tebhyo *O 226.*

Himācaleśaṃ Śaṅkheśaṃ devaṃ[1] Vaivaṭṭileśvaram |
Mahānadīśvaraṃ Śaṃbhuṃ varadaṃ Kaśyapeśvaram || 1025 ||
Rājeśvaraṃ Nṛsiṃheśaṃ Bhaveśaṃ Dhanadeśvaram |
sadā saṃnihito rājan devo Bhūteśvaro Hariḥ[1] || 1026 ||
mucyate kilbiṣaiḥ sarvais tatra dṛṣṭvaiva Nandinam |
Nandīśvaro prasanno[1] hi sadā Bhūteśvaras tathā[2] || 1027 ||
sāṃnidhyaṃ rājaśārdūla[1] lokānāṃ hitakāmyayā |
sadā saṃnihitas tatra Nandī bhaktyā Harasya tu || 1028 ||
toyamadhyagataṃ dṛṣṭvā saṃprāptaṃ Kapaṭeśvaram |
gosahasram avāpnoti saṃpūjyābhīpsitāṃ gatim || 1029 ||

Gonanda uvāca[1] |

katham ārādhito devo Nandinā vadatāṃ vara |
nityaṃ saṃnihito devo[2] yena Bhūteśvare sthitaḥ[3] || 1030 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

śṛṇu rājan kathāṃ divyāṃ sarvakalmaṣanāśinīm |
Nandinaṃ prati bhūpāla yathāvṛttaṃ manoramām || 1031 ||
Śilādo nāma vipro[1] 'bhūt purā putravivarjitaḥ |
tena varṣaśataṃ bhuktvā[2] śilācūrṇaṃ narādhipa |
Nandiparvatam āsādya Mahādevaḥ prasāditaḥ || 1032 ||
putrārthe[1] tu tadā tasya Devadevo 'nukampayā |
putratve[2] Nandinaṃ prādāt sva-Gaṇeśaṃ mahābalam[3] || 1033
dīyamānas tu putratve Nandī provāca Śaṃkaram |
anugrahād dvijasyāsya putro 'haṃ bhavitā prabho[1] || 1034 ||
kiṃ tv ayonibhavo deva bhaveyaṃ tv asya[1] putrakaḥ |
ciraṃ ca na ca vatsye 'haṃ mānuṣye tvadvinākṛtaḥ || 1035 ||
tam uvāca Haro devaḥ prahasann anukampayā[1] |
Umāvivāhe śapto 'si Bhṛguṇā tvaṃ gaṇottama[2] || 1036 ||
apūjitena mānuṣye[1] tenāpi[2] bhavitā dhruvam |
tena caiva śarīreṇa matsamīpam upeṣyasi[3] || 1037 ||

1025. 1) divyaṃ *C 1556.* 2) Vaivaṭi° *C 1556, C 1600;* Daivaṭṭi° *L 3018.* **1026.** 1) Haraḥ *RL.* **1027.** 1) Nandīśvaraṃ prasannaṃ *O 225, O 226;* °prasādena *RL.* 2) Haraḥ *RL.* **1028.** 1) kurute tatra *RL.* **1029.** 1) iti Nīlamate Devāyatanakīrtanaṃ samāptam *add. MSS.* **1030.** 1) uvāca *om. C 1556, K.* 2) Śaṃbhuḥ *RL.* 3) *This śloka om. C 1600.* **1032.** 1) putro *O 226, L 3018. This reading, but* vipro *written above O 225.* 2) bhuktaṃ *C 1556.* **1033.** 1) °ārthaṃ *L 3018, C 1556.* 2) putratvaṃ *C 1600.* 3) *This hemistich om. C 1556.* **1034.** 1) vibho *RL; this and following śloka om. C 1556.* **1035.** 1) tasya *C 1600.* **1036.** 1) *This hemistich om. C 1556.* 2) Gaṇeśvara *C 1600.* **1037.** 1) mānuṣyaṃ *RL.* 2) tasmāt *RL.* 3) sameṣyasi *O 226;* ctheṣyasi *L 3018;* upaiṣyasi *C 1556.*

tataḥ[1] prabhṛti mānuṣye vatsyase tvaṃ gaṇottama |
vatsyase matsamīpe ca prākāmyeṇa[2] yathāsukham || 1038 ||
vatsyase kiṃ[1] ca mānuṣye Bhṛguśāpabalātkṛtaḥ[2] |
tatrāpi te 'haṃ vatsyāmi prākāmyeṇa Gaṇeśvara[3] || 1039 ||
evaṃ Bhūteśvare Nandī nityaṃ vasati pārthiva |
prākāmyeṇa Haro devas tathā tadanukampayā[2] || 1040 ||

Gonandaḥ[1] |

kathaṃ jātaḥ[2] Śilādasya Nandī putratvam āgataḥ |
kathaṃ ca svaśarīreṇa gāṇapatyam avāptavān[3] || 1041 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

ayonijaḥ Śilādena śilāṃ cūrṇayatā tadā |
samprāptas tu śilāmadhyāt putro Nandī śaśiprabhaḥ || 1042 ||
taṃ prāpya tanayaṃ vipraḥ Śilādo harṣam āgataḥ |
saṃskārāṇi tu sarvāṇi[1] putrasya kṛtavāṃs tadā[2] || 1043 ||
kriyamāṇeṣu putrasya saṃskāreṣu tadā dvijaḥ[1] |
alpāyuṣaṃ sa śuśrāva brāhmaṇebhyas tadā[2] sutam || 1044 ||
śrutvārodat[1] sa[2] dharmātmā Śilādaḥ putravatsalaḥ |
taṃ rudantaṃ tadā Nandī vārayāmāsa dharmavit[3] || 1045 ||
mā mā[1] rodasva[2] tātādya tavāhaṃ priyakāmyayā |
ārādhya Śaṃkaraṃ devaṃ dīrgham āpsyāmi[3] jīvitam || 1046 ||
evam uktvā sa pitaraṃ prāptānujñas tataḥ svayam |
Haramukuṭam iti khyātaṃ[1] śṛṅgaṃ Himavataḥ śubham |
jagāma sahasā Nandī tapase kṛtaniścayaḥ || 1047 ||
tasya[1] śṛṅgasya pūrvārdhe saro 'sti[2] vimalodakam |
Kālodakam iti khyātaṃ sarvakilbiṣanāśanam || 1048 ||
tasmin Nandī śilāṃ gṛhya gurvīṃ[1] mūrdhanya atandritaḥ[2] |
ārādhayāmāsa Haraṃ Rudrajāparato[3] jale || 1049 ||
tasya varṣaśataṃ Rudraṃ japataḥ salile gatam |
tato varṣaśate pūrṇe devī devam abhāṣata || 1050 ||

1038. 1) itaḥ *RL.* 2) prakāmeṇa *C 1600.* **1039.** 1) tvaṃ *RL.* 2) °tataḥ *RL.* 3) gaṇottama *RL.* **1041.** 1) uvāca *add. L 3018.* 2) *K gloss* jātaḥ svīkṛtajanmā. 3) avāpnuyāt *O 226.* **1043.** 1) saṃskarāṃs cāpi nikhilān *RL.* 2) vidadhe 'sau yathāvidhi *RL.* **1044.** 1) dvija *L 3018;* yathāvidhi *C 1556.* 2) svayaṃ *L 3018, C 1600.* **1045.** 1) *Om. and space left L 3018;* °vocat *the other MSS.* 2) ca *L 3018.* 3) duḥkhitam *C 1556.* **1046.** 1) tvaṃ *L 3018, C 1600.* 2) rudasva *C 1600;* rodihi *RL.* 3) āpsyasi *C 1600.* **1047.** 1) ity ākhyaṃ *C 1600;* ity adas *RL; cf. below v. 1118.* **1048.** 1) yasya *RL.* 2) °pi *O 225, O 226.* **1049.** 1) gurvīṃ gṛhītvā *RL.* 2) *This hemistich om. C 1600.* 3) °jāpya° *C 1556, K.*

putro me[1] bhagavan Nandī Kālode tapyate[2] tapaḥ |
varadānena taṃ deva[3] yojayasvāśu māciram || 1051 ||
evam uktas tadā devyā Vārāṇasyāṃ narādhipa |
devyā saha tato devo mārgeṇa kṣitigāminā || 1052 ||
pradeśe[1] vṛṣabhārūḍho na cādṛśyata kenacit[2] |
sa Prayāgam atikramya tathāyodhyāṃ[3] mahāpurīm || 1053 ||
puṇyaṃ ca Naimiṣāraṇyaṃ Gaṅgādvāram[1] ataḥ param |
Sthāneśvarāt[2] Kurukṣetraṃ tathā[3] Viṣṇupadaṃ śubham[4] || 1054 ||
Śatadruṃ ca Vipāśāṃ ca puṇyatoyām Irāvatīm |
Devikāṃ Caṇḍrabhāgāṃ ca tathā[1] Viṣṇupadaṃ saraḥ[2] || 1055 ||
Viśokāṃ Vijayeśaṃ ca Vitastā-Sindhusaṃgamam[1] |
etān sarvān atikramya prayayau Bharataṃ girim || 1056 ||
tasya mūlam athāsādya devyā[1] vacanam abravīt |
ihaiva tiṣṭha tāvat tvam ahaṃ yāsyāmy ataḥ param || 1057 ||
vṛṣeṇa sahitā devi[1] parvate 'smin hi yaḥ[2] pathā |
karoty ārohaṇaṃ tasya mahat puṇyaphalam smṛtam || 1058 ||
pathā tvaṃ na samarthāsi sukumārāsi devi yat |
āroḍhuṃ tena[1] yāsye 'ham eka evādya satvaraḥ || 1059 ||
tasmād deśāt pravṛttas tu gantuṃ devavaraḥ pathā |
Patheśvarākhyas tatreṣṭo devasyāyatano 'bhavat[1] || 1060 ||
āruroha pathā[1] śailaṃ yadā[2] devo Maheśvaraḥ |
tadā vṛddhim agāc chailo mahatīṃ bhūridakṣiṇaḥ || 1061 ||
vardhamānaṃ tu taṃ jñātvā śrāntaḥ kruddho Maheśvaraḥ |
rūpaṃ kṛtvā mahad ghoraṃ padā[1] mūrdhany atāḍayat || 1062 ||
tataḥ prabhṛti tac chailaṃ Muṇḍapṛṣṭhaṃ prakīrtitam[1] ||
Muṇḍapṛṣṭhaṃ śarīreṇa spṛṣṭvā sarveṇa mānuṣaḥ[2] || 1063 ||
aśubhaṃ kīrtayitvā ca tasmāt pāpāt pramucyate ||
devena tāḍitaś chailo rūpaṃ mānuṣyam[1] āsthitaḥ || 1064 ||
prāñjalir Devadeveśam uvāca kṛpaṇo hy aham[1] |
tataḥ prasanno[2] Deveśaḥ śailam āha kṛpānvitaḥ || 1065 ||

1051. 1) °sau *K.* 2) tapate *C 1556.* 3) devaṃ *O 225, C 1600.* **1053.** 1) āyayau *RL.* 2) 'lakṣitaṃ paramādṛtaḥ *RL.* 3) tadā° *L 3018.* **1054.** 1) *O 225 and K gloss* Haradvāraṃ. 2) *K gloss* Sthānsir. 3) tato *RL.* 4) saraḥ *C 1600.* **1055.** 1) tadā *C 1600.* 2) śubham *C 1600.* **1056.** 1) *K gloss* Śādīpur. **1057.** 1) devyai *RL.* **1058.** 1) devī *O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 2) paraḥ *L 3221.* **1059.** 1) tasya *L 3018.* **1060.** 1) mahān *C 1556.* **1061.** 1) yada śailaṃ pathā *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* **1062.** 1) tadā *RL; cf. below v. 1066a.* **1063.** 1) śailo 'sau Muṇḍapṛṣṭhaḥ prakīrtitaḥ *RL.* 2) mānavaḥ *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* **1064.** 1) mānuṣam *O 225, L 3018.* **1065.** 1) vinayānvitaḥ *RL.* 2) prasannībhūya *RL.*

mama pādaprahāreṇa nirgataṃ[1] yaj jalaṃ tava |
Kṛpāṇītīrtham[2] ity etad bhuvi yāsyati[3] parvata[4] || 1066 ||
Muṇḍapṛṣṭhaṃ giriṃ kṛtvā saumyaṃ rūpam athāsthitaḥ |
Apsarobhir yuto yatra tīrtham Apsarasāṃ hi tat || 1067 ||
tato[1] Brahmasaro nāma dṛṣṭvā tīrthaṃ manoramam[2] |
haṃsarūpadharaḥ śailaṃ pā.ayāmāsa satvaraḥ || 1068 ||
haṃsarūpeṇa yac chaile kṛtaṃś chidraṃ[1] mahātmanā |
Haṃsadvāram iti proktaṃ sarvakilbiṣanāśanam || 1069 ||
dṛṣṭvā tīrthau[1] Mahādevas tathā Vātika-Ṣaṇḍikau[2] |
Kapilātīrtham[3] āsādya sa dadarśa Pitāmaham |
devair vṛtaṃ mahābhāgaṃ yajantam ṛṣibhis tadā[4] || 1070 ||
haṃsarūpadharaṃ dṛṣṭvā Brahmā devaṃ Maheśvaram |
jānubhyām avaniṃ gatvā vavande parameśvaram[1] || 1071 ||
dṛṣṭvā tu[1] praṇataṃ devaṃ Brahmāṇaṃ jagataḥ prabhum[2] |
praṇamya Śakraḥ provāca[3] yat tac[4] chṛṇu mahīpate[5] || 1072 ||

Śakra uvāca[1] |

namas te Devadeveśa jagatkāraṇakāraṇa |
trailokyanātha sarvajña sarveśvara namo 'stu te || 1073 ||
tvatto 'nyaṃ naiva paśyāmi jagaty asmin[1] hi kāraṇam |
tvayā sarvam idaṃ vyāptaṃ trailokyaṃ sacarācaram || 1074 ||
sraṣṭā tvam asya[1] sarvasya saṃhartā pālakas tathā |
yadonmīlayase netre trailokyasyodbhavas tadā[2] || 1075 ||
bhavatīha jagannātha yadā ca svapiṣe[1] vibho |
tad etad akhilaṃ sarvaṃ[2] trailokyaṃ saṃpraṇaśyati || 1076 ||
bhūmir dhṛtā dhārayati[1] tvayedaṃ sacarācaram[2] |
tvayā dhṛtā dhārayanti tathaivāpo 'khilaṃ jagat || 1077 ||
tvattejasā jagat sarvaṃ vahnir dhārayate prabho |
tvattejasā tathā[1] vāyur bhāvayaty akhilaṃ jagat[2] || 1078 ||

1066. 1) °vṛtaṃ *O 225, O 226.* 2) *Thus RB;* Kṛpāṇī° *RL; cf. v. 1246.* 3) sthāsyati *RL.* 4) parvatam *RB.* **1068.** 1) tatra *O 226.* 2) °haram *L 3018, C 1556, K.* **1069.** 1) randhraṃ *RL.* **1070.** 1) tīrthaṃ *O 226.* 2) *Thus corr. from* Vātiṣa° *O 225;* Vāṭila° *C 1600;* Vāṣyika° *O 227;* Vārṣika° *L 3221;* Vāṣpika° *C 1556, K;* °Piṃḍakau *L 3018; K gloss* Asihirin. 3) K *gloss* Kālosar. 4) sadā *L 3018, RL.* **1071.** 1) *This hemistich om. O 226, O 227, L 3018.* **1072.** 1) ca *RL.* • 2) patim *RL.* 3) tuṣṭāva *RL.* 4) yathāvac *O 227;* yathā tac *L 3221, K.* 5) bhūpate *RL.* **1073.** 1) uvāca *om. C 1556, C 1600, K.* **1074.** 1) jagato 'sya *RL.* **1075.** 1) asi *RL.* 2) *This and following śloka om. L 3018.* **1076.** 1) svapiṣi vai tadā *RL.* 2) deva *RL.* **1077.** 1) dhārayate *RL.* 2) *This hemistich om. L 3018.* **1078.** 1) jagad *O 226.* 2) *This śloka om. L 3018, RL.*

śabdayoniṃ[1] tathākāśaṃ jagad dhārayate[2] prabho |
vīryeṇa te mahābhāga tvaṃ ca proktas tathāparaḥ || 1079 ||
tvaṃ vahnis[1] tvaṃ tathaivātmā sarvasyāsya prakīrtitaḥ |
avyaktaḥ puruṣaś caiva rajaḥ sattvaṃ tathā tamaḥ[2] || 1080 ||
indriyāṇīndriyārthāś[1] ca bhūtatanmātrasaṃjñakaḥ |
jñātā jñeyaṃ tathā kṣetraṃ kṣetrajñaḥ parameśvaraḥ |
dhyātā dhyeyaṃ tathā dhyānaṃ[2] yajñāni vividhāni ca[3] || 1081 ||
sarvam etat tvam evaikas tvattaḥ kim aparaṃ prabho |
yan nato 'si mahābhāga etan[1] me saṃśayo mahān[2] || 1082 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ[1] |

evam uktas tu Śakreṇa Brahmā vacanam abravīt |
eṣā tanur dvitīyā me[2] Śārvī paramapāvanī || 1083 ||
tapasā mahatā yuktā yan nato 'smi Śatakrato |
tvaṃ ca sarvaiḥ suraiḥ sākaṃ namaskṛtvā[1] prasādaya || 1084 ||
evam uktas tataḥ[1] Śakraḥ sarvaiḥ suragaṇair vṛtaḥ |
tuṣṭāva Devadeveśaṃ Tripurāntakaraṃ Haram |
prasādād Brahmaṇas tasya yathātathyena Śaṃkaram || 1085 ||

Śakra uvāca[1] |

namas te Devadeveśa māyāvṛta jagattraya |
yajamāno mahī khaṃ ca toyāgnīndrarkavāyavaḥ || 1086 ||
tanavas te vinirdiṣṭā yābhir vyāptaṃ jagattrayam |
Brāhmīṃ tanuṃ tathāsthāya[1] rājasīṃ tvaṃ Jagadguro[2] || 1087 ||
lokān sṛjasi bhūtātmaṃs tava kāryaṃ na vidyate |
pauruṣīṃ tanum āsthāya[1] sāttvikīṃ tvaṃ Maheśvara || 1088 ||
pālayasy akhila deva trailokyaṃ sākṣivat sthitaḥ |
kālākhyāṃ tāmasīṃ kṛtvā jagat saṃharase tathā || 1089 ||
vṛṣarūpadharo dharmo[1] vāhanatvaṃ upāgataḥ[2] |
vāmārdhaṃ dayitā kāryaṃ[3] brahmacārī sadā bhavān || 1090 ||

1079. 1) °yonis *RL.* 2) dhārayase *O 225, O 226.* **1080.** 1) buddhis *L 3018, C 1600 RL.* 2) tamas tathā *L 3018, RL.* **1081.** 1) °ārthaś *O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 2) dānaṃ *O 225, O 226.* 3) yajñāś ca vividhāś tathā *RL.* **1082.** 1) atra *O 227, L 3221*; tatra *C 1556, K.* 2) saṃśayaṃ mahat *L 3018*; iti Nīlamate Śakrakṛta-Śivastotram *add. C 1600*;° Śakrasaṃśayavarṇanam *RL*; Nīlamate, *the contents being omitted, the other MSS.* **1083.** 1) uvāca *add. L 3018.* 2) eṣāsau paramā mūrtiḥ *RL.* **1084.** 1) praṇamyainaṃ *RL.* **1085.** 1) tathā *C 1556.* **1086.** 1) uvāca *om. C 1556, C 1600, K.* **1087.** 1) samāsthāya *RL.* 2) *This pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* **1088.** 1) *The first hemistich and this pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* **1090.** 1) vatso *C 1556.* 2) tavāguruḥ *O 225*; tavāgataḥ *O 226*; apāgataḥ *C 1600.* 3) *Here the text seems to be defective.*

namaḥ śaśāṅka lekhāṅka jaṭābhāra Maheśvara |
Gaṅgātaraṅganirdhūta jaṭābhāra namo 'stu te || 1091 ||
Tripurāre namas te 'stu namas tv[1] Andhakaghātine |
śūlāgrabhinna-Daityāṃśarudhirārdra[2] namo 'stu te || 1092 ||
kapālamāline tubhyaṃ Pārvatīdayitāya ca |
ugrāyudhāya bhīmāya bhīmāyudhadharāya ca || 1093 ||
ūrdhvaliṅgāya[1] śīghrāya krathāya krathanāya ca |
maṅgalyāya vareṇyāya mahāhaṃsāya[2] mīḍhuṣe |
bhīmākṣāya[3] bhusuṇḍāya vyālayajñopavītine || 1094 ||
kṣamasva mama Deveśa yan mayāsi na pūjitaḥ |
tavaiva māyayā purvaṃ mohitena jagatprabho || 1095 ||
prasanno 'si dhruvaṃ Śaṃbho yena jñāto 'si vai[1] mayā |
suprasādo[2] 'si Deveśa praṇato 'smi Maheśvara || 1096 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ[1] |

evaṃ stutas[2] tu[3] Śakreṇa Brahmaṇā ṛṣibhiḥ suraiḥ |
haṃsarūpaṃ tadā tyaktvā svena rūpeṇa Śaṃkaraḥ || 1097 ||
jagāma Brahmaṇo yajñaṃ devānāṃ darśanaṃ dadau[1] |
ānāyayāmāsa tadā devīṃ[2] devo vṛṣaṃ tathā[3] || 1098 ||
tatraiva[1] Devadeveśaḥ samāpte Brahmaṇaḥ kratau |
sarvair[2] devagaṇaiḥ sārdhaṃ[3] yayau Kālodakaṃ saraḥ || 1099 ||
dadarśa Nandinaṃ tatra śītakṣudbhāvakarṣitam[1] |
mṛtyunānvīyamānena bandhuneva[2] narādhipa || 1100 ||
dṛṣṭvovāca Mahādevo Nandinaṃ japatāṃ varam |
varaṃ varaya bhadraṃ te uttiṣṭhottiṣṭha putraka || 1101 ||
dṛṣṭvā devaṃ Haraṃ devyā Pārvatyā saha saṃsthitam[1] |
sarvair devagaṇaiḥ sārdhaṃ tatyāja maraṇād bhayam || 1102 ||
śilāṃ tyaktvā samutthāya toyamadhyāt sasaṃbhramam |
pūjayāmāsa Deveśaṃ vāgbhir adbhis tathaiva ca[1] || 1103 ||
pūjitaḥ Śaṃkaras tena[1] prahasan vākyam abravīt |
Rudrajāpena te tāta tapasā mahatā tathā || 1104 ||

1092. 1) namo 'sto *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 2) kuśāgra° *RL.* **1094.** 1) phala° *L 3018.* 2) °hāsāya *L 3018, RL.* 3) °ākhyāya *C 1555.* **1096.** 1) dhruvaṃ *L 3018.* 2) °prasanno *RL.* **1097.** 1) uvāca *add. O 227, L 3221.* 2) uktas *O 225, O 226.* 3) ca *L 3018, C 1600.* **1098.** 1) yayau *C 1600;* tadā *RL.* 2) deva° *RL.* 3) tadā *O 227, L 3221, C 1600; mudā C 1556, K.* **1099.** 1) itthaṃ sa *RL.* 2) sarva° *L 1018,, RL; cf. below vv. 1102, 1120.* 3) sākaṃ *C 1556, C 1600* (?). **1100.** 1) śītatṛṭkṣutsamākulam *RL.* 2) *K gloss* bandhuneva mṛtyunānvīyamānenānugacchatā kṛṣitendriyamānasam anvīyamāneneti karmakartari. **1102.** 1) sahitaṃ sthitam *K.* **1103.** 1) prasūnakaiḥ *RL.* **1104.** 1) sa cāpi pūjitaḥ Śaṃbhuḥ *RL.*

paritușṭo 'smi bhadraṃ te[1] matsamīpe nivatsyasi |
anenaiva śarīreṇa nāsti te mṛtyuto bhayam || 1105 ||
smarasva[1] pūrvakaṃ janma pratīhāro bhavān mama |
Śilādena dvijendreṇa prāptas tvaṃ tapasā tadā[2] || 1106 ||
tatputreṇa[1] tvayā putra Śilādas tāritas tathā |
gaṇeśvaratvam āsādya mayā saha nivatsyase || 1107 ||
asmād yojanamātreṇa pūrve[1] bhāge gaṇo mama[2] |
tvayā sārdhaṃ[3] nivatsyāmi bhūtvā Bhūteśvaro Haraḥ || 1108 ||
tava Nandin[1] pratiṣṭhānaṃ Vasiṣṭho[2] bhagavān ṛṣiḥ |
kartā deśe śubhe tasmin mama cāpy uta bhūtale || 1109 ||
saṃnidhānaṃ kariṣyāmas tatra nityaṃ vayaṃ dvija |
pūrvotpannaḥ[1] sa Jyeṣṭheśas tatra[2] liṅgo[3] mama dvija || 1110 ||
tatrāpi saṃnidhānaṃ me nityaṃ vijñātuṃ arhasi |
ṛṣikoṭisahasrāṇi[1] mama bhaktyā[2] dvijottama || 1111 ||
tatra saṃsnāpayanti sma Jyeṣṭheśaṃ te[1] sadaiva tu[2] |
brahman divyena toyena śubhenottaramānasāt || 1112 ||
teṣāṃ tapaḥprabhāvena bhaktyā ca mama pārṣada |
sodarasya ca nāgasya sthānaṃ[1] Uttaramānasaḥ[2] || 1113 ||
svayaṃ[1] prāpto mahābhāga[2] tatra raṃsyasi sarvadā[3] |
yasmād[4] deśāt tathā yāti dakṣiṇena mahānadī || 1114 ||
hiraṇyini puṇyajalā nāmnā Kanakavāhinī[1] |
Jyeṣṭheśe vasate bhūtair vasa prākāmyato dvija || 1115 ||
matsamīpam athābhyehi dehenānyena putraka |
evam uktvā tu Deveśo Nandinaṃ praṇataṃ sthitam || 1116 ||
mṛtyuṃ visarjayāmāsa sāntvayitvā surārihā |
Nandinaṃ ca[1] samādāya dṛṣṭvā cottaramānasam || 1117 ||
tasyaiva[1] saraso 'bhyāśe śṛṅgaṃ trailokyaviśrutam |
Haramukuṭam iti khyātam[2] āruroha mudānvitaḥ | 1118 |

1105. 1) te bhadraṃ *L 3018.* **1106.** 1) *Om. L 3018.* 2) gata *C 1600.* **1107.** 1) sat° *L 3018, RL.* **1108.** 1) pūrva° *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 2) gaṇottama *O 227;* dvijottama *C 1556, K.* 3) saha *RL.* 4) Bhūteśvarākhyayā *RL.* **1109.** 1) Nandi *L 3018, C 1600.* 2) *Om. O 226; O 225 and K gloss* Vasiṣṭho Vāṅgat iti kṣettre sthitaḥ. **1110.** 1) °pannaṃ *L 3221, K.* 2) ca yaj Jyeṣṭheśākhyaṃ *RL.* 3) liṅgaṃ *RL.* **1111.** 1) daśakoṭi° *O 227.* 2) madbhaktyā ca *C 1600.* **1112.** 1) taṃ *RL.* 2) ca *C 1600.* **1113.** 1) *Thus L 3018;* snānaṃ *the other MSS.* 2) kṛtvā vidhānataḥ *RL.* **1114.** 1) sukhaṃ *RL.* 2) yathā° *C 1600.* 3) nityaśaḥ *C 1600;* putraka *RL.* 4) tasmād *K.* **1115.** 1) *K gloss* Kanakanadī. **1117.** 1) sa *O 225, O 226, C 1600.* **1118.** 1) *K gloss* Uttaramānasya. 2) *Thus all MSS.; see above v. 1047, and cf. the glosses by $O\ 225_2$ and K to v. 1242 sqq.*

tatra[1] saṃnihito nityaṃ devadevo Maheśvaraḥ |
Jyeṣṭheśvarasamīpe tu[2] Vasiṣṭho[3] 'pi mahāyaśāḥ || 1119 ||
sarvair devagaṇaiḥ sārdhaṃ cakre[1] Bhūteśvaraṃ Haram |
tasyaiva paścimāṃ mūrtiṃ sa cakārātha Nandinam || 1120 ||
evaṃ kṛte yayur devā yathāgatam ariṃdama[1] |
sasrus[2] tīrthāni ca tathā ṛṣayaś ca tapodhanāḥ || 1121 ||
evaṃ hi Bhṛguśāpena Harasyānugraheṇa ca |
tatra saṃnihito Nandī tatprītyā ca Maheśvaraḥ || 1122 ||
Nandīśvarasya yā mūrtir durācārair na dṛśyate |
Bhūteśvaraṃ tathā dṛṣṭvā mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1123 ||
snātvā tu sodare puṇye dṛṣṭvā Bhūteśvaraṃ Haram |
Jyeṣṭheśvaraṃ Nandinaṃ ca gāṇapatyam avāpnuyāt[1] || 1124 ||

Gonandaḥ[1] |

Kapaṭeśvara[2] ity ukte[3] Devadevasya śūlinaḥ |
puṇyam āyatanaṃ tasya samutpattiṃ vadasva me || 1125 ||
saṃśayo me mahān brahman Kapaṭeśvarakīrtanāt |
kiṃ arthaṃ bhagavāñ Śaṃbhuḥ procyate[1] Kapaṭeśvaraḥ[2] || 1126 |

Bṛhadaśvaḥ[1] |

puṇye Dṛṣadvatītīre Kurukṣetre narādhipa |
ṛṣikoṭyaḥ samuttasthuḥ tapaḥ paramam āsthitāḥ || 1127 ||
draṣṭuṃ[1] deveśvaraṃ Rudraṃ tadbhaktyā parameśvara[2] |
tān āha bhagavān svapne Kaśmīrāṃ[3] drutam āśugāḥ || 1128 ||
vrajadhvaṃ yatra nāgasya bhavanaṃ vimalaṃ mahat |
kapaṭe tatra dāsyāmi darśanaṃ bhavatāṃ aham[1] || 1129 ||
etat svapnaṃ niśamyātha kālyam[1] uktvā parasparam |
Kaśmīrāṃ[2] sahitā jagmuḥ Śaṃbhuṃ devaṃ didṛkṣavaḥ || 1130

1119. 1) yatra *RL.* 2) ca *O 227, L 3221.* 3) *O 225 and K gloss* Vāṅgate. **1120.** 1) dadhre *RL.* **1121.** 1) ariṇdamāḥ *O 225, O 226.* 2) cakrus *C 1600.* **1124.** 1) iti Nīlamate Bhūteśvaramāhātmyam *add. RB;* iti Śrīnīlamate Sodaratīrtha-Bhūteśvara-Jyeṣṭheśvaramāhātmyam *C 1600;* iti Śrīnīlamate Bharatagiri-Muṇḍapṛṣṭha-Kṛpāṇītīrtha-Brahmasaro-Haṃsadvāra-Vāṣpa-Bindu-Kapilātīrtha-Kālodaka-Vasiṣṭhāśrama-Jyeṣṭheśvara-Sodarottaramānasa-Bhūteśvaravarṇanam Nandicaritaṃ ca samāptam *RL.* — **1125.** 1) *Om. C 1556;* uvāca *add. O 226, L 3018.* 2) *Thus corr. from* Kapaṭeśvaram *O 225; the latter reading L 3018, C 1600.* 3) uktaṃ *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* **1126.** 1) ucyate *C 1600.* 2) *O 225, O 226, K gloss:* Koṭhehir (Koṭīhir). **1127.** 1) *Om. O 225.* **1128.** 1) dṛṣṭuṃ *L 3018.* 2) maheśānam Umāpatim *RL.* 3) Kaśmīrān *RL.* **1129.** 1) mahat *O 225, O 226, C 1600.* **1130.** 1) kalyam *O 226;* kalya (= kalye) *RL.* 2) Kaśmīrān *RL.*

te prāpya tasya nāgasya bhavanaṃ jalam aṇv api |
na paśyanti jale[1] kāṣṭhaiḥ sarvataḥ parivārite || 1131 ||
tatra kāṣṭhāni saṃcālya karais te ṛṣisattamāḥ |
snātamātrā yayuḥ sarve[1] svaśarīreṇa Rudratām || 1132 ||
Vāsiṣṭho brāhmaṇas tv eko nāmnā Gauraparāśaraḥ |
na sasnau na ca tat kāṣṭhaṃ spṛśati sma[1] kutūhalāt[2] || 1133 |
tatrasthaḥ śoṣayāmāsa nirāhāraḥ kalevaram |
tam uvāca Haraḥ svapne kim arthaṃ dvija kliśyasi[1] || 1134 |
snātvā saṃspṛśya kāṣṭhāni śīghraṃ tvaṃ vraja Rudratām |
ity ukto 'sau tadā svapne Śaṃbhunā parameṣṭhinā[1] || 1135 ||
tam uvāca dvijo Rudraṃ prayataḥ prāñjaliḥ sthitaḥ |
satyaṃ Rudratvam āsādya dṛśyase tvaṃ Jagadguro[2] || 1136 ||
kiṃ tv adṛṣṭe hi Deveśe nāsti me manaso dhṛtiḥ |
kapaṭe bhavane[1] dāsye tvayoktaṃ darśanaṃ prabho || 1137 ||
tad aprāpya na yāsyāmi na ca bhokṣyāmi[1] Śaṃkara |
tam uvāca tato bhūyaḥ Śaṃkaraḥ prahasann iva[2] || 1138 ||
dattaṃ tu kāṣṭharūpeṇa mayā teṣāṃ tu[1] darśanam |
te māṃ[2] dṛṣṭvaiva saṃprāptā Rudratvaṃ tat tathā dvija || 1139 |
tavādhikena tapasā varaṃ dadmi tavepsitam[1] |
tat tvaṃ varaya bhadraṃ te Rudratāṃ ca tathā vraja || 1140 |

Gauraparāśaraḥ[1] |

varaś ced dīyate deva mama kāmāṅganāśana |
ṛṣibhis tvaṃ yathā dṛṣṭaḥ kāṣṭharūpī[2] Maheśvara || 1141 ||
tathā tvaṃ dehi sarvasya janasyeha nidarśanam |
sarvakālaṃ Jagannātha lokaḥ kliśyati[1] pāpmanā || 1142 ||

Maheśvara uvāca[1] |

drakṣyanti[2] ye janāḥ sarve[3] kāṣṭharūpaṃ samāsthitam |
kadācid dvijaśārdūla sarvakālaṃ tu no dvija[4] || 1143 ||
ayaṃ ca satataṃ Nandī kāṣṭharūpī gaṇo mama |
darśanaṃ dāsyate nṛṇāṃ[1] tadanugrahakāmyayā || 1144 ||

1131. 1) jalaṃ *MSS.* **1132.** 1) svapne *O 225; O 226.* **1133.** 1) *Om. L 3018.* 2) *This and the following two ślokas om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* **1134.** 1) kliśyasi dvija *K.* **1136.** 1) sthitam *O 227, K.* **1137.** 1) bhuvane *C 1600.* **1138.** 1) bhokṣyāmi ca *O 227, L 3221.* 2) prahasann iva Śaṅkaraḥ *K.* **1139.** 1) hi *O 227, L 3221.* 2) yeṣāṃ *C 1600.* **1140.** 1) yathepsitam *L 3018, C 1600.* **1141.** 1) uvāca *add. L 3018.* 2) °rūpe *O 226, L 3018.* **1142.** 1) lokāḥ kliśanti *RL.* **1143.** 1) uvāca *om. C 1556, C 1600, K.* 2) dṛkṣyanti *O 226.* 3) nāma *RL.* 4) *Here one or more ślokas have been lost.* **1144.** 1) nūnāṃ *O 225, O 226, C 1600.*

māṃ[1] ca dṛṣṭvā na yāsyanti svaśarīreṇa Rudratām |
kapaṭena ca dāsyāmi narāṇāṃ dārśanaṃ yadā || 1145 ||
tadā saṃjñām avāpsyāmi Kapaṭeśvara ity uta |
toyasya bahulībhāvo deśe 'smin brāhmaṇottama || 1146 ||
darśanasya madīyasya pūrvarūpaṃ bhaviṣyati |
ity etat kathitaṃ tubhyaṃ Kapaṭeśvarasaṃbhavam[1] || 1147 ||

Gonandaḥ[1] |

bhagavañ śrotum icchāmi Viṣṇor āyatanāny aham |
Kaśmīrāyāṃ[2] phalaṃ teṣāṃ yeṣāṃ saṃnihito Hariḥ[3] || 1148 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ[1] |

nityaṃ saṃnihito devo rājaṃs Cakradharo Hariḥ |
taṃ dṛṣṭva puṇḍarīkākṣaṃ daśadhenuphalaṃ labhet[2] || 1149 ||
nityaṃ saṃnihito devo Narasiṃho Janārdanaḥ |
taṃ dṛṣṭvā Devadeveśaṃ aśvamedhaphalaṃ labhet[1] || 1150 ||
devaḥ saṃnihito rājan nityaṃ Bahusaras tathā |
tathā saṃnihito rājan puṇye Devasaraḥ śubhe || 1151 ||
Vāsiṣṭhāyāṃ athaivātra Kadrvārcāyāṃ tathaiva ca |
Vinatārcāyāṃ saṃnihitaṃ Gautamyāṃ pārthivottama |
etā dṛṣṭvā Keśavārcā agniṣṭomaphalaṃ labhet || 1152 ||
Mahāpadmasya sarasaḥ puṇye kūle tathottare |
Nṛsiṃham aparaṃ dṛṣṭvā vahniṣṭomaphalaṃ[1] labhet[2] || 1153 ||
devaṃ Śakrakṛtaṃ dṛṣṭvā Varuṇena tathā kṛtam |
Brahmaṇā ca Dhaneśena Yamena ca Hareṇa ca || 1154 ||
Divākareṇa Somena Vahninā Pavanena ca |
Kaśyapenātha Bhṛguṇā Pulastyena tathātriṇā || 1155 ||
Bhūrjasvāmiṃ Mahāsvāmiṃ Śataśṛṅga-Gadādharam[1] |
Meror bhavanapārśve ca Bhṛgusvāmiṃ Janārdanam || 1156 ||
Taittirīyeśvaraṃ devaṃ Daṇḍakasvāminaṃ[1] tathā |
Bhavasya ca tathā pārśve Rāmasvāmiṃ[2] Janārdanam || 1157 ||
devaṃ Nārāyaṇasthānaṃ[1] paścime tu varapradam |
Gajendramokṣanaṃ devaṃ Varāhasya[2] samīpagam[3] || 1158 ||

1145. 1) *Inserted afterwards O 225*; te *O 226*; tena *C 1600*. **1148.** 1) uvāca *add. O 226, O 227, L 3221*. 2) Kaśmīreṣu *RL*. 3) yeṣāṃ saṃnidhānādd Hareḥ param *RL*. **1149.** 1) uvāca *add. L° 3018*. 2) bhavet *RL*. **1150.** 1) °phalodayaḥ *RL*. *This śloka om. C 1600*. **1153.** 1) jyotiṣṭoma° *RL*. 2) *This śloka om. C 1600*. **1156.** 1) Bhūrjasvāmi-Mahāsvāmi-°Gadādharān *RL*. **1157.** 1) Dhanuka° *C 1600*; Devakā° *RL*. 2) *Thus RB*; Rāmasvāmi° *RL*. *This hemistich om. O 226*. **1158.** 1) °sthāne *RL*. 2) Vārāhasya *L 3018*. 3) *This hemistich om. C 1600*.

Varāhaṃ[1] ca Nṛsiṃhaṃ ca Bahurūpaṃ varapradam[2] |
Saptarṣīṇāṃ tathaivārcāḥ[3] Sumukhasya samīpagāḥ || 1159 ||
Tuṅgavāsaṃ ca varadaṃ varadaṃ ca Svayaṃbhuvam |
Guhāvāsaṃ ca Yogeśam Anantaṃ Kapilaṃ munim || 1160 ||
Aśvaśīrṣaṃ tathā Matsyaṃ Haṃsaṃ Kūrmaṃ tathaiva ca |
Utaṅkasvāminaṃ[1] devaṃ Vālakhilyakṛtaṃ tathā || 1161 ||
Garuḍaṃ Jalavāsaṃ ca devaṃ Bhogamayaṃ tathā |
dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo daśadhenuphalaṃ labhet || 1162 ||
Vainyena Pṛthunā pūrvaṃ Maghadheṣu pratiṣṭhitam |
dṛṣṭvaivāpnoti hi phalaṃ puṇḍarīkasya[1] mānavaḥ || 1163 ||
Gṛdhrakūṭe[1] tathaivārcāṃ tathā Bhṛgukṛtāṃ śubhām |
Āśramasvāmim ity uktāṃ[2] parvatād avatāritām || 1164 ||
svadeśapārśve Rāmeṇa Bhārgaveṇa mahātmanā |
dṛṣṭvaiva sarvapāpebhyo mucyate nātra saṃśayaḥ || 1165 ||

Gonandaḥ[1] |

Gṛdhrakūṭād giriśreṣṭhāt kiṃ arthaṃ Bhṛgunirmitā |
arcāvatāritā brahman svāśramasya samīpataḥ || 1166 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

purā pitṛvadhād arcāṃ Rāmaḥ kṣatriyamardanaḥ |
triḥsaptakṛtvaḥ pṛthivīṃ kṛtvā niḥkṣatriyāṃ purā || 1167 ||
ekaviṃśatime[1] ghāte prāpte kecit tu kṣatriyāḥ |
Giridurgam anuprāptāḥ Kaśmīrāyāṃ nṛpottama || 1168 ||
Rāmo 'nupadam āgamya tāñ jaghānātiroṣaṇaḥ |
tebhyo 'pi kṣatriyāḥ kecidd hataśeṣā[1] mahīpate || 1169 ||
tadbhayenāgatās[1] tyaktvā Kasmīrām[2] rājasattama |
Madhumatī nādī[3] yatra tathānyā rajanirmalā[4] |
tathāpi[5] Rāmas tān gatvā pātayāmāsa[6] roṣataḥ || 1170 ||
niḥśeṣān kṣatriyān hatvā[1] rudhirāktakaras tataḥ[2] |
pratiṣṭhām akarod rājan Keśavasya mahātmanaḥ || 1171 ||

1159. 1) Vārāham *L 3018, RL.* 2) *This hemistich om. C 1600.* — **1160.** 1) sa° *O 227, L 3221;* °yogīśam *RL, C 1600.* **1161.** 1) Utaṅga° *O 226.* **1163.** 1) pauṇḍarīkasya *L 3018.* **1164.** 1) °yuddhe *L 3018;* °kūre *C 1600.* 2) °svāṃinotyuktāṃ *O 225, O 226;* °svāminobhyuktāṃ *L 3018,* °svāmina uktāṃ *C 1600;* °svāminā proktāṃ *O 227;* °svāmināmnoktām *L 3221, C 1556, K.* **1166.** 1) uvāca *add. L 3018, L 3221, O 227.* **1167.** 1) tathā *C 1600, RL.* **1168.** 1) ekaviṃśe tathā *K.* 2) Kaśmīreṣu *RL.* **1169.** 1) kṣata° *RL.* **1170.** 1) bhayena° *RL.* 2) Kaśmīrān *RL.* 3) nadī Madhumatī *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 4) *Thus O 225, O 226, C 1600;* rāja° *L 3018;* nṛpa *RL.* 5) tatrāpi *RL.* 6) ghātayāmāsa *L 3018.* **1171.** 1) kṛtvā *K.* 2) tathā *L 3018, C 1600, RL.*

Rājāvāsam iti proktaṃ sarvalokeṣu viśrutam |
tad[1] dṛṣṭvā śīghram āpnoti kāryasiddhiṃ narottamaḥ || 1172 ||
Raudrabhāvena Rāmeṇa[1] yadā cārcā vinirmitā |
Raudrabhāvam athāsthāya nityaṃ[2] saṃnihito Haraḥ[3] || 1173 ||
arcayanti ca Raudreṇa taṃ[1] ca bhāvena mānavāḥ |
Raudrabhāvān mahīnātha nityaṃ paśuvadhādinā || 1174 ||
tato[1] Rāmo 'pi[2] dharmātmā pūrvaṃ kṣatriyaśoṇitaiḥ |
kṛtvā kuṇḍāñ jagāmātha[3] Kurukṣetre[4] mahīpate[5] || 1175 ||
pitṝn sa teṣv athābhyarcya mudaṃ lebhe surārihā[1] |
tam ūcuḥ pitaraḥ prītā Rāma Rāma mahābhuja || 1176 ||
karmaṇogrān[1] nivartasva tīrthayātrāṃ tathā kuru |
palāyamānān bhītāṃś ca hatavān asi pārthivān[2] || 1177 ||
tena pāpena te putra śarīraṃ kalmaṣaṃ yadā[1] |
tasmād vrajasva tīrthāni pāvanārtham ihātmanaḥ || 1178 ||
bhaviṣyasi yathāvat tvaṃ śuddhadehaś ca putraka |
nāpaiṣyati[1] hi te tāvat karebhyo[2] rudhiraṃ dṛḍham || 1179 ||
yadā karau virudhirau tava putra bhaviṣyataḥ |
tadā tvaṃ[1] nirmalī bhūtas tapaḥ kuru yathāsukham || 1180 |
evam uktas tadā Rāmaḥ pitṛbhiḥ pūjitas tataḥ |
cakāra tīrthayātrāṃ vai sarvatīrtheṣu pārthiva || 1181 |
kṛtvā jagāma Kaśmīrāṃ[1] tathāpi sa[2] mahīpate |
āplutya tīrtheṣu tadā Gṛdhrakūṭam upāgamat || 1182 ||
Śuddhā Sarasvatī caiva saṃyogaṃ yatra gacchataḥ |
tatra snātasya Rāmasya karau śuddhim upāgatau || 1183 ||
tasya tīrthasya Rāmo 'pi varaṃ prādān mahāyaśāḥ |
asmiṃs tīrthe naraḥ snātvā sarvaṃ mokṣyati[1] kilbiṣam || 1184 ||
śuddhadehas tadā gantā Bhṛgūṇāṃ samalokatām |
evaṃ tu[1] nirmalī bhūto Rāmaḥ parabalārdanaḥ || 1185 ||
Patheśvaram[1] athāsādya tapas tepe sudāruṇam |
nadīṃ samprāpya Puṇyodāṃ tadā Brahmasarodbhavām[2] || 1186 ||

1172. 1) taṃ *L 3018.* **1173.** 1) rupeṇa *C 1556.* 2) tasyāṃ *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 3) Hariḥ *C 1600, RL.* **1174.** 1) tāṃ *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* **1175.** 1) iti *RL.* 2) sa *RL.* 3) °āśu *C 1600.* 4) °kṣettraṃ *L 3018, RL.* 5) mahāmatiḥ *RL.* **1176.** 1) *Thus C 1600;* varārihā *the other MSS.; cf. above v. 354.* **1177.** 1) karmaṇo 'smān *RL.* 2) putrakā *K.* **1178.** 1) śarīre kaluṣaṃ sthitaṃ *RL.* **1179.** 1) na cāpaiti *RL.* 2) karābhyāṃ *RL.* **1180.** 1) tu *O 226.* **1182.** 1) Kaśmīrāṃs *RL.* 2) tathaivāsau *RL.* **1184.** 1) mokṣati *O 225, O 226, L 3018;* tyakṣyati *O 227.* **1185.** 1) sa *RL.* **1186.** 1) *O 225, O 226, K gloss:* Rāmārādhanam iti prasiddham. 2) *K marginal note* Brahmasarodbhavām ity ārṣaḥ pāṭhaḥ.

[RL 1353 RL 1367]

yadā tasyāṃ tu Rāmeṇa tapas taptaṃ mahātmanā |
tadā Rāmahradety evaṃ nadī sā bhuvi viśrutā || 1187 |
tatra saṃvatsaraṃ kṛtvā Rāmo 'pi paramaṃ tapaḥ |
tapo 'rthaṃ Gṛdhrakūṭasya tadā mūlaṃ jagāma saḥ || 1188 ||
yatrāsya cāgatau śuddhiṃ karau pūrvaṃ mahīpate |
tasmād adūre Puṇyodām[1] Anantasya mahātmanaḥ || 1189 ||
bhavanaṃ nāgarājasya tapas tepe sudāruṇam[1] |
pratiṣṭhānaṃ tathā cakre tasya devasya Sārṅgiṇaḥ || 1190 ||
tatrāsatas tatas[1] tasya Rāmasyākliṣṭakarmaṇaḥ[2] |
Āśramasvāminaṃ draṣṭuṃ[3] prayayau brāhmaṇottamaḥ || 1191 ||
dātuṃ gāṃ tasya[1] devasya tām ādāya tu[2] satvaraḥ |
tatrāsāv[3] apathi prāṇāṃs tasmiṃs tatyāja parvate || 1192 ||
tyaktvā ca gāṃ[1] mahīnātha[2] brāhmaṇo 'pi nivartitaḥ |
prāyaścittīyatāṃ prāpya duḥkhaśokasamanvitaḥ || 1193 ||
sa Rāmāśramam āgatya Vāsiṣṭho[1] dharmaniścalaḥ |
yathāvṛttam athācakhyau Rāmāya sumahātmane || 1194 ||
tam uvāca tato Rāmaḥ paśyan divyena cakṣuṣā |
divyotpannā dvijaśreṣṭha divyanārī[1] manoramā |
devarṣiṃ vañcayāmāsa gorūpeṇātha Nāradam || 1195 ||
tena vijñāya sā śaptā tava gotvam upāgatā |
tenaiva tasya śāpāntaḥ kṛto brāhmaṇasattama || 1196 ||
gosvāminā nīyamānā Gṛdhrakūṭe śiloccaye |
tanuṃ tyaktvā tato bhūyo bhaviṣyasi varāpsarāḥ || 1197 ||
mokṣitā sā tvayā śāpān na te 'sti dvija pātakam |
godānaphalasaṃyukto matprasādād bhaviṣyasi || 1198 ||
gaccha paśya sva-Deveśaṃ tathāśramanivāsinam |
taṃ dṛṣṭvā sarvapāpebhyo vinirmukto bhaviṣyasi || 1199 ||
ahaṃ hi devapravaram ārādhya Madhusūdanam |
ihānayiṣye tām arcāṃ lokasya hitakāmyayā[1] || 1200 ||
prāyaśo dhenudānena loko 'rcayati taṃ Harim |
parvatārohaṇe[1] kleśo mahān vipra gavāṃ tathā[2] || 1201 ||

1189. 1) *K gloss* Puṇyodām adūre Puṇyodāsamīpe ity arthaḥ. **1190.** 1) *Thus C 1556;* mahātmanā *RB;* sa tatra hi *the other MSS.; cf. above vv. 1186—7.* **1191.** 1) tadā *L 3018, RL.* 2) °kāriṇaḥ *C 1556.* 3) dṛṣṭuṃ *RB.* **1192.** 1) deva° *C 1600.* 2) ca *C 1600.* 3) *K gloss* asāv iti gauḥ. **1193.** 1) gāṃ ca *RL.* 2) °pāla *RL.* **1194.** 1) brāhmaṇo *O 225, O 226; K gloss* Vasiṣṭhagotraḥ. **1195.** 1) divyā° *O 226, C 1600;* deva° *L 3018.* **1199.** 1) *This śloka om. O 226, C 1556.* **1200.** 1) *This pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* **1201.** 1) °ropaṇe *C 1556;* °rohiṇī *L 3018.* 2) yathā *L 3018; this śloka om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.*

ānītāyām ihārcāyāṃ[1] dvijendra[2] na bhaviṣyati[3] |
tasminn eva tadā sthāne tapas tepe sa Bhārgavaḥ || 1202 ||
tataḥ saṃvatsarasyānte dadarśa Madhusūdanam |
divyena cakṣuṣā rājan prasannam agrataḥ[1] sthitam || 1203 ||
tuṣāracayasaṃkāśaṃ śvetāmbaravibhūṣitam |
mukuṭenārkavarṇena kuṇḍalaiś ca[1] virājitam || 1204 ||
caturmukhaṃ caturbāhuṃ caturvedāśrayānvitam |
śarīradhāribhir vastrair[1] udīritajayasvanam || 1205 ||
taṃ dṛṣṭvā praṇato rājaṃs tuṣṭāva Madhusūdanam |

Rāma uvāca[1] |

namas te Devadeveśa praṇatārtivināśana || 1206 ||
caturmūrte mahāmūrte caturveda mahābhuja |
Govinda Puṇḍarīkākṣa Varāhādya namo 'stu te || 1207 ||
daṃṣṭrāgroddhṛtabhūbhāga saṃcūrṇitaśiloccaya |
tvaṃ sadaiva varāho 'si yenedaṃ dhāryate jagat || 1208 ||
karajāgravinirbhinna-Hiraṇyakaśipūrase |
namas tubhyaṃ Nṛsiṃhāya jvālāmālākulātmane || 1209 ||
Trivikramāya devāya namas te vijigīṣave |
somabhūṣitavaktrāya namaḥ svaḥśirase[1] prabho[2] || 1210 ||
tvaṃ deva sarvadevānāṃ duḥkhitānāṃ parā gatiḥ |
indriyāṇīndriyārthāś[1] ca mahābhūtāni yāni ca || 1211 ||
mano buddhis tathaivātmā avyaktaṃ puruṣodbhavam |
sattvaṃ rajas tamaś caiva Brahmā Viṣṇur Maheśvaraḥ[1] || 1212 ||
tvayā sarvam idaṃ vyāptaṃ[1] trailokyaṃ sacarācaram |
tvayā vinā na paśyāmi kiṃcid eva jagattraye || 1213 ||
tvattejasā mayā[1] deva nihatāḥ kṣatriyā bhuvi ||
koṭisaṃkhyāś ca nihatāḥ Saiṃhikeyā mahābalāḥ || 1214 ||
sūkṣmātisūkṣma Deveśa mahadbhyo 'pi[1] mahattara[2] |
Kṣīrodakanyādayita kāmarūpa namo 'stu te || 1215 ||
kāmakāmada Kāmāripūjitāghavināśana |
caturbhiḥ satataṃ vaktraiḥ padmajanmābhisaṃstuta[1] || 1216 ||

1202. 1) *This pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 2) dvijendreṇa *RB; K gloss* gavāṃ kleśo na bhaviṣyatīty arthaḥ. **1203.** 1) purataḥ *L 3018, RL.* **1204.** 1) kuṇḍalābhyām *C 1600;* kuṇḍalena *O 225, O 226.* **1205.** 1) cāstrair *O 227, K;* śāstrair *C 1600.* **1206.** 1) Śrī° *O 226;* uvāca *om. C 1556, K;* Paraśurāmaḥ *C 1600.* **1210.** 1) °śvaśirase *K;* svaśirase *the other MSS.* 2) vibho *RL.* **1211.** 1) °īndriyārthāś *O 225, O 226; cf. above v. 1081.* **1212.** 1) Brahma-Viṣṇu-Maheśvarāḥ *RL.* **1213.** 1) prāptaṃ *O 226.* **1214.** 1) *Thus L 3018;* yadā *the other MSS.* **1215.** 1) °si *RL.* 2) °taraḥ *O 225, O 226;* °tamaḥ *RL.* **1216.** 1) °stutaḥ *RB.*

kam oham[1] te kariṣyāmi jagatkāraṇakāraṇa |
stutatrailokyanātheśa sarvathaiva namo 'stu te || 1217 ||
namaḥ pārśveṣu te deva namas te sarvataḥ prabho |
parvateṣu[1] samudreṣu lokeṣu gagane tathā |
namas te 'stu namas te 'stu sarvatraiva namo 'stu te[2] || 1218 ||
evaṃ stutas tu[1] Rāmeṇa Rāmam āha Janārdanaḥ |
Rāma Rāma mahābāho varaṃ varaya suvrata || 1219 ||
vīryeṇa tapasā devastotreṇānena suvrata[1] |
parituṣṭo 'smi te vatsa yathā nānyasya kasyacit || 1220 ||

Rāma uvāca[1] |

Bhṛguṇā nirmitām arcāṃ Gṛdhrakūṭāgrataḥ prabho |
ihānayitum icchāmi tan me 'nujñātum arhasi || 1221 ||

Bhagavān uvāca[1] |

evaṃ kuru yatheṣṭaṃ te jano mucyeta kilbiṣāt |
kleśaṃ vinā Bhṛguśreṣṭha kṛtas te 'nugraho mayā || 1222 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ[1] |

evam uktvā yayau Viṣṇus tadāntardhānam īśvaraḥ |
Rāmo 'pi Gṛdhrakūṭāt tāṃ tadārcām avatārayat || 1223 ||
madhye cakāra tāṃ bhaktyā svārcām Anantakūṭayoḥ |
tāṃ dṛṣṭvā phalam āpnoti puṇḍarīkasya mānavaḥ || 1224 ||
Rāmo 'pi tapasā dīpto vājimedhe mahākratau |
dattvā mahīṃ Kaśyapāya Mahendraparvataṃ[1] gataḥ[2] || 1225 ||
evaṃ Rāmeṇa dharmajña Gṛdhrakūṭān nagottamāt |
svāśramasya samīpe tu ānītā[1] pratimā śubhā[2] || 1226 ||

Gonandaḥ[1] |

deśasyāsya samīpe tu tīrthāni vadatāṃ vara |
kathayasvāmitaprājña tasmiṃs tīrthe phalaṃ ca kim[2] || 1227 |

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

āruhya Gṛdhrakūṭaṃ tu gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |
Kumunārīṃ nadīṃ prāpya snāto mucyeta kilbiṣaiḥ[1] || 1228 ||

1217. 1) kāṃ stutiṃ *RL.* **1218.** 1) sarvateṣu *O 225, O 226.* 2) *This śloka om. C 1556.* **1219.** 1) sa *RL.* **1220.** 1) *This hemistich om. O 226.* **1221.** 1) Śrī° *O 226, RL;* Paraśu° *and* uvāca *om. C 1600.* **1222.** 1) uvāca *om. C 1556, K.* **1223.** 1) uvāca *add. O 227, L 3221.* **1225.** 1) Maheṃdraṃ *L 3018;* °giriṃ *RL.* 2) āyayau *RL.;* — iti Nīlamate Āśramasvāmimāhātmyam *add. RB;* °varṇanaṃ *RL.* **1227.** 1) uvāca *add. L 3018, O 227.* 2) kasya tīrthasya kiṃ phalam *RL.* **1228.** 1) *This and following hemistich om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.*

Kṛṣṇā-Vitastāsaṃyoge gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |
Vitastā-Madhumatyoś ca saṃgame tridivaṃ vrajet || 1229 ||
Indrakīlaṃ samāruhya gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |
tathā Madhumatītīre Śāṇḍilyena niveśitam |
dṛṣṭvā Cakreśam āpnoti vahṛiṣṭomaphalaṃ naraḥ || 1230 ||
tathā Madhumatītīre Śāṇḍilyena niveśitām [1] |
dṛṣṭvā Durgām avāpnoti kāmam evaṃ yathepsitam || 1231 ||
tatraiva Śāṇḍilī nāma [1] nadī pāpanisūdanī |
tasyāṃ snāto divaṃ yāti puruṣo gatakalmaṣaḥ || 1232 ||
Śāṇḍilī-Madhumatyoś ca snāto yaḥ saṃgame naraḥ |
sarvapāpavinirmuktaḥ svargalokaṃ sa gacchati || 1233 ||
Rājavāsaṃ Hariṃ dṛṣṭvā kāmyam [1] āpnoty abhīpsitam |
Rajovinirmalaṃ prāpya snātvā mucyeta kilbiṣaiḥ || 1234 ||
tasyāṃ devī Umā snātā prathamaṃ tu rajovatī |
dṛṣṭvā tu [1] Gaurīśikharaṃ Candralokam avāpnuyāt || 1235 ||
pūrvam āsīn mahārājan [1] nīlotpalasamaprabhā |
sā tatra tapasā lebhe gauraṃ varṇaṃ [2] manoharam || 1236 ||
kṛṣṇapakṣe 'pi taṃ śailaṃ sajyotsnam iva mānada |
paśyanti mānavā nityaṃ tatra vai [1] mahad adbhutam || 1237 ||
Telalāṃ [1] Bhūrjalāṃ puṇyāṃ avagāhya pṛthak pṛthak |
tulyaṃ phalam avāpnoti gośatasya sa mānavaḥ [2] || 1238 ||
tayos tu [1] saṃgame snātvā vājapeyaphalaṃ labhet |
Madhumatyās [2] tayoś caiva snātasya nṛpa saṃgame |
kathitaṃ munibhiḥ puṇyam aśvadānasya yat phalam [3] || 1239 ||
tathā prabhavam [1] āsādya Madhumatya manoharam [2] |
sarvapāpavinirmukto Rudraloke mahīyate || 1240 ||
Uttare mānase snātvā gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |
pitaras tarpitās tatra kāmān yacchanty abhīpsitān || 1241 ||
Haramuṇḍe [1] naraḥ snātvā [2] daśagodaphalaṃ labhet |
āruhya tad avāpnoti rājasūyaphalaṃ naraḥ [3] || 1242 ||

1231. 1) *This hemistich om. C 1600, RL.* **1232.** 1) nāmni *RL.* **1234.** 1) kāmaṃ *C 1600*; kāryam *RL.* **1235.** 1) ca *RL.* **1236.** 1) Umā° *K.* 2) gaura° *RL.* **1237.** 1) tat tatra *RL.* **1238.** 1) Talalām *L 3018;* Terṇalām *L 3221.* 2) mahīpate *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* **1239.** 1) ca *C 1600.* 2) Madhumatyāṃs *O 225, O 226.* 3) aśvadānasamaṃ bhuvi *RL.* **1240.** 1) prabhāvam *RB.* 2) *This hemistich om. L 3018, C 1600.* **1242.** 1) *Thus O 225, though altered sec. manu to* Haramukuṭe; *the latter reading O 226;* Haramuṇḍaṃ *the other MSS. — K gloss:* Harasya Mahādevasya muṇḍaṃ śiro Haramuṇḍaṃ Haramukuṭ iti prasiddham. 2) gatvā *L 3018, RL.* 3) *This hemistich om. C 1556.*

tatra[1] Gaṅgā saric chreṣṭhā candrabhraṣṭā[2] pratiṣṭhitā |
yasyāṃ snātasya pūyante sarvapāpāny asaṃśayam[3] || 1243 ||
rājasūyam avāpnoti Gaṅgā-Mānasasaṃgame[1] |
Devatīrthe naraḥ snātvā bhavaty..........[2] || 1244 ||
Vālakhilyakṛte 'gastye tulyatejā maharṣibhiḥ |
Kālodakaṃ Nandikuṇḍaṃ Śaṅkha-Cakrau Gadāṃ[1] tatha || 1245 ||
Padmaṃ sa-Kapilātīrthaṃ tīrthau Vātika-Ṣaṇḍikau[1] |
tīrtham Apsarasāṃ puṇyaṃ Brahmaṇaḥ parameṣṭhinaḥ |
Kṛpāṇītīrtham āsādya pratyekaṃ gośataṃ labhet || 1246 ||
Kālodakaṃ yatra yāti nadī Mānasasaṃbhavā |
tatra[1] snātasya pūyante sarvapāpāny aśeṣataḥ || 1247 ||
Devavadhvas tathā puṇyāḥ puṇyaṃ Sūryasaraḥ smṛtam |
Tārāsaraḥ Candrasaraḥ puṇyaṃ Kāluṣakaṃ[1] mahat || 1248 ||
Brahmaṇo Yāgabhūmiṣ ca tatra puṇyā mahīpate |
Cakratīrthaṃ Devatīrthaṃ tīrthaṃ Brāhmaṇakuṇḍikā || 1249 ||
dṛṣṭvaikaikyam[1] athaitebhyo gośatasya phalaṃ labhet |
Haṃsadvāraṃ tu[2] saṃgamya svargam āpnoty asaṃśayam || 1250 ||
Sindhoḥ prabhavam āsādya rājasūyaphalaṃ labhet |
pauṇḍarīkam avāpnoti snātvā Bindusarasy api || 1251 ||
Maḍavāyāṃ naraḥ snātvā gosahasraṃ phalaṃ labhet |
Saṃdhyāṃ nāma nadīṃ dṛṣṭvā[1] mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1252 ||
Aśradūdhānaṃ nadīṃ yaḥ[1] sādhv abhyeti dṛḍhavrataḥ |
tatrāgnitīrthaṃ dṛṣṭvaiva Vahniloke mahīyate || 1253 ||
nadī Citrapathā puṇyā Mṛganandā tathā Mṛgā |
Godāvarī Vaitaraṇī tathā Mandākinī śubhā || 1254 ||
Candrabhāgā Gomatī[1] ca sarvapāpabhayāpahā |
pṛthag etā avāpnoti[2] gośatasya phalaṃ naraḥ || 1255 ||
yatra Citrapathā puṇyā Maḍavā[1] ca mahānadī |
ekībhavanti snātasya tatra naśyati kilbiṣam || 1256 ||
svargalokam avāpnoti punāti svakulaṃ naraḥ |
tathā caitā mahānadyaḥ kathitās te mahīpate || 1257 ||

1243. 1) *O 225₂ gloss* Haramukuṭe; *K gloss* Candrāc Candralokād bhraṣṭākṛtilā tatra ca pratiṣṭhitā pratiṣṭhām āgatā. 3) *This śloka om. C 1556.* **1244.** 1) °sāgarasaṃgame *L 3018. Above this word O 225 reads:* Uttaramānase. 2) *RB read here* Uttaramānase (*cf. preceding hemistich*); amarapūjitaḥ *RL.* **1245.** 1) Gadāṃs *L 3018.* **1246.** 1) °Caṇḍikau *O 225;* °Śāṃḍikau *C 1600.* **1247.** 1) yatra *O 226;* tataḥ *RL.* **1248.** 1) Kālakalaṃ *O 226.* **1250.** 1) *Vv. 1250—1270a om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 2) ca *RL.* **1252.** 1) snātvā *RL.* **1253.** 1) *Doubtful reading;* nātītya *C 1600;* nādyoti(?) *L 3018.* **1255.** 1) Gautamī *O 227;* Gotami *L 3221.* 2) snātvā suvidhināpnoti *RL.* **1256.** 1) Manuvā *L 3018.*

tāsāṃ tu saṃgamāḥ puṇyāḥ svargalokaphalapradāḥ |
Citrakūṭo giriḥ puṇya Umā[1] yatra vivāhitā || 1258 ||
tatrānulepanaṃ divyaṃ yadāliptatanur naraḥ |
surūpabhāgī bhavati subhagaś caiva jāyate[1] || 1259 ||
. . . . . . gavyasaras[1] tatra Pañcagavyasaraḥ pṛthak |
tatrānye pañca bhūpāla puṇyaṃ Tailasaras tathā || 1260 ||
Udvartanasaraḥ puṇyaṃ pr.ıyaṃ ca Atasīsaraḥ[1] |
Siddhārtakasaras tatra tathāmalakavāriṇā || 1261 ||
Madhuparkasaraḥ puṇyaṃ puṇyaṃ Uṣṇodakaṃ[1] tathā |
ekam ekam athaitebhyo dṛṣṭvā svarlokam āpnuyāt || 1262 ||
Citrakūṭam athāruhya svargaloke mahīyate |
tīrthaṃ Saptarṣiṃ nāma sarvakāmaphalapradam[1] || 1263 ||
aśvamedhasahasrasya rājasūyaśatasya ca |
gavāṃ śatasahasrasya śreyān Saptarṣeḥ caruḥ || 1264 ||
śrāddhaṃ dānaṃ tathā japyaṃ snānaṃ homaṃ tathārcanam |
sarvaṃ akṣayatāṃ yāti yat kṛtaṃ tatra pārthiva || 1265 ||
Vastrāpadam athāsādya Rudraloke mahīyate |
Chāgaleśvaram āsādya kāmam āpnoty abhīpsitam || 1266 ||
Rudrasyānucaro bhūtvā tenaiva saha modate |
Paroṣṇīprabhavaṃ prāpya gosahasraphalaṃ labhet || 1267 ||
. . . . . . tu naraḥ snātvā daśagodaphalaṃ labhet[1] |
Sahasradhāram āsādya Viṣṇuloke mahīyate || 1268 ||
kramatā Viṣṇunā lokān kṛtaṃ pādena tat saraḥ |
Kramasāram idaṃ proktaṃ yathā Viṣṇupadaṃ ca tat || 1269 ||
iṣṭavān kratubhis tatra yadā devaḥ Pitāmahaḥ |
Kramasāras tadā proktaḥ sarvakalmaṣanāśanaḥ || 1270 ||
vasatis tatra nāgasya Kauṇḍinyasya yadā tadā |
Kauṇḍinyasara ity eva tasya nāma prakīrtitam || 1271 ||
tatra snātvā[1] samabhyarcya devatāḥ pitaras tathā[2] |
dṛṣṭvā tu śikharān ramyān Brahma-Viṣṇu-Maheśvarān || 1272 ||
lokatrayam avāpnoti teṣām eva na saṃśayaḥ |
Brahmaṇo Yāgabhūmiṃ tu dṛṣṭvā tatra mahīpate || 1273 ||
svargalokam avāpnoti kulam uddharate svakam[1] |
tatra Kṣīrasaro ramyaṃ dṛṣṭvā mucyeta kilbiṣaiḥ[2] || 1274 ||

1258. 1) Gaurī *RL.* **1259.** 1) *This śloka L 3018 only.* **1260.** 1) *Thus L 3018*; tatrādimaṃ° *RL.* **1261.** 1) Samamī° *L 3018.* **1262.** 1) Suṣṇodakam *L 3018.* **1263.** 1) *Vv. 1263b—1266a om. K.* **1268.** 1) *This hemistich L 3018 only; the first four akṣaras are wanting.* **1272.** 1) snātas *RL.* 2) devatāś ca pitṝṃs tathā *RL.* **1274.** 1) punāti svakulaṃ naraḥ *L 3018.* 2) kilbiṣāt *L 3018.*

Samārāprabhavaṃ[1] prāpya snātvā kṛṣṇacaturdaśīm |
sarvapāpavinirmukto Rudraloke mahīyate || 1275 ||
saṃnikṛṣṭāṇi tīrthānī kathitāni mayā tava |
sarveṣām pāpahartṝṇi kiṃ bhūyaḥ kathayāmi te || 1276 ||

Gonandaḥ[1] |

tīrthāni dvija mukhyāni Kaśmīrāyāṃ[2] vadasva me |
teṣāṃ snāne[3] ca yat puṇyaṃ tapasādagdhakilbiṣa || 1277 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

niḥsṛtā sarasaḥ puṇyā Kramasārān mahānadī |
Kauṇḍinyā[1] nāma[2] yā snāne puṇḍarīkaphalapradā || 1278 ||
tathā Kṣīranadī puṇyā gośatasya phalapradā |
tayoḥ samāgame snātvā gosahasraphalaṃ labhet || 1279 ||
Viśokāyāṃ naraḥ snātvā viśokaḥ śrīsamanvitaḥ |
phalaṃ puṇyam[1] avāpnoti devasattrasya mānavaḥ || 1280 ||
Kauṇḍinī saha saṃyogaṃ yatra yāti Viśokayā |
tatra snātasya rājendra vājapeyaphalaṃ bhavet[1] || 1281 ||
Vṛddhatīrthe naraḥ snātvā yajnam āpnoti gosavam |
tatra saṃnihito nityam Vāsukir bhujagādhipaḥ || 1282 ||
devalokam avāpnoti snātvā Devasarasy api[1] |
Agnitīrthe naraḥ snātvā Vahnilokaṃ prapadyate || 1283 ||
nadī Sarasvatī nāma yasyāṃ snāto divaṃ vrajet |
pūrvadakṣinabhāge tu[1] sthitā Devasarasy api[2] || 1284 ||
Vinatāsvāmipurataḥ Kadrūsvāmisamipataḥ |
tīrthayos tu naraḥ snātvā gośatasya phalaṃ labhet || 1285 ||
Saṃdhyā devī nadī puṇyā yasyāṃ snātasya mānada |
vyapaiti[1] kalmaṣaṃ dehāt svargalokaṃ ca[2] gacchati || 1286 ||
Saṃdhyā Puṣkariṇī tv anyā pūrvatulyaphalapradā |
avagāhya naro bhaktyā puṇyāṃ Brāhmaṇakuṇḍikām || 1287 ||
Nīlakuṇḍaṃ Vitastākhyāṃ Śūlaghātaṃ tathaiva ca |
tīrthaṃ Trināmakaṃ dṛṣṭvā svargaloke mahīyate || 1288 ||
tathā Vinayanaṃ[1] prāpya vājapeyaphalaṃ labhet |
Brāhmaṇakuṇḍikāyāṃ ca Nīlakuṇḍe ca pārthiva || 1289 ||

1275. 1) Sarāmā° *C 1600;* Sumārā° *RL.* **1277.** 1) Śrī° uvāca *O 226, L 3018.* 2) Kaśmīreṣu *RL.* 3) snānaṃ *RB; cf. following śloka.* **1278.** 1) Kauṇḍinya° *RL;* Kauṇḍilyā *O 226.* 2) nāmni *C 1556, K.* **1280.** 1) puṇyaṃ phalam *RL.* **1281.** 1) labhet *RB.* **1283.** 1) atha *L 3018, L 3221.* **1284.** 1) 'pi *C 1600.* 2) tu *L 3018;* atha *RL.* **1286.** 1) nyapaiti *L 3221.* 2) sa *O 227, C 1556.* **1289.** 1) Vinaśanaṃ *L 3018, RL.*

akṣayaṃ sarvam[1] uddiṣṭaṃ dānaṃ śrāddhaṃ tathā tapaḥ |
Vitastonmajjane snātvā gosahasraphalaṃ labhet || 1290 ||
pañcayajñān avāpnoti snātvā vai[1] Pañcahastake |
pratyahaṃ ye vinirdiṣṭā gṛhasthasya mahīpate || 1291 ||
Lokapuṇyaṃ hi tan nāma sarvapāpaharaṃ param[1] |
Kāpotake naraḥ snātvā gopradānaphalaṃ[2] labhet || 1292 ||
Viṣṇvāśrame Nṛsiṃhasya purataḥ pārthivottama |
Vitastonmajjanaṃ puṇyaṃ[1] Viṣṇuloke mahīyate || 1293 ||
snātasya Dhyānadhāriṇyāṃ gosahasraphalaṃ bhavet[1] |
Vitastā-Dhyānadhāriṇyoḥ saṃgame pāpanāśane | .
puṇyaṃ phalam avāpnoti vājapeyasya mānavaḥ[2] || 1294 ||
Vitastāntarhitā tatra praviśya Dhyānadhāriṇīm |
antarhitā gatā śīghraṃ Viśokā yatra nimnagā || 1295 ||
Dhaumyāśrame tayor yoge rājasūyaphalaṃ smṛtam[1] |
Caturvedīṃ naro[2] dṛṣṭvā kanyādānaphalaṃ labhet || 1296 ||
prāpya Harṣapathāṃ[1] jantur labhed bahu suvarṇakam |
Trikoṭīprabhavaṃ prāpya mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1297 ||
prāpya Candravatījanma Candraloke mahīyate |
Devatīrthe naraḥ snātvā devaḥ[1] putro 'pi jāyate || 1298 ||
Trikoṭyāṃ tu naraḥ snātvā devaloke mahīyate |
snātvā Harṣapathāyāṃ ca Śakraloke mahīyate[1] || 1299 ||
Candravatyāṃ naraḥ snātvā daśagodaphalaṃ labhet |
nadī Harṣapathā puṇyā tathā Candravatī ca yā |
saṃgame yatra tatroktaṃ rājasūyaṃ manīṣibhiḥ[1] || 1300 ||
Trikoṭīsaṃgamād gṛhya yāvad Raupyeśvaraṃ Haram[1] |
tāvat kṣetraṃ samaṃ jñeyaṃ Vārāṇasyātha vādhikam[2] || 1301 ||
Rudralokam avāpnoti snātvā tu Kapaṭeśvare |
Viṣaliṅgahrade puṇye[1] Rudraloke mahīyate[2] || 1302 ||
Vijayeśāgrataḥ snātvā Vitastāyāṃ mahīpate[1] |
Rudralokam avāpnoti kulam uddharate svakam[2] || 1303 ||

1290. 1) akṣayyaphalam *C 1556;* akṣayaṃ phalam *K.* **1291.** 1) snātvaiva *RL.* **1292.** 1) Puṇyaloko 'sty asau nāma sarvapāpaharaḥ paraḥ *RL.* 2) gosahasra° *C 1600.* **1293.** 1) tatra snātvā ca bhaktitaḥ *RL.* **1294.** 1) *Thus L 3221, K;* labhet *the other MSS.* • 2) vājipeyaphalaṃ labhet *C 1600.* **1296.** 1) *Thus O 225, O 227, L 3018;* bhavet *L 3221, K;* labhet *the other MSS.* 2) nadīṃ *RL.* **1297.** 1) *O 225, O 226, K gloss* Hārapath. **1298.** 1) *Thus O 225, O 226;* devyāḥ *the other MSS.* **1299.** 1) *This hemistich om. L 3018.* **1300.** 1) saṃgame cānayoḥ proktaṃ rājasūyaphalaṃ budhaiḥ *RL.* **1301.** 1) Harim *RL.* 2) mahīpate *L 3018, RL.* **1302.** 1) snātvā *RL.* 2) *This sloka om. O 226, C 1600.* **1303.** 1) Viṣṇuloke mahīyate *O 225; this hemistich om. O 226.*

Piṅgaleśāgrataḥ[1] snātvā Viṣṇuloke mahīyate |
Khaṇḍapucchāśrame[2] snātvā phalam etad udāhṛtam[3] || 1304 |
Puṇḍarīke naraḥ snātvā puṇḍarīkaphalaṃ labhet[1] |
Śūrpārake naraḥ snātvā gopradānaphalaṃ labhet[2] || 1305 ||
Vitastā-Dhyānadhāriṇyoḥ saṃgame 'nnaprado naraḥ |
akṣayaṃ phalam āpnoti yāvad Indrāś caturdaśa || 1306 ||
sarve saṃnihitās tīrthā Narasiṃhāśrame tadā |
Vitastā-Dhyānadhāriṇyoḥ saṃgamād gṛhya pārthiva[1] || 1307 ||
Kalpaṣoḍaśanāgasya yāvad bhavanam uttamam |
tāvat kṣetraṃ samaṃ puṇyaṃ[1] Prayāgeṇa narādhipa || 1308 |
Gaṅgodbhede[1] naraḥ snātvā Bheḍādevīsamīpataḥ[2] |
Gaṅgāsnānaphalaṃ prāpya svargaloke mahīyate || 1309 ||
avagāhya Kathāṃ puṇyāṃ daśagodaphalaṃ labhet |
Aujase Dharmarājasya snātvā tu purato naraḥ |
na durgatim avāpnoti vājapeyaphalaṃ labhet || 1310 ||
tasmiṃs[1] tīrthavare rājan śrāddham ānantyam aśnute |
māsi cāśvayuje kṛṣṇapañcadaśyāṃ[2] viśeṣataḥ || 1311 ||
snātvā Nārāyaṇasthāne Viṣṇuloke mahīyate |
Rāmatīrthe Bhavotse ca[1] phalam etat prakīrtitam || 1312 ||
Śailapṛṣṭhe naraḥ snātvā tīrthe Vaiśravaṇasya ca |
dhanasya bhāgī bhavati yatra yatrābhijāyate || 1313 ||
Kāmatīrthe naraḥ snātvā kāmabhāg[1] abhijāyate |
tīrthe cāpsarasāṃ snātvā śrībhāgī bhavate[2] naraḥ || 1314 ||
Ṛṣitīrthe naraḥ snātvā nirmalo munivad[1] bhavet |
Vaitaraṇyāṃ naraḥ snātvā na durgatim avāpnuyāt || 1315 ||
Ṛṣikulyām athāsādya Devakulyāṃ tathaiva ca |
Aśvatīrthaṃ Prabhāsaṃ ca Vāruṇaṃ tīrtham eva ca || 1316 ||
Vahnitīrthaṃ Candratīrthaṃ Nāgatīrthaṃ tathaiva ca[1] |
Cakratīrthaṃ Vāmanaṃ ca gopradānaphalaṃ labhet || 1317 ||
snātvā tu Madatīrthe[1] ca Skandatīrthe ca mānavaḥ |
tathā Sureśvarītīrthe[2] svargaloke mahīyate || 1318 ||

1304. 1) *O 226, K gloss* Vijayeśvarārthaḥ. 2) *O 225, O 226, K gloss* Khanabal. 3) puṇḍarīkaphalaṃ labhet *C 1600.* **1305.** 1) *This hemistich om. C 1600.* 2) *This hemistich om. L 3018.* **1307.** 1) saṃgamāś caiva bhūpate *RL.* **1308.** 1) jñeyam *C 1556.* **1309.** 1) *K gloss* Bheḍāvane Gaṅgodbhedaḥ. 2) Bhīḍā° *O 227;* Bīḍā° *C 1556; cf. above v. 1010.* **1311.** 1) asmiṃs *RL.* 2) kṛṣṇe° *C 1600.* **1312.** 1) tu *L 3018, RL.* **1314.** 1) kāmyabhāg *L 3018.* 2) bhavitā *C 1600.* **1315.** 1) maṇivad *O 226.* **1317.** 1) *This hemistich om. L 3221.* **1318.** 1) Marutīrthe *O 227, L 3221;* Maḍa° *K.* 2) Sureśvare° *O 226, L 3018.*

Māhurīṃ [1] tu samāsādya tilaprasthaphalaṃ labhet |
tatsaṃgame [2] Vitastāyāṃ snātvā [3] mucyeta kilbiṣaiḥ || 1319 ||
Tripureśāgrataḥ [1] puṇyām avagāhya tu Māhurīm |
Mahādevagiriṃ dṛṣṭvā Rudraloke mahīyate || 1320 ||
Amareśe [1] naraḥ snātvā gośatasya phalaṃ labhet |
Mālinyāṃ tu naraḥ snātvā daśagodaphalaṃ labhet || 1321 ||
snātvā Pāṇḍavatīrthe ca pañcayajñān upāśnute [1] |
Uccesaṃ [2] tīrtham āsādya Rudraloke mahīyate || 1322 ||
snātvā Rāmahradātoye labhed bahu suvarṇakam [1] |
Mālinīsaṃgamaṃ puṇyaṃ [2] Sindhunā saha pārthiva || 1323 ||
tathā Rāmahradā [1] yatra yujyate saha Sindhunā |
tayoḥ phalam athoddiṣṭaṃ rājasūyāśvamedhayoḥ || 1324 ||
saṃyogaṃ Sindhunā yatra gatā Kanakavāhinī |
gosahasram avāpnotī dhanavān abhijāyate [1] || 1325 ||
Pāvanā [1] ca nadī puṇyā rajobinduvinirmalā |
yasyāṃ [2] snātas [3] tv avāpnoti puṇḍarīkaphalaṃ naraḥ |
tayoḥ samāgame puṇye rājasūyaphalaṃ smṛtam || 1326 ||
tasmād deśād athārabhya yāvat syāc Cīramocanam [1] ||
tāvat kṣetraṃ samaṃ puṇyaṃ Vārāṇasyāḥ prakīrtitam [2] || 1327 ||
tanmadhye sarvatīrthānāṃ sāṃnidhyaṃ kathitaṃ mayā |
svargamārgapradaṃ proktaṃ tīrthaṃ Cīrapramocanam || 1328 ||
divam [1] utsṛjya cīrāṇi tatra [2] saptarṣayo gatāḥ |
snātvā tatra divaṃ yānti ye 'pi pāpakṛto [3] narāḥ || 1329 ||
Sodare [1] tu naraḥ snātvā [2] gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |
tathā Kanakavāhinyāḥ saṃgamaṃ yāti yo [3] naraḥ || 1330 ||
tathā Kālodakā puṇyā nadī yatraiva saṃgatā |
tayoḥ [1] phalaṃ vinirdiṣṭaṃ rājasūyāśvamedhayoḥ || 1331 ||
snātvāśvamedham āpnoti Vitastā-Sindhusaṃgame [1] |
Prauṣṭhapadyāṃ [2] viśeṣeṇa evam āhur manīṣiṇaḥ || 1332 ||

1319. 1) Mārī iti khyātāṃ *written above sec. manu O 225;* Māriti prasiddham *K.* 2) *O 226 marginal note* Parjagrāme. 3) snāto *L 3018, RL.* **1320.** 1) *O 226 marginal note* Trihirarāṅge. **1321.** 1) *O 226 marginal note* Amaranāth. **1322.** 1) apāśnute *RB; cf. below v. 1333.* 2) Uccīśatīrtham *L 3018.* **1323.** 1) bhavet suvarṇabhāk *RL.* 2) saṃgamaḥ puṇyaḥ *RL.* **1324.** 1) Rāmahrado *RL.* **1325.** 1) api jāyate *RL.* **1326.** 1) Pavanā *L 3018.* 2) tasyāṃ *RL.* 3) snatvā *C 1600.* **1327.** 1) Kṣīramodanam *C 1600.* 2) *Thus L 3018, RL;* samaṃ smṛtam *the other MSS.* **1329.** 1) divyaṃ *L 3018, C 1600.* 2) yatra *RL.* 3) pāpakṛtā *MSS.* **1330.** 1) modate *C 1600.* 2) mātaḥ *C 1600.* 3) ca *C 1600.* **1331.** 1) tapaḥ *C 1600.* **1332.** 1) *Above this word is written by K:* Śādīpur. 2) Proṣṭhapadyāṃ *MSS.*

Pātratīrthe naraḥ snātvā puṇḍarīkam upāśnute |
Āpagāyāṃ naraḥ snātvā kulam uddharate svakam || 1333 ||
vahniṣṭomam[1] avāpnoti snātvā sarasi Mānase |
Āṣāḍhyāṃ tu viśeṣeṇa nātra kāryā vicāraṇā || 1334 ||
vājapeyam avāpnoti Mahāpadmasarasy api |
Hiraṇyā vai nadī puṇyā Haramuṇḍād[1] viniḥsṛtā[2] |
snātas tasyām avāpnoti hy agniṣṭomaphalaṃ naraḥ || 1335 ||
Mahāpadmasaraḥ puṇyaṃ Hiraṇyā[1] yatra gacchati |
aśvamedhaphalaṃ tatra paurṇamāsyāṃ viśeṣataḥ || 1336 ||
Bahurūpe[1] naraḥ snātvā Viṣṇuloke mahīyate |
Bahurūpe ca kathitaṃ phalam etan narottama || 1337 ||
Śataśṛṅge sutīrthe ca tīrthe Vaiśravaṇasya ca |
tīrthe puṇye tathā rājan Bhūrjasvāmisamīpataḥ[1] || 1338 ||
Vasūnām atha Rudrāṇāṃ Sādhyānāṃ Marutām api |
Viśveṣāṃ caiva Devānāṃ Bhṛgūṇāṃ ca narādhipa || 1339 ||
tathaivāṅgirasāṃ rājaṃs tīrthe tīrthe pṛthak pṛthak |
daśagodaphalaṃ proktaṃ munibhis tattvadarśibhiḥ || 1340 ||
Pālāśā ca Śilāmā ca Vitastāṃ yatra gacchati |
gośatasya[2] phalaṃ tatra pratyekaṃ kathitaṃ purā[3] || 1341 ||
nadī Kūlāraṇī[1] yatra saṃyujyeta Vitastayā |
tatra snātvā kulaṃ śīghraṃ punīte mānavottamaḥ || 1342 ||
vigāhya Puṣkaraṃ tīrtham atirātraphalaṃ labhet |
tīrthaṃ Saptarṣīṇāṃ ca[1] vahniṣṭomaphalaṃ labhet[2] || 1343 ||
tīrthaṃ Varāham āsādya Vitastāmbhasi mānavaḥ |
Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti kulam uddharate svakam[1] || 1344 ||
snātvā Nārāyaṇasthāne Vitastāmbhasi pārthiva |
Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti naro nāsty atra saṃśayaḥ || 1345 ||
nadī Gotranadī[1] yatra Vitastāṃ pratipadyate |
tayoḥ snātasya kathitaṃ gosahasraphalaṃ pṛthak[2] || 1346 ||
Māhurī tu nadī puṇyā Mathureva viśeṣataḥ |
Śatasīlā[1] Śamālā ca nadī ca Vimalodakā || 1347 ||

1334. 1) agniṣṭomam *C 1600, C 1556, K.* **1335.** 1) *O 226 gloss* Harasya Mahādevasya śiraḥ Haramuṇḍa iti bhāṣayā; *cf. the gloss of K to v. 1242.* 2) vinirgatā *RL.* **1336.** 1) Kṣīraṇā *O 226.* **1337.** 1) *O 225, K gloss:* Bhīrūve. **1338.** 1) Bhīmasvāmī° *C 1600.* **1341.** 1) *Thus O 225;* Palāśā *O 226;* Pālāsā *the other MSS.* 2) gosahasra° *O 226, C 1600, K.* 3) mayā *C 1556.* **1342.** 1) *O* 225_2, *K gloss* Kūr iti bhāṣayā. **1343.** 1) Saptarṣīṇām tu tīrthe vai *C 1600.* 2) *This hemistich om. L 3018, RL.* **1344.** 1) *This hemistich om. C 1600.* **1345.** 1) *O 225, O 226, K gloss* Nārāyaṇathal. **1346.** 1) Gotravatī *RL.* 2) gosahasrasya yat phalam *C 1600.* **1347.** 1) *Thus C 1556, K;* Śatatīrṇa *L 3221;* Śatatīla *the other MSS.*

Rāhulā[1] ca nadī puṇyā Śrīmāḍhyā[2] ca mahānadī |
dvitīyā ca tathā Śuddhā Samūlā Sarasā tathā || 1348 ||
āsāṃ pratyekaśaḥ[1] snātvā labhed godānajaṃ phalam |
āsām eva tu sarvāsāṃ saṃgamāṃś ca pṛthak pṛthak || 1349 ||
avagāhya naraḥ śuddho[1] daśagodaphalaṃ labhet |
Anantīrthe snātasya[2] nāgaloke mahīyate || 1350 ||
Bindunādeśvaraṃ tīrthaṃ Somatīrthaṃ pṛthūdakam |
Tuṅgeśatīrthakṣetraṃ tu Utaṅkasvāminaṃ tathā[1] || 1351 ||
Rāmatīrthaṃ Bhṛgos tīrthaṃ[1] tīrtham Āṅgirasaṃ tathā |
dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo[2] daśagodaphalaṃ labhet || 1352 ||
sarvāḥ saridvarāḥ puṇyāḥ sarve[1] prasravaṇās tathā |
ime ca rājendra tathā sarve puṇyāḥ śiloccayāḥ || 1353 ||
sarvā ṛṣikṛtāś cārcāḥ sarāṃsi vipulāni ca[1] |
sarvatraiva mahīnātha Kaśmīreṣu viśeṣataḥ || 1354 ||
sarve ca saṃgamāḥ puṇyā nāgānāṃ ye jalāśayāḥ |
suvarṇaśatadānasya phalaṃ prāpnoty asaṃśayaḥ || 1355 ||
iti tīrthāni puṇyāni Vitastā ca viśeṣataḥ |
sarvatra pāvanī[1] devī Vitastā kathitā nṛpa || 1356 ||
tasyāṃ snātvā divaṃ yānti ye 'pi pāpakṛto narāḥ |
vahniṣṭomam avāpnoti snātas tasyāṃ narādhipa || 1357 ||
dṛṣṭvāśrāme Vitastākhye Dhaumyeśe Sindhusaṃgame |
Varāhatīrthe pāpaghne rājasūyaphalaprade |
sadaiva puṇyā śukle ca trayodaśyāṃ viśeṣataḥ || 1358 ||
yatra tatra[1] Vitastāyāṃ gorajodhūtamastakaḥ |
snātvā trayodaśīṃ śuklāṃ mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1359 ||
adṛśyaṃ[1] mānavaḥ kṛtvā pātakaṃ muktapañcakam |
snānenaikena salilaśiśireṇa vyapohati || 1360 ||
anarkābhyudite kāle sakalaṃ śiśiraṃ yadi |
tatra[1] snāto[2] naro rājan kāmān āpnoty abhīpsitān || 1361 ||
snātvā yathāvad vidhinā samabhyarcya Hutāśanam |
brāhmaṇebhyas tadā dattvā kṛsaraṃ ghṛtasaṃyutam |
svargalokam avāpnoti yāvad Indrāś caturdaśa || 1362 ||

1348. 1) *Thus O 225;* Lāhulā *O 226, C 3018, C 1600;* Vāhulā *O 227, L 3221;* Bāhulā *C 1556, K.* 2) Śrīmākhyā *C 1600.* **1349.** 1) pratyekataḥ *RL.* **1350.** 1) śuddhī *L 3018.* 2) snātas tu *RL.* **1351.** 1) jalam *RB.* **1352.** 1) Bhṛgutīrthaṃ *L 3018.* 2) atha tebhyo *O 226;* atho rājan *K.* **1353.** 1) sarvāḥ *RB.* **1354.** 1) vipulāny api *C 1600.* **1356.** 1) pāvinī *O 225, O 226.* **1359.** 1) yatra *O 226, L 3018, K.* **1360.** 1) *K gloss* adṛśyaṃ rahasyaṃ | muktapaṃcakaṃ paṃcamahāpātakavarṇam upapātakādikam ity arthaḥ. **1361.** 1) atra *RL.* 2) snāte *O 227, K.*

evaṃ saṃvatsaraṃ pūrṇaṃ nityasnāyī narādhipa[1] |
mokṣopāyam athāsādya tato mokṣam avāpsyate[2] || 1363 ||
Kāśmīrakāṇāṃ[1] tīrthānāṃ phalaṃ te kathitaṃ mayā |
sakalaṃ Nīlavākyaṃ ca gamiṣyāmi sukhī bhava || 1364 ||
idaṃ dhāryaṃ prayatnena yan mayābhihitaṃ tava |
śrutvaitat phalam āpnoti daśagodānajaṃ naraḥ || 1365 ||

Vaiśaṃpāyana uvāca |

evam uktvā sa Gonandaṃ[1] Bṛhadaśvo narādhipam[2] |
dharmātmā tīrthayātrārthaṃ jagāmābhīpsitāṃ gatim || 1366 ||
bahu mene tathātmānaṃ Gonandaḥ[1] samarapriyaḥ |
sa praśaśāsa vasudhāṃ rājā dharmānuśāstrataḥ[2] || 1367 ||

Janamejaya uvāca |

bhūyo Vitastāmāhātmyaṃ kathayasva dvijottama |
tac[1] chrutvaiva gamiṣyāmi[2] dvijendra gatakilbiṣaḥ[3] || 1368 ||

Vaiśaṃpāyanaḥ |

Harasya dayitā bhāryā Satī Dākṣāyaṇī[1] śubhā |
saivomā kathitā rājan[2] prāpte Vaivasvate 'ntare || 1369 ||
Himādritanayā saiva Yamunā pāpanāśinī |
manvantarānte saivoktā naur gariṣṭhā jagattraye || 1370 ||
Kaśmīrā[1] kathitā devī Vitastā saiva[2] nimnagā |
pātālād utthitā devī śūlaghātāt taraṅgiṇī || 1371 ||
snātasya[1] toye Vaitaste svayam ātmānam ātmanā |
vijānāti gatāśeṣakalmaṣāl laghubhāginam || 1372 ||
Vitastāto mahīnātha[1] na Gaṅgā vyatiricyate |
kevalaṃ Jāhnavītoye puruṣasyāsthisaṃbhavaḥ[2] || 1373 ||
Vitastāto 'dhiko[1] rājan snānādyaṃ tulyam eva ca |
Bhagīrathena Gaṅgeyaṃ purā rājñāvatāritā || 1374 ||
asthiplāvanakāmena[1] sagarāṇāṃ mahātmanāṃ |
teneyaṃ kathitā rājan praśastā tatra karmaṇi || 1375 ||

1363. 1) naraḥ śuciḥ *RL.* 2) avāpyate *RB.* **1364.** 1) Kāśmīrikāṇāṃ *RL.* **1366.** 1) *Thus corr. prima manu from* Govindaṃ *O 225; the latter reading L 3018.* 2) mahīpatim *C 1600, L 3018, RL.* **1367.** 1) Govindaḥ *L 3018.* 2) *Thus RB;* °ānusārataḥ *RL.* **1368.** 1) yac *RL.* 2) bhaviṣyāmi *RL.* 3) °kalmaṣaḥ *L 3018, RL;* Nīlamate *add. RB, O 227, L 3221.* **1369.** 1) Dākṣāyiṇī *C 1600.* 2) rāja *L 3018.* **1371.** 1) *O 225, K gloss* Kahmīl iti prasiddhā. 2) yaiva *C 1600.* **1372.** 1) *Altered sec. manu to* snātas tu *O 225.* **1373.** 1) Vitastāyā mahīnātha *RL;* Vitastāyās tu rājendra *v.l. C 1556.* 2) °saṃcayaḥ *C 1556.* **1374.** 1) °dhikaṃ *RB.* **1375.** 1) asthyāplāvana° *RL.*

Vitastā vai nadī puṇyā sarvapāpaharā śubhā |
Vaitastena tu toyena jaṭharasthena ye mṛtāḥ || 1376 ||
sarve svargam anuprāptā yathā te somapāyinaḥ |
na yajñair dakṣiṇāvadbhis tarpitā devatās tathā || 1377 ||
tṛptiṃ samādhigacchanti[1] yathā ca salilaiḥ ca taiḥ[2] |
Pātre tīrthe tathā[3] kāle mṛṣṭānnair[4] vividhaiḥ kṛtaiḥ || 1378 ||
yathā tṛpyanti pitaraḥ śrāddhaiḥ śuddhaiś[1] ca tair jalaiḥ |
nāgair bahuvidhākāraiḥ saridbhiḥ satataṃ gatam[2] || 1379 ||
tīrthair devaiś ca ṛṣibhir Gandharvair Yakṣa-Rākṣasaiḥ |
abhigaccheta medhāvī janmasāphalyakāraṇāt || 1380 ||
snātamātraṃ[1] Vitastāyāṃ jānāti Varuṇo naram |
Jalādhipena jñatasya Narake patanaṃ kutaḥ || 1381 ||
pāpānāṃ Narake ghore[2] patatāṃ[3] duṣkṛtātmanām |
hastatrāṇapradā devī Vitastāghanisūdanī || 1382 ||
svargarohaṇaniḥśreṇīṃ manorathaphalapradām |
Vitastāṃ ye gamiṣyanti te yāsyanty Amarāvatīm || 1383 ||
haṃsasārasayuktena cakravākopaśobhinā |
vimānenārkavarṇena kiṅkiṇījālamālinā || 1384 ||
devarāmāgaṇāḍhyena vīṇāmurajanādinā[1] |
pulinair vividhair yuktāṃ padmotpalavibhūṣitām || 1385 ||
gokulārāvabahulāṃ hambhārāvanināditām[1] |
matsyakacchapasaṃbādhāṃ sutīrthāṃ[2] kāmadāyinīm |
amṛtasvādusalilāṃ nṛṇāṃ dṛṣṭimanoharām || 1386 ||
māteva varadā devīm abhigacchanti ye narāḥ[1] |
te 'bhigacchanti rājendra pratiṣṭhāṃ bhuvi mānavāḥ[2] || 1387 ||

samudrarūpasya Harasya bhāryāṃ
Himālayasyādripates tanūjām |
susvādutoyām ṛṣivaryajuṣṭāṃ
tāṃ tvaṃ pavitrāṃ praṇamasva[1] rājan || 1388 ||
Sindhus Trikoṭī ca tathā Viśokā
puṇyā nadī Harṣapathā Śivā ca |
puṇyā Sukhā Candravatī Sugandhā
Puṇyodakā kilbiṣanāśinī ca || 1389 ||

1378. 1) samadhigacchanti *RL.* 2) yathā tatsalilaiḥ śubhaiḥ *RL.* 3) yathā° *O 225, O 226.* 4) miṣṭānnair *RL.* **1379.** 1) tadvac *RL.* 2) saṃgatiṃ gatām *RL.* **1381.** 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1556;* snānamātre *C 1600;* snātamātro *the other MSS.* **1382.** 1) pāpināṃ *RL.* 2) ghoraṃ *RL.* 3) patanaṃ *C 1600;* patitām *O 225, O 226.* **1386.** 1) hastā° (?) *RB.* 2) satīrthāṃ *C 1556.* **1387.** 1) ye 'bhigacchanti varadāṃ mātaraṃ vā sukhapradām *RL.* 2) sarvaśaḥ *L 3018.* **1388.** 1) praṇamāmi *C 1600.*

Kūlāraṇiḥ pāpaharā ca Kṛṣṇā
nadī supuṇyā Madhumaty athāpi |
nadī Paroṣṇī ca tathātra puṇyā
prayānti divyāṃ varadāṃ Vitastām || 1390 ||
Gaṅgā nadī Śaṃbhujaṭākalāpe
Candreṇa devena tathā vibhinnā |
proktā nṛloke nṛpa Candrabhāgā
āyāti puṇyām vitatāṃ Vitastām[1] || 1391 ||
tīrthāni puṇyāni sarāṃsi rājan
nadyas taḍākā vividhāś ca kūpāḥ |
āyānti sarve varadāṃ Vitastāṃ
trayodaśīṃ Bhādrapadasya śuklām || 1392 ||
kasyāsti śaktir nṛpa te 'tra vaktuṃ
devīguṇān varṣaśatair anekaiḥ |
bhaktyā mayoktāṃ ca niśamya kāṃcid
bhaktiṃ kuruṣvātra sadā nṛvīra || 1393 ||
śrutvā Vitastāmāhātmyaṃ mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ |
śrutvā Nīlamataṃ sarvaṃ daśadhenuphalaṃ labhet || 1394 ||
ity evam uktaṃ Janamejayasya
Vyāsasya śiṣyeṇa mahāvratena |
kṣiptaṃ na yad[1] granthabahutvabhītyā[2]
samagraśāstraiḥ khalu Bhārate vai[3] || 1395 ||
sarvatra naitad viṣayopayogyaṃ[1]
tadā na cakre[2] Bhagavān mahātmā |
atīva hṛdye bahuvistare 'pi
janapriye Bhāratapūrṇacandre[3] || 1396 ||

sampūrṇaṃ cedaṃ Nīlamataṃ nāmeti ||

1390. 1) *Altered by* $O\,225_2$ *to* Kūlyāraṇiḥ; *the latter reading O 226;* $O\,225_2$ *and O 226 gloss* Kūr. **1391.** 1) *This śloka om. RL.* **1395.** 1) saṃkṣepato *RL.* 2) °gurutva° *L 3018.* 3) sūcitaṃ yat *RL.* **1396.** 1) upayogam eti *RL.* 2) tato na coce *RL.* 3) iti Nīlamate Vitastāmāhātmyam *add. MSS.* — *Colophon:* saṃpūrṇaṃ cedaṃ Nīlamataṃ nāmeti śubham | śubhāyāstu lekhakapāṭhakaśrotṝṇām || oṃ namaḥ kamaladalavipulanayanābhirāmāya Kṛṣṇāya | saṃvat 81 Vai°śu°ti ekādaśyām | namo Narāya *O 225;* — śubham *O 226;* — śubhaṃ | saṃpūrṇaṃ samāptam *L 3018;* — śubham | saṃvat 4871 *C 1600;* — samāptaṃ cedaṃ Nīlamataṃ nāma purāṇam *RL; in O 227 has been added in red ink:* saṃvat 1948 Jyeṣṭhaśudi dvitīyasyāṃ candre Jambupurīyapaṇḍita-Saṃtarāmeṇa dāktār Auril Stein Sāhib-ājñayā Lavapure likhitam | Īśasaṃvat 1891, Jon māsasyāṣṭame dine Candre; — oṃ saṃvat 52 Bhā°va°ti° ṣaṣṭyāṃ samāptitam *add. K.*

APPENDIX

ADDITIONS OF THE LONG RECENSION

kathaṃ [1] nāsau samāhūtas tatra Pāṇḍava-Kauravaiḥ || 5 b ||
kiṃ nāmābhūt sa rājā ca Kaśmīrāṇāṃ mahāśayaḥ |
kathaṃ vāsau niśamyaitan nāyātaś cātmanā tadā [1] || 6 ||
svargasopānapaṅktir hi bhavyānāṃ samabhūd idam |
Bhārataṃ nāma yuddhaṃ yaj jigīṣūṇāṃ mahātmanām || 7 ||
akāraṇam idaṃ nāma na bhaved yad asau tadā |
nāyāto Bhārataṃ yuddhaṃ rājā Kāśmīriko mahān || 8 ||

Vaiśaṃpāyana uvāca [1] |

satyam etan mahārāja tvayā proktaṃ mahīpate |
yathā nāsau samāyātas tan niśāmaya suvrata || 9 ||
Kuru-Pāṇḍavavelāyāṃ bhūmir Bhagavatā svayam |
pāvitābhūd Ditisutān avatīrṇāñ jaghāna yat || 10 ||
tasmin kāle 'tra samabhūd rājā viśadakīrtimān |
Kaśmīrān pālayan saumya Gonanda iti saṃjñayā || 11 ||
asau pratāpakalito diśaṃ saumyāṃ samāśritaḥ |
śuśubhe vikramodagro mānī kalitasaṃsthitiḥ [1] || 12 ||
athotthite kila mahāvirodhe Daityabandhunā |
Vṛṣṇīnāṃ Kṛṣṇamukhyānāṃ Jarāsaṃdhena bhūbhṛtā || 13 ||
anena bandhunā mānasthānam eṣa mahīpatiḥ |
Kāśmīriko 'bhyarthanayāhūtaḥ sāhāyyakāmyayā || 14 ||
gatvāsau bandhugṛhyatvāj Jarāsaṃdhasya bhūpateḥ |
cakre sāhāyyakaṃ dhīmāñ Jarāsaṃdhasya bhūpateḥ || 15 ||
rurodhātha ca Kaṃsārer Mathurāṃ madhurākṛtiḥ |
balaiḥ svair balavān rājā tresus te yatra Yādavāḥ [1] || 16 ||
bhūriśo 'tha bale bhagne Yādavānāṃ baloddhataḥ |
Balo balena rurudhe mahatā taṃ jigīṣayā || 17 ||
atīva tumule tasmin yuddhe 'nyonyajigīṣayā |

---

5. 1) *Vv. 5b—24a[1] supplied in the lacuna after RB 5a (RL 5a).* **6.** 1) mahaḥ *O 227, K; K gloss* utsavam. **9.** 1) uvāca *om. O 227, K.* **12.** 1) °satsthitiḥ *O 227, K.* **16.** 1) Dānavāḥ *L 3221.*

Kāśmīriko 'sau kruddhena Balena balavān balāt |
ruddho 'bhūt patito bhūmau śastrāstrakṣatavigrahaḥ [1] || 18 ||
ity asmin vīrakalitāṃ gatim āpte mahātmani |
Dāmodarābhidhas tasya sūnū rājābhavat sudhīḥ || 19 ||
vibhūtikalitenātha samṛddhena mahātmanā |
yena Kāśmīrābhū rājñānvitā saumyā jahāsa ha || 20 ||
sa rājabījī satkīrtir vīryaśālī mahābhujaḥ |
antaścintāturo jātu na lebhe nirvṛtiṃ parām || 21 ||
aho mahātmā rājā sa kathaṃ nāma hato balāt |
dvīpāntarvāsinā tāto Balena balavān mama || 22 ||
athopa-Sindhu Gāndhāraviṣaye 'bhūt svayaṃvaraḥ |
yatrāhūtāḥ [1] samājagmū rājāno vīryaśālinaḥ || 23 ||
tatrāgataṃ samākarṇya.................... || 24a ||

brūhi me bhagavan kiṃcin nāsti te 'viditaṃ khalu |
priyaśiṣyo 'si tasyarṣer Vyāsasyāmitatejasaḥ [1] || 45 ||

.... munisattamam |
sukhāsīnaṃ samādāya pādyārghyādyam anukramāt [1] || 47 ||

iti Nīlamate Manvantaraparyayavarṇanam [1] || 59 ||

prajāsarge samutpanne yathāvad anupūrvaśaḥ [1] || 65b ||
prajānāṃ patibhiḥ prāgvad udbhūtair dhātur ājñayā |
samudyuktair yathā purvaṃ samudbhūtā mahīsthitiḥ || 66 ||
tatra Dakṣo dadau kanyāḥ Kaśyapāya trayodaśa |
Mārīcāya samādhatsva śrotuṃ nāmāni bhūpate || 67 ||
tāsāṃ yasyāś ca ye jātās teṣāṃ nāmāni me śṛṇu || 68a ||

iti Nīlamate Mārīca-Kaśyapavaṃśavarṇanam [1] || 72 ||

kadācid [1] atha Kadrūś ca Vinatā ca parasparam |
sāpatnyāsūyayā rājan spardhamāne yathottaram || 73 ||

---

18. 1) *K gloss* Harivaṃśe Kaśmīrarājo Gonandaḥ Karūṣādhipatis tathā Drumaḥ Kimpuruṣaś caiva pārvatīyāś ca mānavāḥ nagaryāḥ paścimadvāraṃ kṣipraṃ ārohayantv iti. *See Harivaṃśa vv. 5014, 5495.* **23.** 1) varāhutāḥ *K.* **45.** 1) *Add. after RB 27.* **47.** 1) *Added after RB 28c* (*RL 47a*) *and* nṛpasattama *of the original altered as above.* **59.** 1) *Added after RB 40 and* Bṛhadaśvaḥ *inserted before RB 41;* Śrī° uvāca *L 3221.* **65b.** 1) *Vv. 65b—68a instead of RB 46b—47a.* **72.** 1) *Added after RB 51;* °vaṃśa *om. K;* **73.** 1) *Vv. 73—79a instead of RB 52—53a.*

vidhānayogāt satataṃ cakratur vairam uttamam |
pratyakṣaṃ ca parokṣaṃ ca doṣāropaṇatatpare || 74 ||
chalānveṣaṇasaktatvād anyonyaṃ mānabhañjane |
vijahratur bahiścāntaḥ krodharaktāntalocane || 75 ||
kadācid upaviṣṭe te dūrato yāyinaṃ śubham |
amṛtotthitam ālokya Śakreṇādhiṣṭhitaṃ hayam || 76 ||
nibaddhadṛṣṭī te tatra vimṛśya ca parasparam |
ūcatuś chidrasakte ca parasparajigīṣayā || 77 |
paśyemaṃ devarājena hayaratnaṃ samāśritam |
aho rūpam aho tejo vegaś cāsya mahādbhutam || 78 ||
ity anyonyaṃ samābhāṣya vyatikrānte hayottame || 79a ||

atha [1] Kadrūr vicintyāśu vidheyaṃ kiṃ mayātra ca |
dāsībhāvo yathā na syān mamāsmiṃś carite tathā || 81 ||
kayā yuktyā vidhāsyāmi tathābhūtau ca kiṃ mama |
yathāsau dāsatām eti saputrā yadi tad bhavet || 82 ||
tadā mayā jitaṃ nāma bhaved iti vicintya sā |
idam atrocitaṃ putrān samāhūyābravīt tadā || 83 ||
putrā maddāsyarakṣārthaṃ sūkṣmā bhūtvāsitās tathā |
vidaddhvaṃ hayarājasya kṛṣṇaromatvam añjasā || 84 ||
adhiśrityāśu dehaṃ tadvālabhūtāḥ samantataḥ |
tathā kuruta yenāsau kṛṣṇavālo bhaviṣyati || 85 ||

iti Nīlamate Kadrū-Vinatādāsyavarṇane 'mṛtāharaṇam [1] || 88 ||

Śakralokaṃ [1] athāgatya [2] Vainateyo mahāmanāḥ |
sudhāharaṇavelāyāṃ lebhe Śakrād varaṃ param || 89 ||
balaṃ tavaitad atulaṃ vilokya mudito 'smy aham [1] |
varaṃ vṛṇīṣva putraitad yathā te saphalaḥ śramaḥ || 90 ||
bhaved iti mama prītir nūnam ity uditas tadā |
smaran vairaṃ tadovāca Śakraṃ Kaśyapanandanaḥ || 91 ||
mama bhakṣyā bhavantv ete Kadrūputrāḥ sureśvara |
varam enaṃ prayacchesa nānyat kiṃcana me matam || 92 ||
ity ukto devarāḍ āha tatheti Garuḍaṃ priyam || 93 a ||

iti Nīlamate Garuḍavaraprāptivarṇanam [1] || 93 ||

81. 1) *Vv. 81—85 add. after RB 54.* **88.** 1) *Added after RB 57.* **89.** 1) *Vv. 89—93a add. after RB 57.* 2) samāgatya O 227. **93.** 1) *Added after RB 58 (RL 93c).*

sadratnacumbitakirīṭavirājamānaṃ
Dāmodaraṃ suraguruṃ praṇato 'smi nityam [1] || 97 b ||

tam ādidevaṃ puruṣaṃ purāṇaṃ
namāmi bhaktyā parayā Rameśam [1] || 99 b ||
bhūmīsamuddhāraṇabaddhacitto
Daityendranirghātavidhānadakṣaḥ || 100 a ||

iti Nīlamate Vāsukikṛtaṃ Bhagavatstotram [1] || 101 ||

iti Nīlamate Vāsukivaraprāptivarṇanam [1] || 104 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

evaṃ dattvā varaṃ tasmai Harir Vāsukaye param |
uvāca paramaprītyā taṃ punar bhagavān Hariḥ || 105 ||

iti Nīlamate Nīlarājyābhiṣekavarṇanam [1] || 107 ||

papāta magnaṃ tatrābhūd atīva viṣamaṃ param [1] || 110b ||

cakāra tumulaṃ yuddhaṃ Daitya-Dānavaharṣadam [1] || 111b ||

iti Nīlamate Saṃgrahākhya-Daityavadhavarṇanam [1] || 113 ||

cacāra pādacareṇa Mārīcaḥ svātmaśuddhaye [1] || 134b ||
iti Nīlamate Kaśyapatīrthayātrāvarṇanam ||

gatāgataprasaṅgena pitaraṃ mānabhājinam [1] || 135a ||

iti Nīlamate Kaśyapa-Nīlasamāgamavarṇanam [1] || 163 ||

iti Nīlamate Jalodbhavapāpavarṇanam [1] || 179 ||

97*b*. 1) *Added after RB 62 (RL 97a).* **99*b*.** 1) *Vv. 99b—100a inserted after RB 64a (RL 99a).* **101.** 1) *Added after RB 65.* **104.** 1) *This concluding line and śloka 105 add. after RB 68.* **107.** 1) *Add. after RB 70.* **110*b*.** 1) *Add. after RB 73a (RL 110a).* **111*b*.** 1) *Add. after RB 73b (RL 111a).* **113.** 1) *Add. after RB 75.* **134*b*.** 1) *This hemistich and concluding line add. after RB 95 (RL 134a).* **135*a*.** 1) *Add. after RB 96a (RL 135a).* **163.** 1) *Add. after RB 124.* **179.** 1) *Add. after RB 140.*

evam [1] ukte ca Nīlena praśritapraṇayoddhatam |
Kaśyapo vismito bhūtvā jagāda tanayaṃ natam || 180 ||
āścaryaṃ śrāvito 'smīha putra tasya durātmanaḥ |
kartavyo 'tra pratīkāro mayā tīrthasamāptitaḥ || 181 ||
tīrthayātrāṃ samāpyaiva śīghram etat karomi te |
vacanaṃ yena bhadreṇa vaseyuś ca prajā drutam || 182 ||
ity uktvaiva sutaṃ Nīlaṃ snātvā tīrtheṣu kṛtsnataḥ |
ājagāma Satīdeśaṃ vimalaṃ tat saro varam || 183 ||
tatra snātvā ca japtvā ca dhyātvā dhyeyaṃ sanātanam |
prahṛṣṭahṛdayo bhūtvā Brahmalokaṃ sukhaṃ yayau || 184 ||
padbhyāṃ saṃkramaṇam kṛtvā [1] svaśaktyaiva narottama |
Nīlena sahitaḥ prāyān [2] nāgarājena dhīmatā || 185 ||
tau gatvā Brahmasadanaṃ Brahmāṇaṃ kamalāsanam |
brahmaghoṣakṛtotsāhaṃ vavandatur ariṃdama || 186 ||
devaṃ kamalayoniṃ taṃ saṃgatyāsanam āsthitau |
Vāsudevaṃ tatheśānam Anantaṃ ca jagatpatim || 187 ||
tadā tatrāgatān dṛṣṭvā paramāṃ prītim āśritau |
kṛtvā sa bhājanaṃ teṣāṃ prītyā dṛṣṭau ca taiḥ punaḥ || 188 ||
samyak samupaviṣṭau ca tīrthayātrāprasaṅgataḥ || 189a ||

āruhya [1] haṃsayānaṃ ca Brahmā lokanamaskṛtaḥ |
yayau harṣeṇa mahatā putrahārdavaśīkṛtaḥ || 193 ||
dṛṣṭvā ca Kaśyapaḥ prītas tac ca teṣāṃ viceṣṭitam |
Nīlena sahitaḥ prāyān megham āruhya yatnataḥ || 194 ||
tataḥ kolāhale jāte śrutvaivaitat Puraṃdaraḥ |
samāhūya surān sarvān kṛtotsāha uvāca ha || 195 ||
bho bhoḥ surāḥ samāgatya sarve yūyaṃ puraskṛtāḥ |
āgacchadhvaṃ gamiṣyāmo yatraite seśvarā gatāḥ |
iti devagaṇaiḥ sārdhaṃ yāte 'smin Keśavāntikam || 196 ||

iti Nīlamate Naubandhanayātrā [1] || 207 ||

Naubandhanam athāsādya sthitvā te surasattamāḥ |
vicāraniratās tasthuḥ kiṃ kāryam iti cintayā [1] || 208 ||

yuddhaṃ ca te devagaṇāḥ samastāḥ
prahṛṣṭacittā dadṛśuḥ samantāt [1] || 220 ||

---

180. 1) *Vv. 180—189a instead of RB 141—144.* **185.** 1) tyaktvā *K.* 2) prāgān *K.* **193.** 1) *Vv. 193—196 instead of RB 148b—149.* **207.** 1) *Add. after RB 160.* **208.** 1) *This śloka instead of RB 161.* **220.** 1) *This and following pāda supplied in the lacuna RB 173b—174a.*

kruddho Haris tatra raṇe 'sya śīghraṃ
cakreṇa devapravaraḥ samānte || 221 a ||

iti Nīlamate Saṃgrahaputra-Jalodbhavākhyadaityavadhaḥ[1] || 221 b |

iti Nīlamate śailavarapradānam[1] || 224 ||

babhrāma śūnyaṃ taṃ deśaṃ prajvalat tejasāvṛtam[1] || 235 b ||
paryasyat sarvatas tejaḥ prajajvālāsya bhāsvaram |
dahat samantato dīptaṃ na śaśākātra kaścana |
grahītuṃ tan mahācakraṃ dandahat sarvato diśaḥ || 236 ||
atīva jvalitaṃ dṛṣṭvā dahamānaṃ kṣaṇātkṣaṇam |
āhūya dūratas tac ca tadā jagrāha Śaṃkaraḥ || 237 ||

madīyam etad viditaṃ Daityānāṃ bhayadāyakam[1] || 239 b ||
ity ukto bhagavān Śaṃbhur Hariṇā lokadhāriṇā || 240 a ||

katham te pratidāsyāmi labdham etan mayā Hare[1] || 241 b ||
naitad dāsyāmy ahaṃ Viṣṇo tubhyaṃ svīyatayā balāt || 242 a ||

ity uktaṃ samupāśrutya devadevo Janārdanaḥ[1] || 243 a ||

iti Nīlamate cakraprāptivarṇanam[1] || 243 b ||

yasmin[1] pradeśe rājendra bhavāṃs tiṣṭhati sāmpratam |
sa eṣa deśo yatreśau tau prahāsaṃ pracakratuḥ || 244 ||
parihāsaṃ tu kṛtvā tu tathā devavaro Hariḥ |
hasanmukhīṃ nidhāyātra pratimām ātmanas tadā || 245 ||
Śaṃbhor Devyāś ca rājendra pratime tādṛśe subhe |
hasanmukhe vidhāyāśu svasthacitto babhūva ha || 246 ||
etās tāḥ pratimā rājan hasanmukhyo 'tra saṃsthitāḥ |
yāsāṃ darśanamātreṇa yānti pāpāni saṃkṣayam || 247 ||

221b. 1) *Add. to RB 174 and* Bṛhadaśvaḥ *inserted before RB 175 (RL 222).* **224.** 1) *Add. after RB 177.* **235b.** 1) *Vv. 235b—237 instead of RB 188b.* **239b.** 1) *Vv. 239b—240a inserted after RB 190a.* **241b** 1) *Vv. 241b—242a inserted after RB 191a.* **243a.** 1) *Inserted before RB 192.* **243b.** 1) *Add. after RB 192a.* **244.** 1) *Vv. 244—249a instead of RB 192b—196.*

tādṛśaṃ saṃvidhānaṃ tu līlārūpaṃ Janārdanaḥ |
vidhāya śuśubhe tatra Mahādevena saṃyutaḥ || 248 ||
Janārdanakṛtaṃ dṛṣṭvā saṃvidhānaṃ tathāvidham || 249a ||

iti Nīlamate Hari-Hara-Devīpratimāpratiṣṭhāvarṇanam[1] || 249 ||

devarṣināgamukhyeṣv[1] adhiṣṭhiteṣv atha Kaśyapaḥ |
uvāca varadaṃ Viṣṇuṃ bāhū baddhvā puraḥsthitaḥ || 250 ||
bhagavan bhūtabhavyeśa śaṅkhacakragadādhara |
bhavatāṃ satprasādena vāñchāmy ekaṃ varaṃ param || 251 ||
bhagavantaḥ prasādena bhavatāṃ sa Jalodbhavaḥ |
niḥśeṣo 'bhūd bhayaṃ sarvaṃ gatam etan nivāsinām || 252 ||
sāṃpratam cāpi bhagavan deśo 'yaṃ devamānuṣaiḥ |
vasatāṃ ramaṇīyaś ca puṇyaś ca bhavitā tathā || 253 ||
iti Nīlamate Kaśmīravāsaprārthanā ||

aho dhik kim idaṃ tāta vāñchasy asmad anarthadam[1] || 254b ||
kva nāgavasatiḥ kutra vāsaś cāpi nṛṇāṃ khalu |
alpāyuṣāṃ saduḥkhānāṃ tathā svalpadṛśām api || 255 ||

katham eṣā matir jātā tavāsmān prati bhūrida[1] || 256b ||
iti Nīlamate nāgavacanaṃ ||

iti Nīlamate Kaśyapaśāpavarṇanaṃ[1] || 257 ||

kṣantum[1] arhasi no brahman na śāpaḥ prabhaved ayam |
aho kaṣṭataraṃ tāta Garuḍāt tad bhayaṃ param || 259 ||
adya tāvan mahat prāptaṃ sāṃprataṃ kim idaṃ prabho |
pālanīyān prabho 'dya tvaṃ prasādaṃ dehi naḥ prati |
ime yathā sukhaṃ tāta prāpnuyus tad vidhehi tat || 260 ||
ity evaṃ bodhito vākyaṃ putreṇa prayatātmanā |
Nīlena Kaśyapaḥ preṣṇā tam āha sma kṛpānvitaḥ || 261 ||

249. 1) *Add. after RB 197 (RL 249c).* **250.** 1) *Vv. 250—253 and concluding line instead of RB 198—199a and* Bṛhadaśvaḥ *inserted before RB 199b (RL 254a).* **254b.** 1) *Vv. 254b—255 inserted after RB 199.* **256b.** 1) *This hemistich and concluding line add. after RB 200a; then follows* Bṛhadaśvaḥ. **257.** 1) *Add. after RB 201.* **259.** 1) *Vv. 259—265a add. after RB 202 and 265b instead of RB 203a.*

Kaśyapa uvāca |

putra jānīhi te tāta duṣṭātmāna ime kila |
yāvad doṣaphalaṃ naite prāpnuyus tāvad eva tu || 262 ||
na praśāmyanti jātv ete tasmāt satyaṃ bravīmi te |
mā bhaiṣīs tat phalaṃ prāpya śāntā vatsyanti sauhṛdāt || 263 ||

Nīla uvāca |

kṣantum arhasi brahman me naitad arhā ime kila |
prasādayitvā śirasā bhagavan kṣantum arhasi || 264 ||
iti Nīlamate Kaśyapa-Nīlasaṃvādaḥ ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

evam uktaḥ sa Nīlena ṛṣiḥ paramadhārmikaḥ |
uvāca vacanaṃ cāru Kaśyapo 'tha prajāpatiḥ || 265 ||

iti Nīlamate Viṣṇuvaradānanāgapūjāvidhānavarṇanam[1] || 279 ||

iti Nīlamate Kaśmīraniruktiḥ[1] || 281 ||

iti Nīlamate Umā-Kaśmīraikyaṃ tadrūpa-Lakṣmīrūpa-
Viśokāvarṇanam[1] || 282 ||

tasmād[1] asya sadā pūjāṃ baliṃ ca vidhinā budhaḥ |
vidadhyāt tannivāsasthair abhyarcyo 'sau sadā mudā || 285 ||
nāgānām ālayaṃ Nīla nāmnā Bhogavatīṃ purīm
yogī bhūtvā sa nāgendraḥ pālayiṣyati tāṃ sadā || 286 ||
ihāpi deśarakṣārthaṃ macchāstyāsau kṛtālayaḥ |
nivased arcayā mānyas tasmād eṣa śubhārthibhiḥ || 287 ||

.......................[1] ihāpy aṃśena sattama || 288 b ||
tenābhiṣikto vidhinā tvaṃ ceha vasa sarvadā || 289 a ||
iti Nīlamate Vāsuki-Nīlanivāsavarṇanam ||

caturvarṇānvitaiḥ śūravīravidvatsamāgataiḥ ||
deśo vasati ṣaṇmāsān[1] .... || 291 ||
iti Nīlamate manuṣyasamāgamavarṇanaṃ ṣaṇmāsaṃ tan-
nivāsavarṇanaṃ ca[1] || 292 ||

279. 1) *Add. after RB 217.* **281.** 1) *Add. after RB 219.* **282.** 1) *Add. to RB 220.* **285.** 1) *Vv. 285—287 instead of RB 223.* **288b.** 1) *This pāda and 289a instead of RB 224b².* **291.** 1) *These three pādas instead of RB 226b².* **292.** 1) *Add. after RB 227.*

tapasyantaṃ mahābhāgaṃ prajāpatisutaṃ varam [1] || 304 b ||
vidhāya darśanaṃ tasya prītacittāḥ samāgatāḥ |
tās tam ūcur mahātmānaṃ prasādaṃ kuru naḥ prabho || 305 ||

iti [1] pracoditās tena Kaśyapena mahātmanā |
praṇamya śirasā cainam ūcuḥ prāñjalayo munim || 308 ||
bhagavaṃs tvatprasādena darśanenāmunā tava |
pūtāḥ smo nu kariṣyāmo vacanaṃ tava suvrata || 309 ||
yat te 'bhilaṣitaṃ citte tat tathāstv iti tā munim |
praṇamya nirgatā harṣān nanāma ca Karīṣiṇī || 310 ||
itthaṃ prasannacitto 'sau deśasaṃpattaye punaḥ |
ārādhayāmāsa tadā Satyarthaṃ Śaṃkaraṃ vibhum || 311 ||
athāsya tuṣṭo Bhagavān uvāca vṛṣabhadhvajaḥ |
kiṃ te kāryaṃ samādhatsva prīto 'smi tapasā tava || 312 ||
iti prasannacittaṃ sa vijñāya sakaleśvaram |
Satyarthaṃ codayāmāsa Maheśānaṃ jagatpatim || 313 ||
viditaṃ bhagavan sarvaṃ yathā prayasitaṃ mayā |
pāvanāyāsya deśasya Satīm icchāmi Śaṃkara || 314 ||
yāsau svayaṃ Maheśānī bhūtvā caiva saridvarā |
imaṃ madracitaṃ deśaṃ jīvanenāpi pāvayet || 315 ||
iti vijñāpitaḥ Śambhur atīva muditāśayaḥ || 316a ||

ity uktāsau bhagavatā Hareṇa paramādarāt |
avocat tam ṛṣiṃ Devī sa ca deśas tanur mama |
yadā tadā pūta eva punaḥ kiṃ kriyate mayā [1] || 317 |

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

ity ukto 'sau tayā Devyā Kaśyapas tapasāṃ nidhiḥ |
praṇamya śirasā bhūyas tām avocat puraḥsthitām [1] || 318 ||

na syur madīyāś ca yathā tathā dhātuṃ tvam arhasi [1] || 320b ||
mahat [1] kṣetram idaṃ caiva Brahma-Viṣṇu-Śivāśritam |
pāpaṃ tad vihitaṃ kṣetre yan me gurutaraṃ matam || 321 ||
tasmān madviṣaye devi kṛpāṃ kṛtvā mamopari || 322a ||

304b. 1) *Vv. 304b—305 inserted after RB 239a.* **308.** 1) *Vv. 308—316a instead of RB 241b—242a.* **317.** 1) *This śloka instead of RB 243.* **318.** 1) *This śloka add. after RB 243.* **320b.** 1) *This hemistich supplied after RB 245.* **321.** 1) *This śloka and following hemistich instead of RB 246a.*

tato 'pi [1] sarvadeśeṣu vārtābhūd iyam utthitā |
Maheśvarī muneḥ prītyā punar deśaṃ vyapīpavat || 329 ||
teṣu teṣu ca deśeṣu lokāḥ śuśruvur utkayā |
Satī devī nadī bhūtvā Kaśmīrebhyo vinirgatā || 330 ||
iti Nīlamate Satyā-Vitastārūpāvirbhāvavarṇanam ||

Kaśmīreṣu Vitastāyāṃ sravantyāṃ saumyato nṛpa |
niśamya sarvato 'py āyañ janāḥ pāvanakāṅkṣayā [1] || 331 ||

iti Nīlamate Vitastāvacanam [1] || 347 ||

saṃprāpya [1] tatra Govindaṃ praṇamya vidhivan muniḥ |
Pārvatyuktaṃ vacas tasmai yathāvat sarvam ūcivān || 349 ||
sa bhājayitvā sa muniṃ bhagavān Garuḍadhvajaḥ |
uvāca parayā prītyā muniṃ vismāpayan Hariḥ || 350 ||
prīto 'smi paramarṣe te yathecchā te pravartate |
tathā karomi bhadraṃ te prīto 'smi tapasā tava || 351 ||
ity uktvā bhagavān Viṣṇus taṃ muniṃ parayā mudā |
āsannagāṃ Ramāṃ prāha gaccha tvaṃ devi māciram || 352 ||

na tvayā sadṛśī kācid iha devi namo 'stu te [1] || 356 ||
prasīda [1] mātar jagadeka-Lakṣmi
prasīda deveśi jagannivāse |
prasīda Nārāyaṇi Śaṃkarīśi
prasīda Padme kamalāṅkite me || 357 ||
punas tām ṛṣivaryo 'sau praṇipātapuraḥsaram [1] || 361 a ||

āgatāṃ tāṃ ca Kaśmīrān Satyai devyai nyavedayat |
mahātmāsau munivaro harṣasaṃpūrṇamānasaḥ [1] || 364 ||

iti Nīlamate Vitastā-Viśokāsaṃgamavarṇanam [1] || 367 ||

iti Nīlamate Viśokādattaśāpavarṇanam [1] || 370 ||

Prayāgabhūmāv akṣayacchāyāvṛkṣasamīpataḥ [1] || 374c ||

---

329. 1) *Vv. 329—330 and concluding line instead of RB 253.* **331.** 1) *Inserted before RB 254.* **347.** 1) *Add. after RB 269; then RL insert* Bṛhadaśva uvāca. **349.** 1) *Vv. 349—352 instead of RB 271a.* **356.** 1) *Add. after to RB 274.* **357.** 1) *This verse inserted before RB 275.* **361.** 1) *Add. after RB 277.* **364.** 1) *This śloka instead of RB 280a.* **367.** 1) *Add. after RB 283.* **370.** 1) *Add. after RB 286.* **374c.** 1) *Add. after RB 290.*

tayordhvaṃ saṃgatā tayā Vitastā Yamunā matā |
asau Prayāgo vijñeyas tayor yatra tu saṃgamaḥ [1] || 380 ||

iti Nīlamate Gaṅgā-Yamunāyor anyonyopālambhanam [1] || 382 ||

tataḥ krodhasamāveśād abhū sā malinā tadā [1] || 386 ||
iti Nīlamate Vitastākopavarṇanam ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |
kupitāṃ tām athābhyetya Vitastāṃ paramāṃ nadīm |
prasādayāmāsa punar Mārīco bhagavān punaḥ [1] || 387 ||

iti Nīlamate Candradevabrāhmaṇa-Nīlasamāgamavarṇanam [1] || 413 ||

Kaśmīrapālako nāgarājaḥ Kaśyapanandanaḥ |
nūnaṃ sa eṣa Nīlo 'sti matir ittham abhūt kila [1] || 423 ||
Candradevasya viprasya Kaśyapānvayaśobhinaḥ || 424a ||

dṛṣṭo mayā kāraṇam eva deva
bhūmeḥ sakāśāt patatā balena |
smṛto 'rcito mokṣaya me 'tiduḥkhāt
trāyasva māṃ bhogipate namas te [1] || 431 ||

gacchanti himabhītā ye te vasantv iha nāgarāt [1] || 449b ||
sadaiva sukhino nityaṃ putrapautrasukhānvitāḥ || 450a ||

iti Nīlamate Brāhmaṇavaralābhavarṇanam [1] || 451 ||

Kaśmīravāsahetvarthaṃ sadācārān jagāda vai [1] || 453a ||

.... [1] hṛṣṭacetā mahojjvalaḥ || 455b ||
ārūḍho nāgabhavanād āgataḥ khyātimantataḥ |
rājñātha mṛgyamāno 'sau .... || 456 ||

---

380. 1) *This śloka instead of RB 296.* **382.** 1) *Add. after RB 298.* **386.** 1) *Inserted after RB 302a; the concluding line add. after RB 302 (RL 386c).* **387.** 1) *Inserted before RB 303.* **413.** 1) *Add. after RB 328.* **423.** 1) *Vv. 423—4a inserted after RB 337.* **431.** 1) *This verse instead of RB 344.* **449b.** 1) *These two hemistichs inserted after RB 362a.* **451.** 1) *Add. after RB 363.* **453a.** 1) *This hemistich instead of RB 365a.* **455b.** 1) *Vv. $455b^2$—$456b^1$ inserted after RB $367b^1$.*

prasādaṃ nāgarājasya Nīlasya sumahātmanaḥ[1] || 457b ||
niśamyāsau mahīpālo mahaṃ kṛtvā śubhodayam |
samuccitya ca paurāṃś ca viproktaṃ sa nyavedayat || 458 ||
itthaṃ sa sarvalokeṣu kathayitvā sa pārthivaḥ |
vidhaddhvam iti prītyā tān kārayāmāsa tanmatam || 459 ||
iti Nīlamate Candradevabrāhmaṇanṛpasamāgamavarṇanam ||

....................[1] pālayanto 'niśaṃ mudā || 462b ||
ūṣuś ca satataṃ prītāḥ ṣaṇmāsikajvarojjhitāḥ || 462c ||
iti Nīlamate Kaśmīravāsijananivāsavarṇanam ||

iti Nīlamate Āśvayujīmahavarṇanam[1] || 488 ||

pūjyāś ca nūtnavāsobhiḥ suhṛtsaṃbandhibāndhavāḥ[1] || 498a ||

tasyāṃ snānādi kartavyaṃ budhaiś cittopacārataḥ[1] || 510 ||

rodrakālīlakotthaiś[1] ca tagaraiḥ karṇakais tathā |
priyaṃgubhiś ca siddhārthais tato vai bījapūrakaiḥ || 514 ||
sarvauṣadhīsarvagandhaiḥ sarvabījaiś ca kāñcanaiḥ |
rajatair mauktikaiś cāpi nānāratnāmbubhis tathā || 515 ||
tato 'pi matimān devaprītyarthaṃ tat tadānayet |
maṅgalyāni yathālābhaṃ raktāni ca kuśodakam || 516 ||

snāpayeta budhaḥ samyak pratimāsthāpitaṃ Harim[1] || 520c ||

yo Mārgaśīrṣasaptamyāṃ Mitranāmnārkam arcayet[1] || 545b ||
Adityāṃ Kaśyapāj jajne Mitranāmātra bhāskaraḥ |
ṣaṣṭyāṃ ca sthāpanaṃ kāryaṃ Bhānor Mitrāhvayasya ca || 546 ||
rathacakrākṛtau ramye maṇḍale sarvakāmadam |
bhakṣyair bhojyais tathā peyaiḥ puṣpair dhūpavilepanaiḥ || 547 ||
tatropavāsaḥ kartavyo bhakṣyāṇi ca phalāny api |
rātrau jāgaraṇaṃ kāryaṃ gītanṛttapuraḥsaram || 548 ||
nānākusumasaṃbhārair bhakṣyaiḥ piṣṭamayaiḥ śubhaiḥ |
madhunā ca prabhūtena homajapyasamādhibhiḥ || 549 ||

457b. 1) *Vv. 457b—59 and concluding line instead of RB 368b.* **462.** 1) *Added after RB 371b*[1]. **488.** 1) *Add. after RB 397.* **498a.** 1) *This hemistich instead of RB 407a.* **510.** 1) *Add. after RB 419 (RL 510b).* **514.** 1) *Vv. 514—6 instead of RB 423—4.* **520c.** 1) *Added after RB 428 (RL 520b).* **545b.** 1) *Vv. 545b—551a and concluding line inserted after RB 453.*

brāhmaṇān bhojayet paścād dīnānāthāṃś ca mānavān |
aṣṭamyāṃ saṃvibhājyāś ca Mitrārthe naṭanartakāḥ || 550 ||
dinadvaye ca bhoktavyaṃ piṣṭam annaṃ madhuplutam || 551a ||
iti Nīlamate Mārgaśīrṣaśuklasaptamīvarṇanam ||

........................kurvan pūjāṃ viśeṣataḥ |
varṣam yāvan mahīpāla Sūryaloke mahīyate[1] || 553 ||

tāṃ samānīya bhaktyā ca pūjāṃ kṛtvā vidhānataḥ |
arpayed vastrayugmaṃ ca dakṣiṇāsahitaṃ śubham[1] || 557 ||

Māghasya kṛṣṇāṣṭamyāṃ ca māṃsaiḥ kāryaṃ yathāvidhi[1] || 568 b ||
Phālgunasya tathāṣṭamyāṃ kṛṣṇāyāṃ vidhivad budhaḥ || 569 a ||

ekādaśyāṃ matsyabhakṣyaiḥ pūjanīyā gaṇā bhuvi |
gaṇebhyaḥ prāpaṇaṃ dattvā ṛddhisiddhī bhaviṣyataḥ[1] || 614 ||

oṃkārapūrvakaṃ[1] brahma nāmamadhye nirantaram |
namontaṃ ca Manuṃ kṛtvā juhuyād vidhipūrvakam || 729 ||
vittaśāṭhyaṃ parityajya ghṛtākṣatayavais tilaiḥ |
pṛthak pṛthak tathoddiśya deyā vipreṣu dakṣiṇā || 730 ||

tatraiva ca site pakṣe yā ṣaṣṭī dvijasattama[1] || 748 a ||

pāne cokto vidhiḥ pūrvaṃ madyapair madyam eva ca[1] || 776 b ||
sadācāraparair nityaṃ pānakāni viśeṣataḥ || 777 a ||

prajāpatīṃs tathā sarvān Vāsavaṃ Śaśinaṃ Ravim[1] || 779 b ||

tasmān nāgān mayā sārdham irayābhyarcayed budhaḥ[1] || 780 ||

asyām eva tṛtīyasyāṃ śuklagāyāṃ Janārdanaḥ[1] || 784 b ||

paścāc ca bhojanaṃ dadyāt kṛsarānnaṃ tathaiva ca[1] || 797 c ||
iti Nīlamate Vaiśākhapaurṇamāsīvarṇanam ||

---

553. 1) *Inserted after RB 455[1].* **557.** 1) *Add. after RB 458.* **568b.** 1) *Instead of RB 469b.* **614.** 1) *Added after RB 514.* **729.** 1) *Vv. 729—30 Instead of RB 629.* **748a.** 1) *Inserted before RB 647 (RL 748b).* **776b.** 1) *This and following hemistich inserted after RB 675a.* **779b.** 1) *Inserted after RB 677a.* **780.** 1) *Inserted after RB 678a.* **784b.** 1) *Inserted before RB 681b.* **797c.** 1) *Vv. 797c—799 added after RB 694.*

Nīla uvāca |

Budho Jyeṣṭhīṃ ca saṃprāpya Jyeṣṭhāyuktāṃ viśeṣataḥ |
tilāṃś ca madhusaṃyuktān dadyād bhaktyā vicakṣaṇaḥ || 798 ||
chattraṃ sopānahau cāpi vastrayugmaṃ tathaiva ca |
dadyād brāhmaṇavaryāya bhojanādi viśeṣavat || 799 ||

viśeṣataḥ paurṇamāsī Jyeṣṭhā caiva viśeṣataḥ |
Dharmarājasya tuṣṭyarthaṃ māse sarvātra kārayet[1] || 801 ||

tato dvitīyadivase brāhmaṇān bhojayen naraḥ |
modakānvitam annaṃ tat saviśeṣaṃ mudāparam |
vasanair dakṣiṇābhiś ca brāhmaṇāṃs tarpayed budhaḥ[1] || 807 ||

naivedyaiś caiva vividhais tathā vastrānulepanaiḥ[1] || 809a ||

vāsobhir vividhaiś caiva dakṣiṇābhiś ca tarpayet[1] || 810b ||

Viṣṇvarcāṃ sthāpayetv agre śaṅkhacakragadādharām[1] || 812b ||
pitāmbarayugacchannāṃ saumyarūpāṃ caturbhujām |
cakrāḍhyāṃ śrīśayābhyāṃ ca saṃvāhitapadobhayām || 813 ||

suśvetāṃs taṇḍalāṃś caiva pakvānnaṃ vividhaṃ tathā[1] |
rājatāni ca pātrāṇi kanakāmbujavanti ca || 820 ||
vastrāṇi ca vicitrāṇi śukloṣṇīṣayutāni ca |
bhaktyā ca vipravaryebhyo deyāni vidhivad budhaiḥ || 821 ||

Marīcinā samāyukto muniveśasamanvitaḥ[1] || 823a ||

yathā te pūjitās tṛptā bhaveyur dvijasattamāḥ[1] |
vasonnadakṣiṇābhis tu tathā kāryaṃ vicakṣaṇaiḥ || 824 ||
tṛpteṣu vipravaryeṣu prīto bhavati Kaśyapaḥ |
Marīciyukto deśasya vṛddhyai bhavati sattama || 825 ||

tṛṇaṃ ca deyaṃ vidhivat tābhyo 'nnaparikalpitam[1] || 826b ||

---

801. 1) *Added after RB 699.* **807.** 1) *Added after RB 700.* **809a.** 1) *Added after RB 701b;* °Viṣṇupūjāṃ ca kārayet *O 227;* °tataḥ kuryād dvijārcanam *L 3221.* **810b.** 1) *Added after RB 702.* **812b.** 1) *Vv. 812b—13 inserted after RB 704a.* **820.** 1) *Vv. 820—1 inserted after RB 709.* **823a.** 1) *Added after RB 710b.* **824.** 1) *Vv. 824—5 added after RB 711a.* **826b.** 1) *Added after RB 711b.*

eṣa yogo dhruvas te 'dya mayokto dvijasattama |
māsi māsi ca kartavyaḥ paurṇamāsyāṃ dvijottama[1] || 831 ||

rātrijāgaraṇaṃ kāryaṃ navamyāṃ dvijasattama[1] || 837a ||

maṇḍalaṃ vidhivat kṛtvā tatrārcāṃ viniveśayet |
krameṇa pūjayed dhīmān dikpālān svārthasiddhaye[1] || 856 ||
iti Nīlamate Śrāddhapakṣacaturthīvarṇanam |
tataś ca navamī yā syāt kṛṣṇapakṣe dvijottama |
tasyāṃ Gaurī sadā pūjyā bhakṣyair nānāprakalpitaiḥ || 857 ||
iti Nīlamate Aśvinakṛṣṇanavamī ||

Nīlaḥ |

asyām eva navamyāṃ tu Durgādevīṃ prapūjayet || 858a ||

maṇḍalaṃ ruciraṃ kṛtvā bhūmau paṭṭe paṭe 'pi vā[1] || 870a ||

Nīlaḥ[1] |

māsi Bhādre site pakṣe yā caturthī dvijottama |
Śivākhyāsau vinirdiṣṭā Śivalokaphalapradā || 874 ||
tasyāṃ viśeṣato deyaṃ brāhmaṇānāṃ subhojanam |
Gaṇeśaprītaye cāpi modakāḥ svarṇabhūṣitāḥ || 875 ||
tasyāṃ snānaṃ tathā dānaṃ japapāṭhādikaṃ tathā |
vidheyaṃ dhanam icchadbhir Dhanadākhyeyam īritā || 876 ||
dhruveyaṃ kathitā vipra caturthīṣv akhilāsv api |
Gaṇeśapūjanād bhaktyā śubhāptir nātra saṃśayaḥ || 877 ||
atra candraṃ na paśyeta rātrau dhīmān kathaṃcana |
mithyābhiśaṣṭidoṣeṇa viśeṣāc ca jalasthitam || 878 ||
pramādadṛṣṭau ca sudhī . . . . tiṣyake |
mahībhārāvatārārthaṃ bhagavān saṃbhaviṣyati || 879 ||
tasya mithyābhiśaṣṭau ca niṣkṛtir yoditā kila |
tam imaṃ ca paṭhec chlokaṃ mithyādoṣapraśāntaye || 880 ||
Siṃhaḥ Prasenam avadhīt Siṃho Jāmbavatā hataḥ |
sukumāraka mā rodīs tava caiṣa Syamantakaḥ || 881 ||
iti Nīlamate Dhanadacaturthī ||

asyāṃ[1] viśeṣato vipra pūjyo 'sau Dhanado budhaiḥ |
snānamālyānulepaiś ca pakvānnair balibhis tathā || 883 ||

831. 1) *Added after RB 715.* **837a.** 1) *Added after RB 720a.* **856.** 1) *Vv. 856—8a added after RB 738.* **870a.** 1) *Added before RB 751.* **874.** 1) *Vv. 874—881 add. after RB 754.* **883.** 1) *Vv. 883—887 add. after RB 755.*

vitānaśobhite cāpi maṇḍale samalaṃkṛte |
Dhanadākhyaṃ mama prītaṃ girirājaṃ samarcayet || 884 ||
suvarṇakalaśasthāṃ ca Lakṣmīṃ saṃpūjayed budhaḥ |
vastrair gobhiś ca kaṭakais tathālaṃkāracandanaiḥ || 885 ||
brāhmaṇāṃs toṣayed bhaktyā madhurānnaiś ca paṇḍitaḥ |
tato vijñāpayet samyag girirājaṃ mama priyam || 886 ||
girirāja namas te 'stu Nīlābhimata satpriya |
bhaktyā samarcito 'smābhiḥ sarvakāmaprado bhava || 887 ||

Nīlaḥ[1] |

asyām eva navamyāṃ tu Durgāṃ tāṃ Nandikābhidhām |
pūjayan vidhivad bhaktyā sarvān kāmān avāpnuyāt || 894 ||
nṛttavāditragītaiś ca mahotsavasamanvitam |
Nandāṃ saṃpūjayan vidvān prāpnoti paramaṃ padam || 895 ||
gūḍāpūpaiś ca naivedyam arpayet prayataḥ pumān |
godhūmaṃ cāpi viprebhyo dattvānantyam avāpnuyāt || 896 ||
svayaṃ godhūmabhakṣyaṃ ca bhakṣayitvā śucir naraḥ |
puṇyāl lokān avāpnoti Nandikāyāḥ prasādataḥ || 897 ||
iti Nīlamate Godhūmanavamī ||

tasyāṃ niyamam ādāya Hariṃ pūjayate ca yaḥ || 910b ||

bhūśobhābhiś ca ramyābhir nirmitābhiś ca śilpataḥ |
nṛttagītaiś ca vāditrai rātrijāgaraṇena ca[1] || 925 ||

āyudhāni ca saṃhṛṣṭo maṅgalālambhapūrvakam[1] || 927b ||
pūjayitvā yathācāraṃ bhāṇḍajātaṃ vicakṣaṇaḥ || 928a ||

abhyarcya vidhinā taṃ ca prārthayeyur manīṣitam[1] || 930a ||

śubhāya gadito nityaṃ phalaśāstravicakṣaṇaiḥ[1] || 931b ||

tadā snātānuliptena dhautavastreṇa cānagha[1] || 936b ||

yasmāt te bhojane tasya niyuktā Brahmaṇā svayam |
tadvikāreṇa te'jātu niyoktavyā manīṣibhiḥ[1] || 940 ||

894. 1) *Vv. 894—7 supplied in the lacuna RB 761.* **910b.** 1) *Add. after RB 774a.* **925.** 1) *This śloka instead of RB 788b.* **927b.** 1) *These two hemistichs instead of RB 790b.* **930a.** 1) *Add. after RB 791* **931b.** 1) *Supplied in the lacuna RB 793a.* **936b.** 1) *Add. after RB 797.* **940.** 1) *Add. after RB 800.*

bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ cāpi vidhinā bahusaṃmatam[1] || 941 c ||

śodhyau karṇau ca valmīkamṛdā mantravidāvidā |
Śakrasthānamṛdā caiva śodhanīyā ca kandharā[1] || 958 ||

upaviṣṭam amuṃ samyaṅ maṅgalaśrutibhis tadā[1] || 969 b ||
sarvāḥ prakṛtayaś caitya paśyeyuḥ pūrṇapāṇayaḥ |
ratnadravyair yathocityaṃ tathā maṅgalavastubhiḥ || 970 ||

atīva cchalino martyā vasanty atra dvijottama[1] |
paralokād bhayaṃ yeṣāṃ nāsti kiṃcana hṛdgatam || 977 ||
atīva niratās tasmāt parasparavibhedane |
samādheyaṃ tato rājñā kiṃ na kuryur ime janāḥ || 978 ||

brāhmaṇānāṃ ca sarveṣāṃ saralāśayatājuṣām[1] || 979 c ||

iti Nīlamate Devayātrātithyatithipūjāvarṇanam[1] || 988 ||

iti Nīlamate Gonandānuśāsanam[1] || 1015 ||

iti Nīlamate Kāśmīrikamukhyanāgavarṇanam[1] || 1091 ||

paścimena ca rājendra nāmnailāpattra ucyate[1] || 1094 a ||

kathaṃ ca chadmanā nītaṃ Mahāpadmena pārthivāt[1] || 1100a ||

iti Nīlamate Mahāpadmaprārthanā[1] || 1104 ||

pade pade 'dhiṣṭhitaṃ yat sarvam eva bhujaṃgama[1] || 1107 a ||

tvadyogyaṃ naiva paśyāmi sthānaṃ kiṃcit kathaṃcana[1] || 1108 a ||

941c. 1) *Add. after RB 801.* **958.** 1) *Instead of RB 818b; K gloss* Śakrasthānaṃ rājādhiṣṭhitāsanam. **969b.** 1) *Vv. 969b—70 instead of RB 829b.* **977.** 1) *Vv. 977—8 add. to RB 835.* **979c.** 1) *Add. to RB.* **988.** 1) *Add. after RB 846.* **1015.** 1) *Add. after RB 874.* **1091.** 1) *Add. to RB 949.* **1094a.** 1) *Supplied in the lacuna RB 952a.* **1100a.** 1) *Inserted after RB 957b.* **1104.** 1) *Add. after RB 961.* **1107a.** 1) *Add. after RB 963.* **1108a.** 1) *Add. after RB 964a.*

yāvat puraparīmāṇaṃ yojanāyāmavistaram[1] || 1114c ||

iti Nīlamate Mahāpadmaprabodhanā[1] || 1119 ||

svastivācaṃ vidhāyātha gṛhītvā vāri nirmalam |
pratigrahasya rājendra Mahāpadmo bhujaṃgamaḥ[1] || 1124 ||

pīḍayā tu na vatsyāmi tvayā datte purottame[1] || 1126b ||
Durvāsasā purā śaptaṃ nagaraṃ te narādhipa || 1127a ||

iti Nīlamate Mahāpadmakṛta-Viśvagaśvacchalanavarṇanam[1] || 1127 ||

Kāmadevam Agastyena parvatoparinirmitam[1] || 1155b ||
dṛṣṭvā sukham avāpnoti rūpavān abhijāyate || 1156a ||

dṛṣṭvā tāṃ Munivandyāṃ ca phalaṃ prāpya manīṣitam[1] || 1157a ||

dṛṣṭvaiva sarvapāpebhyo mucyate nātra saṃśayaḥ[1] || 1172b ||

bhaktyā Nandinam ālokya samāpnoti manīṣitam[1] || 1175b ||

iti Nīlamate Nandigaṇaśāpakathanam[1] || 1187 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ[1] |
evaṃ Maheśvarenoktaṃ ‘sāntvapūrvaṃ vacas tadā |
gaṇottamo manuṣyatvaṃ svīcakre bhāvitāśayaḥ || 1188 ||

atyāścaryam idaṃ nāma yad anenaiva varṣmaṇā[1] |
gāṇapatyam avāpto 'sau vistareṇa vadasva me || 1190 ||
Bṛhadaśvaḥ |
ayonijaḥ Śilādena vipreṇa sumahātmanā |
yathāpto 'sau gaṇaḥ putraḥ tan me nigadataḥ śṛṇu || 1191 ||

1114c. 1) *Add. after RB 970.* **1119.** 1) *This concluding line add. to RB 975.* **1124.** 1) *Instead of RB 980a.* **1126b.** 1) *Vv. 1126—27a inserted after RB 982a; the concluding line add. after RB 982b.* **1155.** 1) *Vv. 1155b—56a add. after RB 1010a.* **1157a.** 1) *Supplied by O 227 in the lacuna of RB 1011.* **1172b.** 1) *Add. after RB 1026a.* **1175b.** 1) *Add. after RB 1028.* **1187.** 1) *Add. after RB 1040.* **1188.** 1) *Add. after RB 1040.* **1190.** 1) *Vv. 1190—1 add. after RB 1041.*

dadau dānaṃ yathāśakti vipragāthakanartakān[1] || 1193 b ||
saṃtarpayāmāsa mudā śarīreṇa samau tadā || 1194 a ||

āmantrya brāhmaṇaśreṣṭhān saṃmānya ca yathāyatham[1] || 1194c ||

brūta me sadupāyaṃ taṃ yenāsau jīvito bhavet[1] || 1196b ||
iti saṃprārthitās tena brāhmaṇās taṃ puraḥsthitam |
prāñjaliṃ prāvadan sarve śṛṇu vākyaṃ taponidhe || 1197 ||
sarvasya sādhanaiḥ siddhir munibhiḥ sarvadarśibhiḥ |
vināyur iti saṃcintya sukhī bhava gatajvaraḥ || 1198 ||
prārabdhaṃ yādṛśaṃ yasya sūcitaṃ tasya pūrtaye |
jīvanam jīvatām pūrtau tasya kiṃ nāma sādhanam || 1199 ||
na mantraṃ nauṣadhaṃ tadd hi loke 'smin kila dṛśyate |
śrūyate vāpi yenāsya naṣṭam āyuḥ punar bhavet || 1200 ||
iti vipramukhodgītāṃ niśamya giram uddhatām |
Śilādo 'tīva khinno 'sau ruroda bhṛśaduḥkhitaḥ || 1201 ||

na cāpi kiṃcit tasyāho abhijñānaṃ mude bhavet[1] || 1207 ||
nirantaram asau tatra dṛḍhabhāvanayāsthitaḥ |
munīnāṃ tapatāṃ tatra śoko yad abhavat kila || 1208 ||

bhagavann aparādhaṃ me kṣamasva vṛṣabhadhvaja[1] || 1223b ||
mahātmāno na gṛhṇanti prāyaśaḥ kṛpaṇāñ jaḍān |
so 'haṃ kṛpaṇabhūto 'smi jaḍaś ca sutarāṃ vibho |
anugṛhṇīṣva māṃ deva prasīda karuṇānidhe || 1224 ||
ity ārtavacasā tena Devadevaḥ prabhāṣitaḥ | 1225a ||

mā mā Śakra vadīr evam avijñāto 'si putraka[1] || 1243b ||
eṣa sarveśvaraḥ Śakra eṣa kāraṇakāraṇam |
eṣa cācintyamahimā eṣa brahma sanātanam || 1244 ||
sa eṣa sarvakartā ca sarvajñaś ca Maheśvaraḥ |
yadicchayā jagad idaṃ varvarti sacarācaram || 1245 ||
yasya śaktilatā seyaṃ sūryacandrātmanā prabhoḥ |
puṣpitākhilam evedaṃ jagad bhāsayate bharāt || 1246 ||
tvam ahaṃ cāpi yasyaiva śāsane samavasthitau |
manāk pracyavane Śakra rujātau bhavataḥ kvacit || 1247 ||

1193 b. 1) *These hemistichs add. after RB 1043a.* **1194c.** 1) *Add. after RB 1043b.* **1196b.** 1) *Vv. 1196b—1201 add. after RB 1045a.* **1207b.** 1) *Vv. 1207b—1208 add. after RB 1050a.* **1223b.** 1) *Vv. 1223b—1225a add. after RB 1065a.* **1243b.** 1) *Vv. 1243b—1253a add. after RB 1083a.*

vibhūtimān asau Sakra sarvam asya vaśe sthitam |
Maheśvaro 'sau yasyāntaṃ na vidur deva-Dānavāḥ || 1248 ||
yasyaiṣā me kalā Śakra vibhūtiḥ sargalakṣaṇā |
sa eṣa bhagavāñ Śambhuḥ sarvalokamaheśvaraḥ || 1249 ||
asyeyaṃ me tanuḥ Śakra kalāmātraṃ vibhor matā |
nāham asya tu tadrūpaṃ nirūpayitum añjasā || 1250 ||
śakto 'smy anena satyena prasīdatu mamāpy asau |
yathāhaṃ tasya Śrīviṣṇoḥ parasya paramātmanaḥ || 1251 ||
paraṃ tatvaṃ na jānāmi sa tathāsya jagatpateḥ |
sa eṣa trijagannātho Dhūrjaṭiś candraśekharah || 1252 ||
bhūtibhūṣitasarvāṅgaḥ śūlabhṛtsarpabhūṣaṇaḥ || 1253a ||

tavāsti trijagannātha prasīda parameśvara[1] || 1260b ||

vāmārdhaṃ dayitāsthānaṃ kathaṃ jātaṃ tava prabho |
samādhinirato nityaṃ brahmacārī yadā bhavān[1] || 1261 ||

atīva klinnagātraṃ taṃ kṛṣitendriyamānasam[1] || 1271 b ||

mā bhaisīr na hi te mṛtyuḥ kalpakalpāntareṣv api[1] || 1273 ||
iti vācaṃ samākarṇya Mahādevasya satphalām |
unmīlya netre sahasā dadarśāgre Maheśvaram || 1274 ||

gatvā ca śīghraṃ sadvipra tathaivottaramānasam |
tatrāpi vidhivat snānaṃ vidhāya dṛdhaniścayāt[1] || 1287 ||

hiraṇyābhāmbhasāpūrṇā nāmna Kanakavāhinī |
vasāmy ahaṃ ca Jyeṣṭheśe bhūtaiḥ saha tatho mayā[1] || 1289 ||
vasa tvam api sadvipra manniṣṭho matparāyaṇaḥ |
prākāmyeṇa vasan nityaṃ niyamācāratatparaḥ || 1290 ||
viśuddhaprakṛtibhūtvā sarvabhūtābhayaṃkarah || 1291a ||

atyucchritaṃ samābhāti dṛṣṭaṃ puṇyapravardhakam[1] || 1294a ||

bhayadātā ca Daityānāṃ surāṇām abhayapradaḥ[1] || 1295b ||

1260b. 1) *Add. after RB 1090a.* **1261.** 1) *Instead of RB 1090b.* **1271b.** 1) *Add. after RB 1100a.* **1273b.** 1) *Vv. 1273b—74 add. after RB 1101.* **1287.** 1) *Add. after RB 1113.* **1289.** 1) *Instead of RB 1115, and 1290—1291a add.* **1294a.** 1) *Add. before RB 1118b.* **1295b.** 1) *Add. after RB 1119a.*

Dhūrjaṭiṃ paramāhlādamūrtiṃ Tripurasūdanam[1] || 1304b ||
ativakhinnāṃs tān dṛṣṭvā sadbhaktyā parameśvaraḥ || 1305a ||

na paśyanti sma ca yadā tadā .e sarvato mukham[1] || 1308b ||
kāṣṭhāni cālayāmāsur atiharṣasamanvitāḥ |
iti prītyā ca te tatra kāṣṭhāni parito yadā |
cālayāmāsur amalaṃ vāri tatrekṣitaṃ tadā || 1309 ||

yathā tvaddarśanād atra pāpaśuddhau mahādhiyaḥ |
viśuddhapāpā yāsyanti sadgatim parameśvara[1] || 1321 ||

te dhūtāśeṣapāpmāno Rudralokaṃ vrajanti ca[1] || 1322b ||
jalarūpo 'smy ahaṃ vipra Nandy asau kāṣṭharūpabhāk |
dvayoḥ samāgame pūrṇaṃ darśanaṃ mama suvrata || 1323 ||

kāṣṭharūpeṇa yuktaṃ māṃ dṛṣṭvā sadgatibhāginah[1] || 1326 b ||

vada rājan kim anyat tu śrotum utkā pravartate[1] || 1328 b ||
iti Nīlamate Kapaṭeśvaramāhātmyam ||

tathā Bahusaro nāmnā nityaṃ saṃnihito Hariḥ |
devaḥ saṃnihito rājan nityaṃ Devasarasy api[1] || 1332 ||

tathaiva Vinatārcāyāṃ Gautamyāṃ ca nareśvara[1] || 1333b ||
vilokya Keśavārcāś ca bhaktiśraddhāpuraḥsaram || 1334a ||

Śakrasthāpitam ālokya Varuṇena tathaiva ca[1] || 1336a ||

dātuṃ gāṃ tasya devasya tatra dṛṣṭvā ca taṃ munim |
jagāma tāṃ mṛgayituṃ tām ādāya tu satvaraḥ[1] || 1374 ||

Godāvarī tathā puṇyā tathā Madhumatī varā[1] || 1439b ||

Uṣṇodakam athāsādya Viṣṇuloke mahīyate[1] || 1450 ||

1304*b*. 1) *Vv. 1304b—05a add. after 1128a.* **1308***b*. 1) *Vv. 1308b—09 instead of RB 1131b.* **1321.** 1) *Add. after RB 1143.* **1322***b*. *Vv. 1322b—23 supplied in the lacuna after RB 1143.* **1326***b*. 1) *Add. after RB 1145a.* **1328***b*. 1) *Add. after RB 1147b.* **1332.** 1) *Instead of RB 1151.* **1333***b*—**4***a*. 1) *Instead of RB 1152b.* **1336***a*. 1) *Instead of RB 1154a.* **1374.** 1) *Instead of RB 1192a.* **1439***b*. 1) *Add. after RB 1256a.* **1450.** 1) *Instead of RB 1268.*

aśvamedham avāpnoti nātra kāryā vicāraṇā[1] || 1454a ||

iha kīrtim avāpyāsau Viṣṇuloke mahīyate[1] || 1476 a ||

sarveṣāṃ caiva tīrthānāṃ saṃnidhānaṃ narādhipa |
Narasiṃhāśrame tatra kṛtamaṇv api satphalam[1] || 1490 ||

tīrthaṃ Vārāham āsādya Vistastāmbhasi mānavaḥ[1] || 1561 b ||
Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti kulaṃ uddharate svakam |
snātvā Nārāyaṇasthāne Vitastāmbhasi pārthiva || 1562 ||
devalokān avāpnoti naro nāsty atra saṃśayaḥ || 1563 a ||

1454. 1) *Add. after RB 1272a.* **1476a.** 1) *Add. after RB 1293.* **1490** 1) *Instead of RB 1307a.* **1561b.** *Vv. 1561b—63a add. after RB 1377a.*

INDEX OF PROPER NAMES